modern
No. 41
SPRING SUMMER

NEEDLE CRAFT

SPRING
- sweaters
- dresses
- suits

* Zodiac * cardigan

Crewel embroidery

SEWING PATTERNS

machine * knits *

Gifts - Crafts

IND.

50c

Sunburst of Beauty

REYNOLDS FAIR ISLE CARDIGAN OR COORDINATE IN No. 1 MOHAIR

The shimmer-look of natural loveliness... The slimmer-look of tailored softness available in pastels as well as in dark tones.

EXCLUSIVELY REYNOLDS!

Cardigan coordinate with matching material for skirt knitted from the same famous Reynolds No. 1 Mohair, imported-from-France: Buy it complete as KNIT-KIT No. 53.

OR!

Knit the cardigan alone in many color combinations from Reynolds No. 1 Mohair, as shown with many other glamorous sweaters, in Reynolds' new Volume No. 30.

Available at better needlework counters everywhere—or write for name of store nearest you.

Send for any one or all of Reynolds' full color volumes 24 through 33 at 75¢ each.

REYNOLDS YARNS inc.

Dept. MNS3, 220 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N.Y.
West Coast: California Yarn Company,
1909 Pontius Ave., Los Angeles 25, California.

Knit Wit

Yarn Sculptured Fantasies

SIMPLE TO MAKE—FOR AGES 8 TO 80

KNIT-WIT YARN SCULPTURING: Now you can create your own colorful Story Book Yarn Animals in minutes with Knit-Wit. Pop off continuous streams of rosettes 30-45 per hour and slip on chenille wires. A fascinating hobby for ages 8 to 80. Knit-Wit, winner of a Special Award in Arts & Crafts, is recommended by Girl Scouts, Home Economics teachers and for occupational therapy. Knit-Wit exclusive creations are ideal for gifts, bazaars and fund raising. The patterns for all animals as pictured above are available in Knit-Wit Pattern Book =69. Ask for Animal Sculptured Fantasy Yarn Kit =60. Contents of this kit will complete 10 different creations.

ANIMAL SCULPTURED FANTASY YARN KIT =60

*Contains yarn, chenille wires, felt cut-outs, glue and simple instructions to complete over 10 different colorful creations such as "Humpty-Dumpty," Raccoon, Skunk, Owl, 2 Mice, Rabbit, 2 Panda pins and others. Complete Knit-Wit Kit included. Special Offer: **$4.98**

KNIT-WIT BOTTLE COVER ORIGINALS: *No knitting. No Crocheting. Make these unique gift treasures for your favorite people. Each bottle cover available in kit form with all materials and simple instructions. Choose your bottle cover kit: Monk, Ubangi, Elephant or Waiter. Complete Knit-Wit Kit included. Special Offer, Each Kit: **$4.98**

YANKEE HOMECRAFT CORP.
Dept. M21, Somerville 43, Mass.

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING FOR WHICH I ENCLOSE_____

- ☐ KNIT-WIT $2.00 ppd. (in Canada $2.50)
- ☐ Bottle Cover Kit $4.98 each ☐ Monk ☐ Elephant ☐ Ubangi ☐ Waiter
- ☐ Animal Sculptured Fantasy Yarn Kit, each $4.98 ppd.
- ☐ #66 Pattern Book ☐ #67 Pattern Book ☐ #68 Pattern Book each 75c
- ☐ #69 Pattern Book $1.00 ppd. ☐ All four pattern books $3.00

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

All orders postpaid. (NO C.O.D.s) In Canada add 25c for each pattern book

Complete KNIT-WIT: contains new improved Knit-Wit, square & diamond adapter, needle, pom-pon maker and easy to follow instructions. Only **$2.00**

NEW! KNIT-WIT PATTERN BOOKS

#66 — Afghans, hats, stoles, carriage covers, etc. 75¢

#67 — Adult and children's sweaters, vests, baby items, dresses and nylon ribbon patterns. 75¢

#68 — Animal Pattern Book: 27 cuddly animals, ideal for gifts, bazaars. 75¢

#69 — Ski sweaters, bottle cover originals, a complete assortment of colorful sculptured miniatures. An incomparable selection of colorful creations. **$1.00**

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER— ALL 4 PATTERN BOOKS FOR **$3.00**

FREE WITH EVERY ORDER: a new, complete folder showing dozens of exclusive yarn kits and accessories.

SWEATER
KIT BY
COLUMBIA-MINERVA®
OF FASHION'S
MOST
PRECIOUS
FIBER . . .
Mohair
MAKE this
lovely MILANO JACKET
of Columbia-Minerva's
ROMA® mohair . . .
flower trimmed . . .
so easy . . . so quick to knit.
Kit contains enough
100% mohair yarn,
plus complete instructions,
velvet ribbon,
chart for flower trim.
Available in seven colors
about $18.75
Prices slightly higher in West and South
COLUMBIA-MINERVA CORPORATION • 15 EAST 26TH STREET, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

CROCHET OR KNIT SKIRTS, SUITS, STOLES, CARPET BAGS, SLIPPERS WITH EASY-TO-MAKE AFGHAN SQUARES

STAR BOOK NO. 171

The Stole... Still fashion's favorite. Hairpin lace combined with crochet. Easy squares to make, to carry with you. And the beauty of it all—make it as long or as wide as you want.

The Harlequin Coat... An intriguing design in black, white and Oxford grey. Just join the single crochet squares diagonally using half squares for a final touch for the front border and sleeve edges. **Sizes: 10-20.**

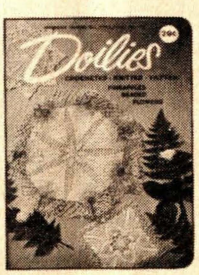
The "New Version" Carpet Bag... Crocheted of "Granny" Afghan squares, it's a colorful travelling companion with many uses . . . as a shopping bag, knitting bag, carry-all for baby's things or even in place of a conventional overnight bag.

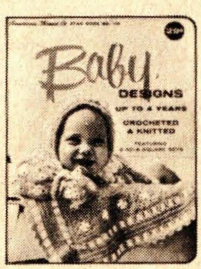
Afghan Slippers... Each cosy slipper is made of just three simple crocheted motifs. Quick and inexpensive to make—a perfect, eye-catching item for gifts or bazaars.

The Simple Crocheted Square... Make 6 in an hour. Instructions show how to make a ¾ coat, a car coat, a short cardigan—also skirt to match. **Sizes 10 to 20.**

Be sure to see these other NEW STAR BOOKS

STAR DOILY BOOK NO. 172... DOILIES: KNITTED-CROCHETED-TATTED. A distinctive collection of doily patterns that are easy to make, a delight to display.





STAR BABY BOOK NO. 170... CROCHETED AND KNITTED bright ideas for dressing the tiny ones. Enchanting patterns for layette sets, dresses and accessories. Infants to 4 years.

The American Thread Company

260 West Broadway • New York 13, New York

THE AMERICAN THREAD CO.
Dept. H-2, 260 West Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.
Please send me the STAR instruction books checked.
I am enclosing $_____ to cover mailing and shipping costs.

ANY 3 Books $1.00

- ☐ STAR Skirt Book, NO. 171 – 35¢
- ☐ STAR Baby Book, NO. 170 – 35¢
- ☐ STAR Doily Book, NO. 172 – 35¢
- ☐ BEGIN TO KNIT NO. 167 – 35¢
- ☐ SWEATERS—BULKIES NO. 166 – 35¢
- ☐ ABC OF EMBROIDERY NO. 165 – 35¢

Available only in U. S. A.

(Shipping Label)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

PLEASE PRINT

ON THE COVER

Cover ensemble made of American Thread Co's. "Dawn" knitting worsted and deluxe fingering yarn. Directions on page 50.

CHARLOTTE McELWAIN
editor-in-chief
JEANNE ASTER
art director
ROBERT COTIAUX
production manager
CHARLES E. BERRY
production assistant
MARION DEMPSEY
instructions editor
EILEEN PRESTON
editorial assistant
KING WEESE STUDIOS
JANE ARNOLD
photography
ALEX A. SCHWARZ
business and advertising manager

modern NEEDLE/CRAFT

No. 41
SPRING-SUMMER EDITION

FASHIONS: KNIT AND CROCHET

cover story **16-17**
after dark fashions **18-19**
coats and suits **20-23**
sport sweaters **24-25**
little tops **26-27**
jaunty jackets **28-29**
skirts-sweaters **30-31**
handsome knits for him **32-33**
machine knits **33-34,40**
embroidered tops **26-27,35,37**
maternity blouse **36**
accessories **39**

NEEDLEWORK-EMBROIDERY

camelot cardigan **26**
lacy rib sweaters **27**
zodiac cardigan **35**
tapestry sweater **37**
smocked pinafore **38**
crewel pictures **40**
sewing needlework patterns **42-49**

CRAFTS AND GIFTS

infant layettes **37**
toddler sweaters **37-38**
girls party dress **38**
handbags **39**
machine knit afghan **40**

PAPER CRAFT

kitten party theme **41**
gift wrapping **41**

SPECIAL FEATURE

shopping modern **4**

■ *Spring-Summer, 41st Edition, copyright 1963 by Needlecraft Publications, Inc. "Modern Needle-Craft" is owned and published twice a year by Needlework Publications, Inc., 551 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Advertising Office, 551 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Single Copies 50¢ in U.S.A. and foreign countries, including Canada. Subscriptions: 6 issues, $3.00. The publisher and editors assume no responsibility for unsolicited contributions. Printed in U.S.A.*

Standard of the Knitting World

370-2

BRASS
BAG HANDLES

NYLON
CIRCULAR
ONE-PIECE
NEEDLE

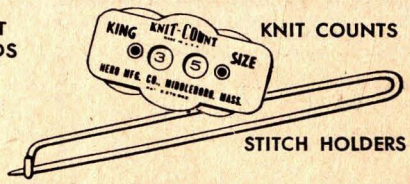
unbreakable
one-piece,
no joints to catch.

Flex-y
ALL-NYLON

NOTE
large disk
at each end

Many useful King-Size items for
"BULKY KNITS"

POINT
GUARDS



KNIT COUNTS

STITCH HOLDERS

© HM Co. Offices — New York, Chicago

WRITE TO **HERO MFG. CO., Inc., Middleboro, Mass.**

unbelievable!

"I knit this dress in 1 day!"

Faster than ever before!
Quick as a dream, with KNITKING, you too will be knitting the most beautiful things in less time than it takes to shop for them. Just select your design, sit down in comfort and knit effortlessly. In just a few hours you will amaze and delight your family, your friends and yourself with your accomplishments.

Fashions . . . galore!
Just like the proud owners of a million KNITKING handknitters all over the world, you will be able to KNIT AND WEAR all the latest fashions for yourself and your family. Argyle socks, sweaters and dresses, afghans, suits and boots, shrugs and rugs . . . any and all and more will be yours in the size you want in the yarn you want in the fashion you want.

Saves money!
With KNITKING, your only cost is the cost of the yarn. You'll have more sweaters for less, more jackets for less, more dresses for less, more hats and hoods and haberdashery for less than you ever thought possible for such beautiful fashions.

Knitking
the new modern handknitter

FREE
FASHION BROCHURES
Beautifully illustrated, shows over 29 lovely new fashions for you and your family. Explains why there are now over a million KNITKING in use throughout the world.

KNITKING CORP. MN5
333 Main St., Hackensack, N. J.

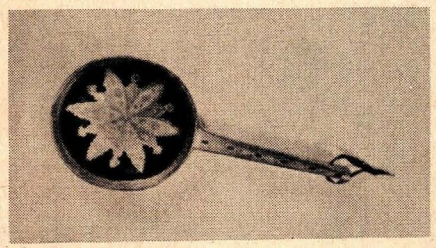
NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ... STATE .....
☐ Send Details of "Pennies Per Day Ownership Plan"
☐ I knit ☐ Want to learn to knit ☐ I sew
☐ I am over 21

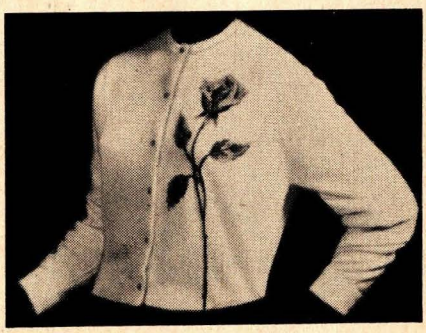
Shopping Modern

Just about everyone enjoys browsing through quaint little shops and discovering distinctive and unusual gift displays. "Shopping Modern" is a reader's version of seeking out that hard-to-find gift, gadget or aid. Best of all, you can do so much of your shopping by mail with "Shopping Modern."



FLORENTINE SERVER

Gracious living...serve your nuts and chips this graceful way...in a hand carved ladle, intricately decorated in lovely Florentine colors by Florentine craftsmen. 13" long. $6.50. Add 35¢ to cover postage and handling. From: Dominique, Dept MN, 210 5th Ave., New York 10, New York.



LONG STEMMED CREWEL ROSE

Transform a plain sweater into a beautiful garment that looks very expensive. Kit includes satin wool for embroidery with needle and clear directions. Design is printed on crinoline which is sewn in place before embroidering the rose. Edges of pattern cloth are cut away leaving a washable embroidery which becomes part of the garment. Choose yellow or deep rose. Kit No. C726, $1.75 Ppd. from Needlecraft House, West Townsend, Mass.

IF you're STOUT

Send for This
FREE Style Book

MAIL COUPON FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

$6.98

SAVE MONEY on latest styles in dresses and coats, Sizes 38 to 60 and all proportioned by experts to fit your figure gracefully, and designed to help you look slimmer. All at prices that are really low. Mail coupon today for your 116-page Style Book, FREE to you.

Dainty Venise-type lace and solid broadcloth accent the front neckline of this charming black-and-white printed Dress. Of a silky-soft, washable Cotton that needs little or no ironing. Graceful, all around gored skirt. Only $6.98. Others from $2.98 to $35.00. Coats from $12.98. Also suits, sportswear, shoes, hose, corsets and underwear, all at low prices to save you money.

Mail coupon today for Free Style Book.

Lane Bryant DEPT. 123 INDIANAPOLIS 7 INDIANA

Please mail me FREE Style Book for Stout Women. (123)

Name _____

Address _____

Post Office _____

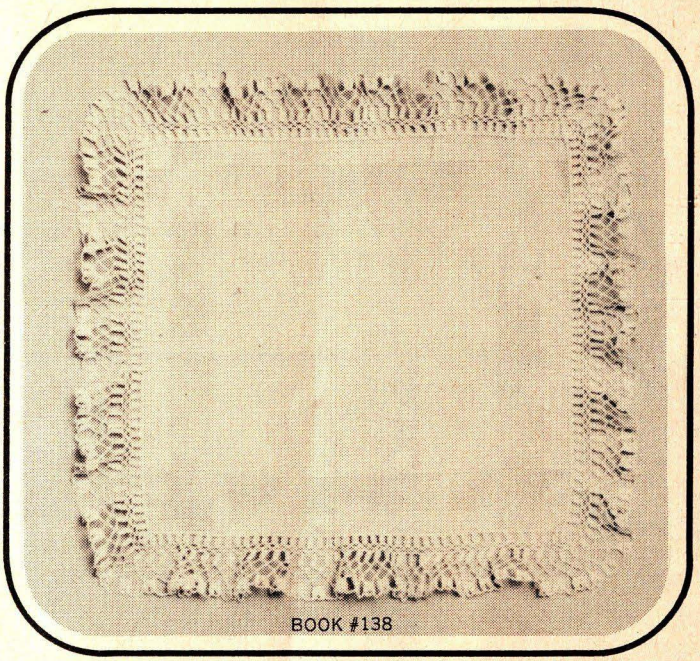
Zone _____ *State* _____ S63

BOOK #140

this knit makes a hit with him...

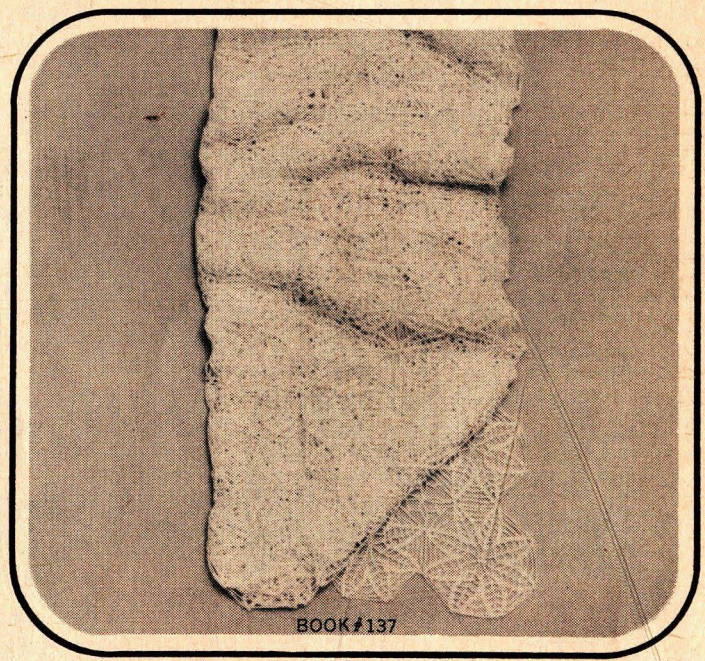
BOOK #139

this sweater is better for her...



BOOK #138

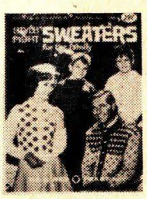
this is the way to start to crochet...



BOOK #137

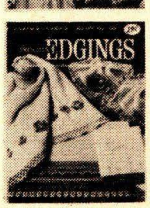
this table topper is really a stopper...

Out February 1st...four new needlework books for your knitting and crocheting pleasure. Fun-to-make ideas for everyone...from amateurs to experts, teen-agers to grandmothers. Mail the coupon for the books you wish, or pick up your copies...only 29c...at your favorite art needlework counter after February 1st.

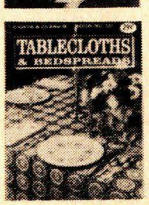


BOOK #139
STYLERIGHT
SWEATERS FOR
THE FAMILY

BOOK #140
QUICK KNITS
(SWEATERS &
ACCESSORIES)



BOOK #138
"PRISCILLA"®
EDGINGS



BOOK# 137
TABLECLOTHS
& BEDSPREADS

COATS & CLARK INC. Dept. MN13, Box 495, Fair Lawn, N.J. Enclose 35c in coins per book, or $1 for any 3 books. (Price includes postage and handling—no stamps please.) Books will be mailed on or after February 1st.

☐ Book #137 ☐ Book #138 ☐ Book #139 ☐ Book #140

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

SPANKING NEW- just for you

Now!

A ZIPPER CARRYING CASE WITH ALL Susan Bates 7-INCH DOUBLE POINT KNITTING NEEDLES.

From the wonderful world of

Susan Bates

"First with the Finest"

ATTRACTIVE COLORFUL PLASTIC CASE WITH BUILT-IN ZIPPER.

EACH CASE PRINTED IN A DIFFERENT COLOR FOR EASE OF SIZE IDENTIFICATION.

CONVENIENT

Reclose-Reopen-Repeatedly

COMPACT
PROTECTIVE
SMART
CLEAN

You get more when you buy

Susan Bates

Susan Bates presents-

"101 WAYS TO IMPROVE YOUR KNITTING"

by Barbara Abbey

CURRENT—CLEAR—CONCISE

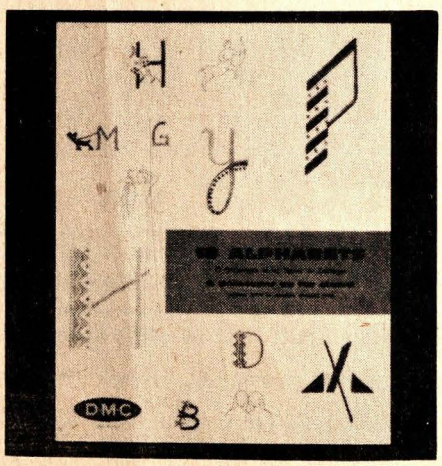
Considered by knitting experts to be the finest "how to" book available. "101 Ways" is not a beginner's book, but rather a guide for knitters to easier, better knitting.

Send $1.00 today for your copy to:

SUSAN BATES, DEPT. MN
C. J. BATES & SON, INC. CHESTER, CONN.

BAGS MOUNTED LEATHER RESTORED

For the finest individualized custom mounting of your needlepoint bags, it's Leathercraft Process of America, Inc. Cost of mounting varies with amount of leather used. Sketches, swatches and estimates sent upon request. "Leathercraft" are the experts for cleaning and restoring suede and leather dresses, coats, bags, and gloves. For Free leather and suede cleaning sponge, send self-addressed stamped envelope to Leathercraft Process of America, Inc., 62 West 56th St., New York 19, New York.



18 ALPHABETS

D.M.C. Hot Iron Transfer Book features 18 alphabetized designs from A to Zed. 12 designs of the zodiac, 12 decorative designs to incorporate into your monograms. Each transfer can be used several times. 32 pages of transfers for your most exacting monogram needs. Printed in France, it retails for $2.00 per copy. Write to D.M.C. Corporation, 107 Trumble St., Elizabeth, New Jersey.

World's finest home hand-knitting machine!

SPEED-O-KNIT DUOMATIC®

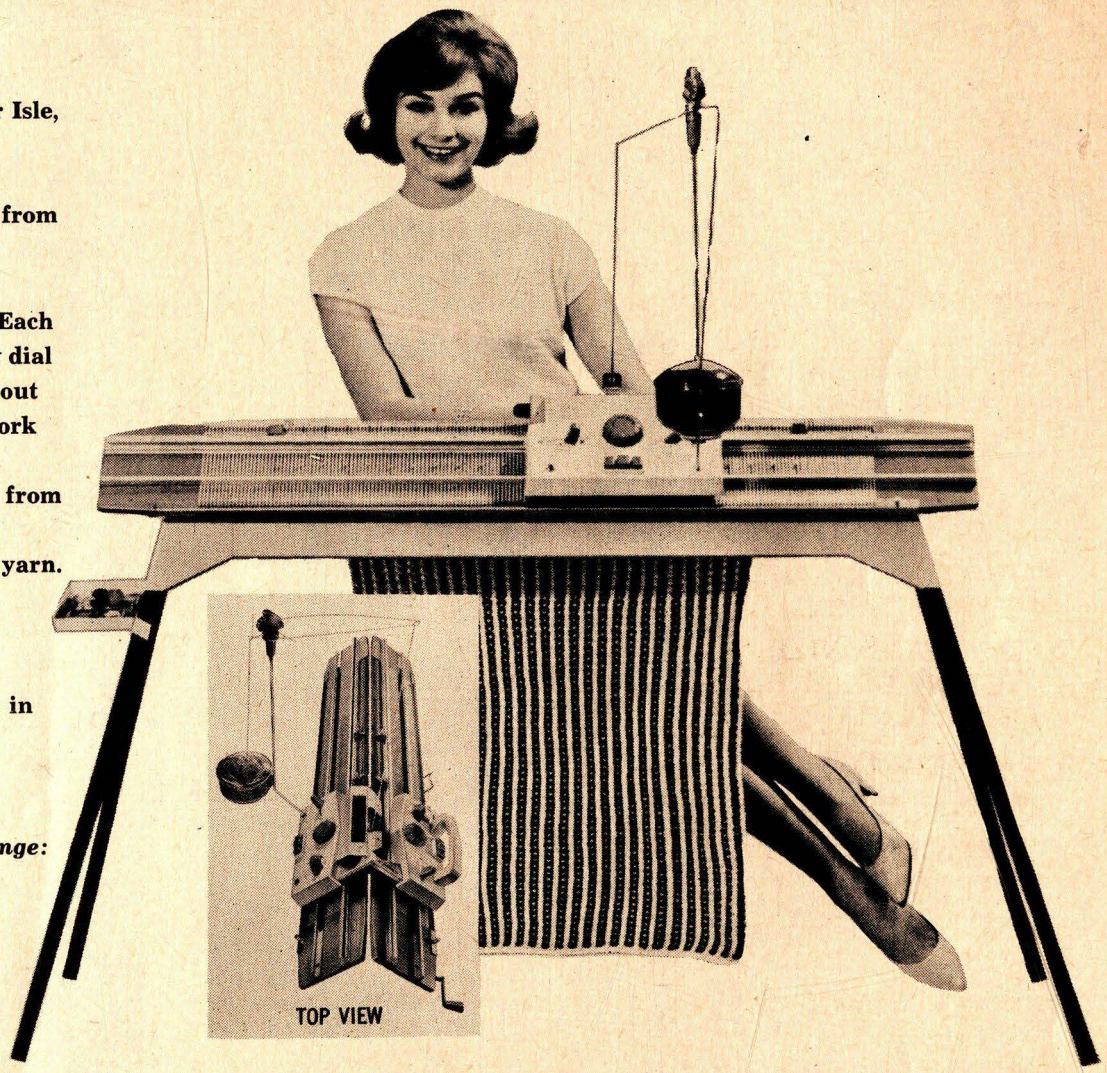
by PASSAP® MAKERS OF FAMOUS SPEED-O-KNIT AUTOMATIC®

Completely Automatic: **Set the dial to knit Fair Isle, Stockinette, tubular, non-tubular, Fisherman ribs, even all basic ribs from wide to narrow.**

Two Interlocked Beds: **Each with 180 needles. Simply dial for tubular sheaths without seams or non-tubular work up to full width of 360 needles! Takes all yarns from finest to bulky. Changes colors without breaking yarn.**

Unequaled Hand-Knit Quality: **Because it's the only double-bed knitter in the world that requires absolutely no weights!**

Pushbutton Needle Change: **Automatically changes position of rest and working needles.**



TOP VIEW

This is the incomparable Speed-O-Knit Duomatic, created by Passap, originators of automatic hand-knitting. This precision unit, with its own portable table, transforms the *full* magic of hand-knitting into practical reality for every American home. Like the famous, single-bed Speed-O-Knit Automatic, the new double-bed Duomatic entitles you to full services of the Home Knitting Institute, a library of instructions and patterns. Mail the handy coupon today or telephone your nearest Speed-O-Knit main office, listed below. If you own a knitting machine and suffer from lack of patterns and other help the Home Knitting Institute can give you, ask about our liberal exchange plan.

Speed-O-Knit Home Knitting Institute **63**
c/o A. C. Weber & Co., Inc.
(See listings below for address of office nearest to you)

Please send me full information on the magnificent, new Speed-O-Knit Duomatic.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

☐ Check here if you own a knitting machine and wish information on our liberal exchange plan.

_____
PRINT MAKE AND MODEL OF YOUR MACHINE

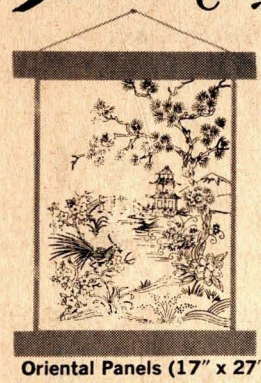
Los Angeles, Calif.	Chicago, Illinois	West New York, N. J.	St. Louis, Missouri	Atlanta, Georgia	McKinney, Texas
1142 S. San Julian	216 N. Canal	5204 Hudson Ave.	3135 Lafayette	351 Marietta St., N. W.	351 E. Louisiana
Richmond 8-7291	Financial 6-0414	Union 5-0747	Prospect 3-7372	Jackson 1-0851	Linden 2-4351

藝術品來自 D·M·C * 你的名貴東方

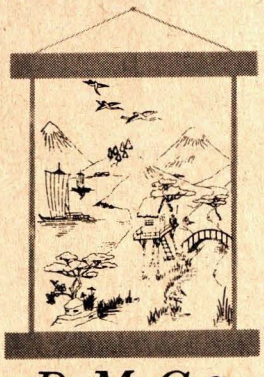
* (Make your own Oriental Art Masterpieces with D·M·C)

D·M·C DECORATIVE STAMPED GOODS

Exquisite, delicate Oriental art ...you see it more and more in almost every smart interior decorating scheme. Accent your own home decoration with the timeless beauty of Oriental pictures or panels from D·M·C and give them an heirloom quality with D·M·C or C·B 6-strand art needlework threads.



Oriental Panels (17" x 27")
Beautifully matched pair of stamped panels for embroidery ...including D·M·C 6-strand embroidery thread and complete instructions. Available in fine dark or creme linen. Made in England.
Dark linen—$7.00 per pair, pp.
Creme linen—$8.00 per pair, pp.



The D·M·C Corp.
107 Trumbull Street, Elizabeth, N. J.
***D·M·C in Canada:** Belding-Corticelli Ltd.*
P.O. Box 9, Montreal 3, Quebec
***C·B in Canada:** Antoine Bruneau*
1000 Clarke Street, Montreal, Quebec

D·M·C and C·B products available in leading art needlework stores everywhere.

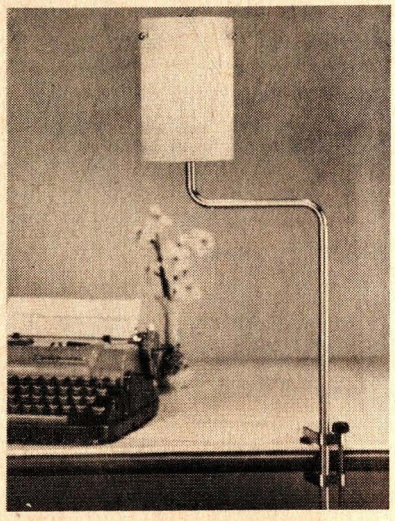
Oriental Pictures (17" x 17")
Elegant pair suitable for framing or pillow tops...stamped for embroidery...including D·M·C 6-strand embroidery thread and complete instructions. Available in fine dark or creme linen. Made in England.
Dark linen—$6.00 per pair, postpaid
Creme linen—$6.50 per pair, postpaid

The D·M·C Corporation
107 Trumbull St., Dept. MN-S, Elizabeth, N. J.

Please send me the following items postpaid. Enclosed is $_____ payment in full. (Please send check or money order, no C.O.D.)

Oriental Panels: ☐ Dark linen @ $7.00 per pr.
☐ Creme linen @ $8.00 per pr.
Oriental Pictures: ☐ Dark linen @ $6.00 per pr.
☐ Creme linen @ $6.50 per pr.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____Zone____State_____

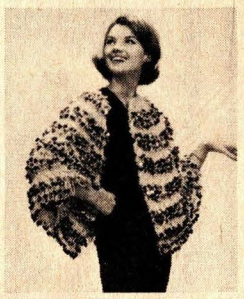


HANDI-LAMP

Revolves...adjusts up or down... clamps easily on card tables, sewing machines, desks...All Aluminum. Be first to own a Handi-Lamp for reading, sewing or just plain relaxing...Guaranteed. Overall length 33", jaw opening 2", washable shade. Price $10.00 Ppd. Handi-Lamp less shade $7.50 Ppd. Maypole Clamplamp Co., Inc., 727 Delaware Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.

PORTABLE "REDI-DESK"

Any chair in the house becomes a convenient sewing table with this lapboard which provides a flat surface for pinning or assembling parts of a garment. Redi-Desk is molded of strong, lightweight fiberglass reinforced plastic. Lapboard in soft green is glare-proofed to prevent eyestrain. Contoured to fit the body and lap; wide enough to fit across the arms of any standard sized chair. Vinyl extrusions of lower edge protect furniture against marring or scratching. $5.95 from North Central Industries, Inc., Box 222E, Johnson Creek, Wisconsin.



would you believe it?

Me...Crocheting my own high fashion wardrobe with Walbead bangles and sequins!

"From the lovely 'custom look' of my crocheted clothes and fashion accessories — you'd think each was a Paris creation. But no — I made them all myself, with Walbead bangles, wool yarn and raffia straw."

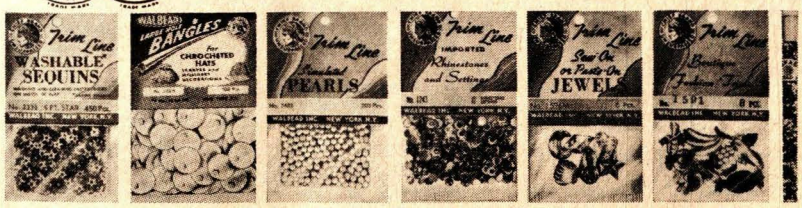
Would you like to wear the most exciting high-fashion clothes of the season? Go ahead, then—pick the warm wool yarn or Walbead raffia straw, in over 20 different shades. And pick the bright 'n gay Walbead Bangles — 40 different iridescent and metallic colors.

Three new Walbead books give you complete easy-to-follow instructions with actual photographs of hats, sweaters, bags, skirts and stoles. What amazing values for sensible women who want to look smart . . . at thrifty prices! Today, join the millions of women who have discovered the Walbead way to have beautiful 'custom-look' wardrobes.

NEW WALBEAD HAT BANGLE KIT contains 400 hat bangles, 100% pure virgin wool, crochet hook, 24" elastic and complete instructions to make any one of six styles $2.

Available at variety, notion, trimming and department stores.

THE FAMOUS WALBEAD INDIAN SEALS ARE YOUR GUARANTEE FOR FINEST QUALITY BANGLES, SEQUINS, BEADS, RHINESTONES, PEARLS, JEWELS, SPANGLES, FELT APPLIQUES, GLITTER AND BOUTIQUE DECORATIONS.



LARGEST DISTRIBUTORS OF BEADCRAFT SUPPLIES IN AMERICA

WALBEAD 38 West 37th St., N. Y. 18, N. Y.

WALBEAD Inc. 38 West 37th St., New York 18, N. Y.

- ☐ Enclosed is 35c for 24-page Instruction Book (No. 36) on crocheting hats and accessories with wool yarn.
- ☐ Enclosed is 25c for 16-page Instruction Book (No. 35) on crocheting hats and accessories with wool yarn.
- ☐ Enclosed is 25c for 16-page Instruction Book (No. 34) on crocheting hats and accessories with Raffia Straw.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

Baby-Gay

FELT BABY SHOES

aren't they cute?

***Baby-Gay* starts them on their way**

Make these precious baby shoes in a jiffy. It's fun with our easily illustrated sewing instructions. All parts accurately cut and punched.
Colors—pink, blue, yellow, green, white; 100% wool felt. Kit includes shoe strings.
Your first order entitles you to our low wholesale price list, complete with details on where and how to market baby shoes, if you care to make it a profitable hobby.

MAKE MONEY! SEW!

New Style Ready-Cut Baby Shoes at home. Fast. Easy. Sample and instructions for pair shoes $1.00. Postpaid. **AND GIVEN!** Six Page Folder of nine other interesting sewing machine projects included at No Extra Cost.

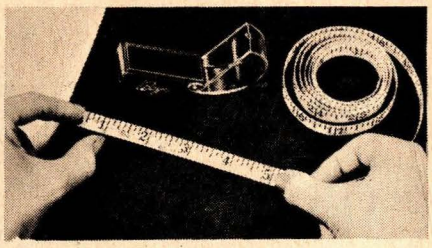
LIEBIG INDUSTRIES, Dept. MK
Beaver Dam, Wisconsin, P.O. Box 400

Please send
.....shoe kits at $1.00
6 pairs only $4.00
1 Dozen pairs only $7.20
Postpaid

☐ Pink
☐ Blue
☐ White
☐ Green
☐ Yellow

ILLUSTRATED FOLDERS 10c

Name .....
Address .....
City & State .....



LIFETIME TAPE MEASURE

Durable Fiberglass 60" tape measure won't shrink, stretch, fade, crack, warp, tear or twist — even under impossible laboratory conditions. The Boye tape has survived many washings, but in ordinary use comes clean with a swipe from a damp cloth. Packaged in its own reusable plastic-hinged box, Lifetime tape measure is 79¢ from The Boye Needle Co., 4335 N. Ravenswood Avenue, Chicago 13, Illinois.

KNITTING YARNS
It's easy to order
BEAUTIFUL
CLIVEDEN YARNS
BY MAIL

For over 50 years, Cliveden Yarns have been preferred by thousands of women. All types of Wool, Orlon, and Nylon—all colors and weights available.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT for Volume orders—$15 to $100

SEND FOR FREE
Actual Sample Card with Complete Details
Mail This Today!

Walter McCook & Son, Inc.
709 Arch St., Phila. 6, Pa.

Please send FREE Sample Card

.....
Print Name
.....
Street
.....
City **State**

LEARN & EARN

Our home-study courses teach you to be an expert — an instructress — qualify you to open your own shop!

***Learn how to:* MEASURE • FIGURE • CHART • DESIGN WRITE INSTRUCTIONS**

FREE Knitting problem book "What Every Knitter Should Know"

HAND KNITTING COURSE
Write Dept. **ND**
For FREE Booklet

MACHINE KNITTING COURSE
WRITE DEPT. NE
FOR FREE BOOKLET

"HOW TO OPERATE A KNITTING SHOP"
Special Course
Write Dept. **NF**
For FREE Booklet

Our 34th Year—Directress: Sonna Noble, famous author, lecturer, teacher.

SONNA NOBLE
SCHOOL OF KNITTING AND HANDICRAFT
221 KENNEDY ST., N.W.
Washington 11, D. C.

DRIP-DRY REPLACEMENT COLLARS

Now you can replace frayed collars and cuffs on drip-dry shirts. Made of all cotton broadcloth shirting with a drip-dry finish and permanent stays sewn in. Sanforized shrunk. The collars are available in three styles: medium point, short point, or spread. All styles are line-for-line copies of standard brand shirts. The matching drip-dry cuffs are convertible for use buttoned or with cuff links. Both collars and cuffs are made in full and half sizes from 14 to 17½. The collars are 85¢ each and the cuffs are 75¢ per pair. Ppd. from Windsor Button Shop, 36 Chauncy St., Boston, Mass.

***Dreams can come true in* Fashion Designing**

Study at home to be a designer

Whether you wish to make a career of dress designing or dream of creating a fashion-right wardrobe for yourself and members of your family, National School of Dress Design offers you the opportunity to get essential basic training in spare time study at home.

To those with aptitude our interesting home study foundation course in Fashion Designing, Sketching, Pattern Drafting, Cutting and Fitting provides a sound, fundamental background which may open the door to a fashion career or help you to acquire new skills, a thrilling, satisfying know-how.

A leading home study fashion school

Backed by years of experience, our training covers all essential phases of styling and costume designing. Basic principles are taught by the inspiring "learn-by-doing" method, step-by-step under the supervision of qualified instructor who take a real interest in your progress.

Free book! Mail coupon today for valuable free book, "Adventures in Dress Design." Sent postage prepaid without obligation. (No salesman will call.)

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF DRESS DESIGN
835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 1704
Chicago 14, Ill.

Please send me FREE and postpaid your book, "Adventures in Dress Design," and full particulars. This obligates me in no way.

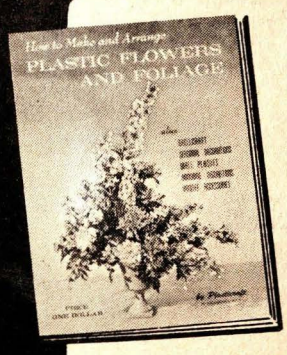
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____

Accredited by National Home Study Council

"SPIN-A-SPICE"
Newest item in ultra-modern housewares. All metal. Light but sturdy Spin-a-spice center-bearing design assures years of trouble-free service. Three 11" diameter revolving shelves have rolled edges so items can't fall off. A touch of your fingertip brings the jar you want to the front. Handy in the man's workshop too. Only 8½" high; fits in standard cupboards or sets in corner of counter top. No installation, self-standing, tip-proof base. In white or coppertone (specify). $3.50, plus 75¢ postage. Southwest Sales, P.O. Box 542, Cleburne, Tex.

BACK ISSUE OFFER
ON PAGE 63

EARN MONEY AT HOME IT'S FUN WITH PLASTICRAFT



Earn money the pleasant, profitable, modern way. Turn your time into PROFITS, making realistic plastic flowers, foliage for planters and decorated trees. No experience or special skills needed. Write for beautiful illustrated instruction manual on how to make and sell flowers. Send only $1.00 (refundable with first order of flower-making supplies).

Plasticraft 624 N. W. 8th AVENUE
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA

you can't imagine how much fun you can have...

how much money you can make...

unless you know all about

TRI CHEM LIQUID *Embroidery*
© (THE ORIGINAL BALL POINT DECORATING TUBES)
"PAINT PARTIES"

If you like meeting new people and making new friends, you can start making the **extra cash** you need by spending your spare time at perfectly delightful 'Paint Parties', showing the exciting and versatile TRI CHEM Liquid Embroidery.

TRI CHEM painting is a new American art—a fascinating new hobby! From coast to coast, every member of the family uses and enjoys this new 'magic in a tube' in 1001 different creative and practical ways!

Remember, there's no limit to what you can earn, and there's no limit to what TRI CHEM can do. You make your own hours — you need no experience—we show you how—and it's so easy and pleasant!

TRI CHEM LIQUID *Embroidery*
© (THE ORIGINAL BALL POINT DECORATING TUBES)

The Original Ball Point Decorating Tubes of Color that write, paint, decorate on any surface **—without a brush!** They are sold exclusively through the 'Paint Party' plan—**not sold in stores.**

ONLY TRI CHEM MAKES LIQUID EMBROIDERY

TRI-CHEM, INC. 345 CORTLANDT STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, N. J.

☐ I'd like to know all about TRI CHEM LIQUID Embroidery. Please send me details!

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ C

TRI CHEM

when I sew on a

dublife

replacement collar!

You'll Save Shirt Dollars!

When collars and cuffs fray, save shirts, save money, with DUBLIFE replacements. Ready to attach to old shirts in minutes. Easy-to-follow directions on every package.

DUBLIFE collars and cuffs are made of the identical broadcloth shirting used in standard brand shirts, both regular and drip-dry finish. A wide range of popular collar styles.

60c to 85c in sizes 14 to 17½
Ask for DUBLIFE collars and cuffs
AT NOTION COUNTERS
DEPARTMENT STORES • NOTION STORES
AND LARGER VARIETY STORES

KEY TO SMART ACCESSORIES
HOW TO MAKE HANDBAGS $2.00
Compiled and Illustrated by Pier Montagna

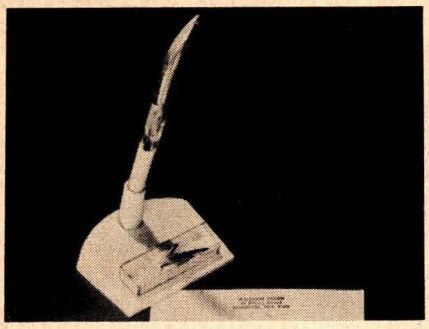
BOOK I of SMART ACCESSORIES contains all information you need to make any kind of handbag from start to finish.

In addition to PATTERNS AND DIAGRAMS for many styles this book on **HOW TO MAKE HANDBAGS** has detailed instructions on how to create many types of decorative materials such as needlepoint, tooled leather, handwoven, hand-beaded hand-knit and crocheted, and many more. LEARN TO MAKE AND DESIGN EXCLUSIVE HANDBAGS FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT BY FOLLOWING THE CLEAR STEP-BY-STEP, ILLUSTRATED INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS NEW BOOK BY PIER MONTAGNA. SEE HOW EASY IT IS TO MAKE ANY OF THE POPULAR STYLES SUCH AS THE ENVELOPE, BOX, CLUTCH, SATCHEL, OVER-THE-SHOULDER, FEEDBAG, DRAWSTRING, and other handbags.

THE KEY TO HOME DECORATION
LAMPSHADES & DRAPERIES $2.00
Compiled and Illustrated by Pier Montagna

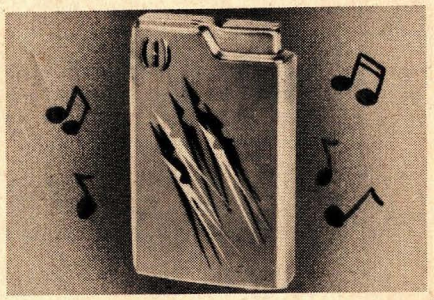
SECTION I: **HOW TO MAKE LAMPS AND LAMPSHADES** contains step-by-step illustrated instructions for making various types of lamps and lamp shades: metal tooling, mosaic, leather, silk, plastic, and many NOVELTY MATERIALS. SECTION II. **HOW TO MAKE DRAPERIES** contains complete instructions for measuring and making your own draperies. TRICKS FOR DEALING WITH PROBLEM WINDOWS, and descriptions and uses of various types of hardware. THIS BOOK ON LAMPS AND DRAPERIES STRESSES THE IMPORTANCE OF PROPER CONTROL AND USE OF LIGHT IN CREATING A HAPPY AND MORE BEAUTIFUL HOME. IN ADDITION TO PATTERNS AND DIAGRAMS THERE ARE MANY INTERESTING AND USEFUL FACTS ON LAMPS AND LIGHTING.

PADELL BOOK CO., Dept. MC10
817 Broadway, New York 3, N. Y.



DESK SET

Beautifully practical, there's no better way to describe this remarkable handsome new desk set! Designed into the base of the set is a long-life ink pad that holds your own personalized name and address stamp of either 3 or 4 lines. Ball point pen has crystal-clear plastic letter opener embossed with graduations of a 4-inch ruler. The base, stamp and pen are ivory colored, 8" high. The pen and desk set, complete with 3-line stamp, $1.00 Ppd; $1.25 with a 4-line stamp. Gift House, Dept. 74, P.O. Box 146, Monticello, New York.



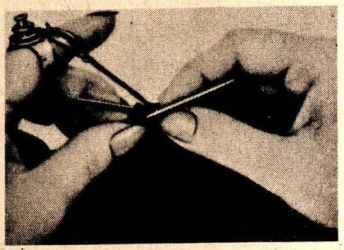
MUSICAL CIGARETTE LIGHTER

New, pocket cigarette lighter with a musical mechanism plays beautiful music every time it is used to light a cigarette. When the cigarette is lighted, release the flame lever and the flame goes out, but the music continues. The lighter is made of gold finish brass, winding musical mechanism is precision made. Color: Three color design, yellow, brown, black, on blue background in fine polished lacquer, trimmed in gold finish brass. Size 1½" wide, 2¼" high, 7/16" thick. $5.95 Ppd. Tax included. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. World Export Sales Co., P.O. Box IO238, Dept MN, San Antonio 10, Texas.

Evenit

A PRECISION KNITTING RING
for all knitting and crocheting

THE EVENIT WAY



THE OLD WAY

Makes all knitting even and uniform with speed and ease!

- Works with all yarn!
- Automatic tension insures even knitting!
- Protects your tension finger from tiring!
- Greatly increases your speed!
- You'll revel in a new enjoyment of knitting with ease and relaxation!
- Lifetime guarantee!

ONLY $1.00 ppd.

Packaged with complete instructions

Evenit's just a dainty little ring which gives you exactly the amount of tension to turn out perfect, even stitches. It's amazingly simple to use. You set the knob and then relax. No more winding wool on tired fingers. No more taut nerves. Just faster, more uniform knitting on all yarns! Your friends will gasp with envy! Try it for a week FREE TRIAL. If you're not "tickled pink" return it for full refund. Hurry, try this amazing ring now. Send only $1.00 to:

Evenit Products Co.,
Knitting Aids, Dept. MN-1 Ardsley, N.Y.

KNITTING AIDS, Dept. MN-1 MAIL
Ardsley, New York NOW

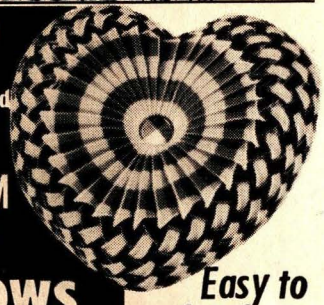
Please send.....Evenit Rings, for which I enclose $ .....(Check or M.O.) If I decide to return it within 7 days I will receive full refund.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

NEW
Heart-shaped
Square and
Round
GINGHAM PUFF PILLOWS



Easy to Make from FREE INSTRUCTIONS

Be first with newest decorator idea—Puff Pillows in interesting shapes and unusual color effects from Big One Inch Gingham checks. Make with simple stitching—no embroidery. Instructions and 48-page Needlecrafts Color Catalog FREE. Mail coupon. Include a needlework friend.

GIVEN with Big Color Catalog

SEND COUPON NOW!

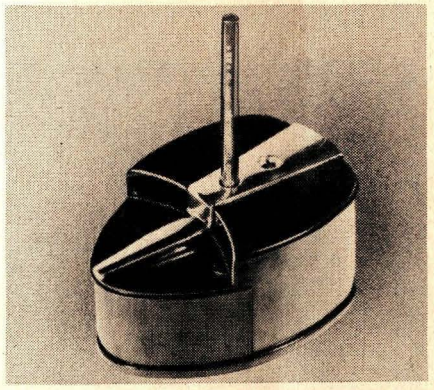
HERRSCHNER NEEDLECRAFTS, Dept. 216
72 East Randolph St., Chicago 1, Illinois

Send Gingham Puff Pillow instructions and new Needlecraft Catalog—both FREE.

Your Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____
Friend's Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____

DOLL TISSUE DISPENSER

Sure to delight your favorite teenager, this adorable gift will make you her favorite, too. Doll has yellow yarn hair and is smartly attired in turtle neck sweater and clam diggers. Sitting atop a gold colored plastic tissue dispenser with — guess what? a telephone in her hand, of course. Price $3.95 Ppd. Alamo Mail Order Company, Dept MN, 102 Tipperary Avenue, San Antonio 23, Texas.



AUTOMATIC PENCIL SHARPENER

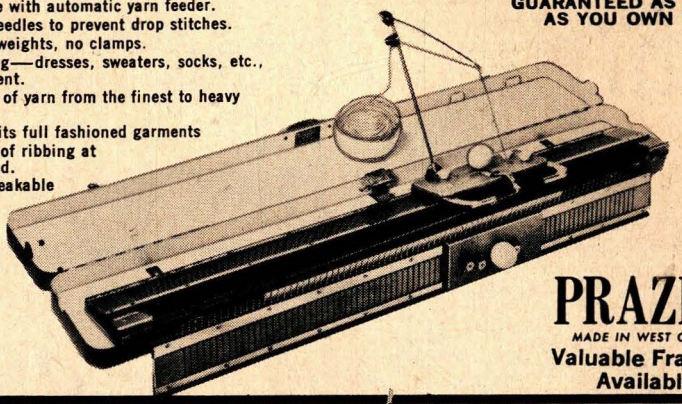
Just insert pencil in the hole on top of the sharpener and Push. No cords, no plugs, no switch, no twist. It's simple—when you push down a small motor and 3 small batteries take over. (Batteries obtainable most anywhere) keep it handy as a paper weight. Enclosed in two-colored plastic casing with golden metal trim. Complete with batteries $6.95 postpaid. Satisfaction or full refund. Potomac Sales, P.O. Box 726-E3, Adelphi, Maryland.

DIRECT FACTORY IMPORTED

SAVE MONEY ON NEW 1963 KNITTING MACHINES

★ The only complete family portable unit in its own carrying case. ★ Makes 180 stitches at a time.
★ Automatic dial numbers ★ Automatic row counter.
★ Precision made with automatic yarn feeder.
★ Spring latch needles to prevent drop stitches.
★ No combs, no weights, no clamps.
★ Knits everything—dresses, sweaters, socks, etc., any size garment.
★ Knits all kinds of yarn from the finest to heavy 4-ply worsted.
★ Shapes and knits full fashioned garments
★ Does all kinds of ribbing at incredible speed.
★ All metal unbreakable needle-bed.

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED AS LONG AS YOU OWN IT.



PRAZISA
MADE IN WEST GERMANY
Valuable Franchise Available.

★ The world's most advanced home knitting machine.
★ For the finest fastest professional knitting.
★ Precision made, all metal construction.
★ Lightweight, double-bed, push button return from holding position with 400 needles.
★ Casts on automatically. Knit 1—Purl 1. Knit 2—Purl 2. Zig Zag patterns. Pleats. Jacquard.
★ Knits all kinds of ribbing, circular knitting, Fisherman's Rib, etc., without the use of tools or attachments.
★ Knits any type of wool, from the finest to the thickest.
★ Fully automatic wool feed.
★ Circular fabrics—socks, skirts, scarves, jumpers, etc., can be produced without seams.

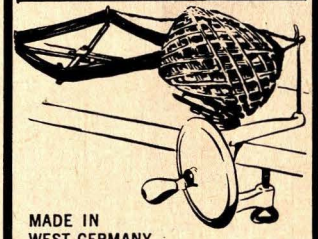
UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED AS LONG AS YOU OWN IT.

FREE- SIMPLE INSTRUCTION AND HOME STUDY COURSE

MODERN • AUTOMATIC • THE FINEST MONEY CAN BUY!
MADE IN SWITZERLAND

STRIGO SWIFTOMATIC

HIGH SPEED YARN WINDER
and Adjustable Skein Holder



MADE IN WEST GERMANY

Nothing like this Yarn Winder anywhere! Ingeniously designed, easy to operate. Takes the "chore" out of knitting. Adjustable Skein Holder for winding new wool or unraveling reusable wool into skeins of varying sizes. Perfect gift. A must for every knitter. Order one or more sets today! Satisfaction guaranteed . . . only $9.95 ppd.

ELECTRIC HIGH SPEED YARN WINDER
AND ADJUSTABLE SKEIN HOLDER

MADE IN WEST GERMANY

For professional knitters and yarn shops. With 110 Volt Motor. Trouble free. $26.95 ppd

Knitting Machine Instruction Manual
The home knitters guide to perfect knitting. With hundreds of patterns and photos ..... $4.50 ppd.

Pattern Drafting for Machine Knitting
A textbook on designing and drafting ..... $4.50 ppd.

MACHINE KNITTING PATTERNS

NEW, DIRECT FROM ENGLAND. Compact, easy-to-understand Portfolios. Beautiful designs, patterns, styles for every member of your family. For single or double bed machine knitting. In sets of 21. 1) 21 Pattern Portfolios for the entire family. Knitted wear, sweaters, cardigans, slipovers, etc., for men, women and children. 2) 21 Pattern Portfolios for Women only. Sweaters in beautiful styles, easy to do. 3) 21 Pattern Portfolios for Women and Children. Exciting assortment of knitted garments in this "collection." Includes sweaters, skirts, infants wear. Order by number. Satisfaction guaranteed. Only $4.95 set of 21 ppd.

Knitting Machines Unlimited, Discount House 915 Wilshire Blvd., Box 1161- CS3 • Santa Monica, Calif.

KNITTING MACHINES UNLIMITED Discount House
915 Wilshire Blvd., Box 1161- CS3 • Santa Monica, Calif.

ORDER FORM

☐ Rush complete information without obligation on your imported, new modern Knitting Machines. No salesman will call. ☐ Prazisa ☐ Strigo
☐ Send Yarnwinder & Skein Holder. Enclosed find $9.95 ppd.
☐ Send Electric Yarnwinder & Skein Holder. Enclosed find $26.95 ppd.
☐ Send Knit Patterns. Number:..... Enclosed find $4.95 per set of 21, ppd.
☐ Send Knitting Machine Instruction Manual. Enclosed find $4.50 ppd.
☐ Send Pattern Drafting for Machine Knitting textbook. Enclosed find $4.50 ppd.

Name: .....
Address .....
City: ..... Zone:..... State:.....
☐ I own a Knitting Machine now that I would like to trade.
Make & Model: .....

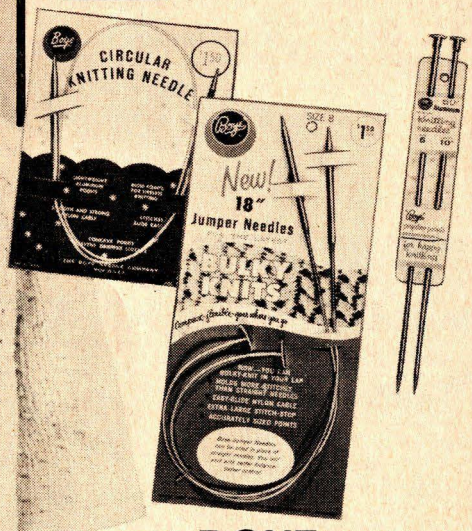
YOU

can create high fashion knits like this...

BEGIN WITH

Boye®

AMERICA'S ACCURATELY SIZED QUALITY KNITTING NEEDLES



THESE **BOYE** FEATURES

help you knit better, easier . . . take greater pride in your finished work.

- Perfection Points—for Happy Knitting.
- Uniform Body Sizes: Straight, Jumper or Circular.
- Choice of delicate pastel colors in aluminum.
- Lightweight *tubular* aluminum for tireless knitting in sizes 9 through 15.
- Straight Needles also available in brilliant plastics.
- In all standard lengths.

Sweater design No. 6614 and photograph courtesy of Bear Brand, Botany, and Fleisher Yarns. See Book No. 66 for complete instructions.

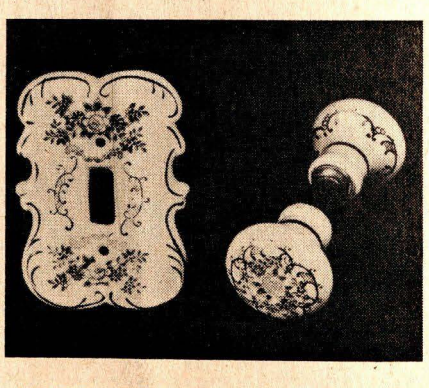
Boye

the **BOYE NEEDLE** *Company*

4335 Ravenswood Ave. / Chicago 13, Illinois

DECORATIVE BOOK COVERS

Whether you go for philosophy, fiction or seed catalogs, your favorite reading material will take on a new glow when clad in these handsome, leather-like embossed, top-quality paper jackets. They fold to fit almost any sized book. Choose from four decorators designs: French Provincial, Early American, Contemporary and Traditional. Engraved in gold on bright red, midnight blue, apple green or beige. Each cover is 13″ x 20″. Set of four covers in your choice of design and color in any assortment — postpaid, only $1.50. Sternkopf Enterprises, Dept. 94 MN, P.O. Box 4838, Kansas City, Mo.



MATCHING SWITCH PLATES AND DOOR KNOBS

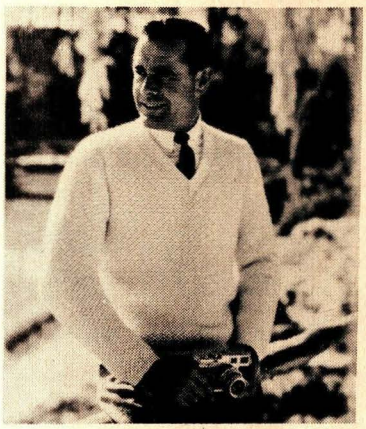
Switch to flowers for a fresh as spring touch in your decor. Pretty imported floral-patterned, single white ceramic switch-plates attached easily with screws, 60¢ each. You may order door knobs to match at $1.25. Little things like this make a house a home. Easy to install. Matching double switch plates also available at $1.20 each. From Associated Industries, 1123 Broadway, New York, New York.

KNIT YOUR OWN EXCITING FASHIONS FROM THE

Mary Maxim®

SPRING COLLECTION OF HAND-KNITS

Kit No. 1804A Ladies' Cardigan



Kit No. 1800A Men's Pullover

Mary Maxim proudly presents 45 brand new, easy-to-do, creations in her 12 page, full color, Spring brochure, just off the press! Stunning sweater designs for the whole family, lovely luxurious coats and exclusive deep-pile hooked rugs are featured in this latest Mary Maxim publication — yours free when you order your copy of the Mary Maxim 32 page full color catalog (displaying over 200 exclusive designs) and yarn samples.

Ladies' Pullover Kit No. 1805B

LUXURIOUS DEEP-PILE RUGS LIKE THESE

are exclusive with Mary Maxim®

Rug Kit No. S1581 "Dahlia" 24" x 36"

Rug Kit No. S1580 "Fleur de Lis" 27" x 54"

Rug Kit No. S1579 "Pheasant" 27" x 54"

Only from Mary Maxim can you get such new and different rug designs! No frames, no yarn cutting—the easiest hand-hooked rugs ever. Thick 6 ply long wearing Mary Maxim rug yarn of 80% wool and 20% nylon comes pre-cut to the correct length. Easy-to-follow patterns are stencilled on sturdy canvas in full color.

New 12 page full color Spring brochure, featuring 45 new designs, will be included *free* with your order for Mary Maxim's 32 page full color catalog (No. 16) and yarn samples. Please enclose 25c for postage and handling. Complete coupon below.

MARY MAXIM, DEPT. MN163, BOX 68, PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

Please forward your 12 page Spring brochure and 32 page catalog with yarn samples and complete information on Mary Maxim Sweaters and Rugs. I enclose 25c for postage and handling.

Name.....

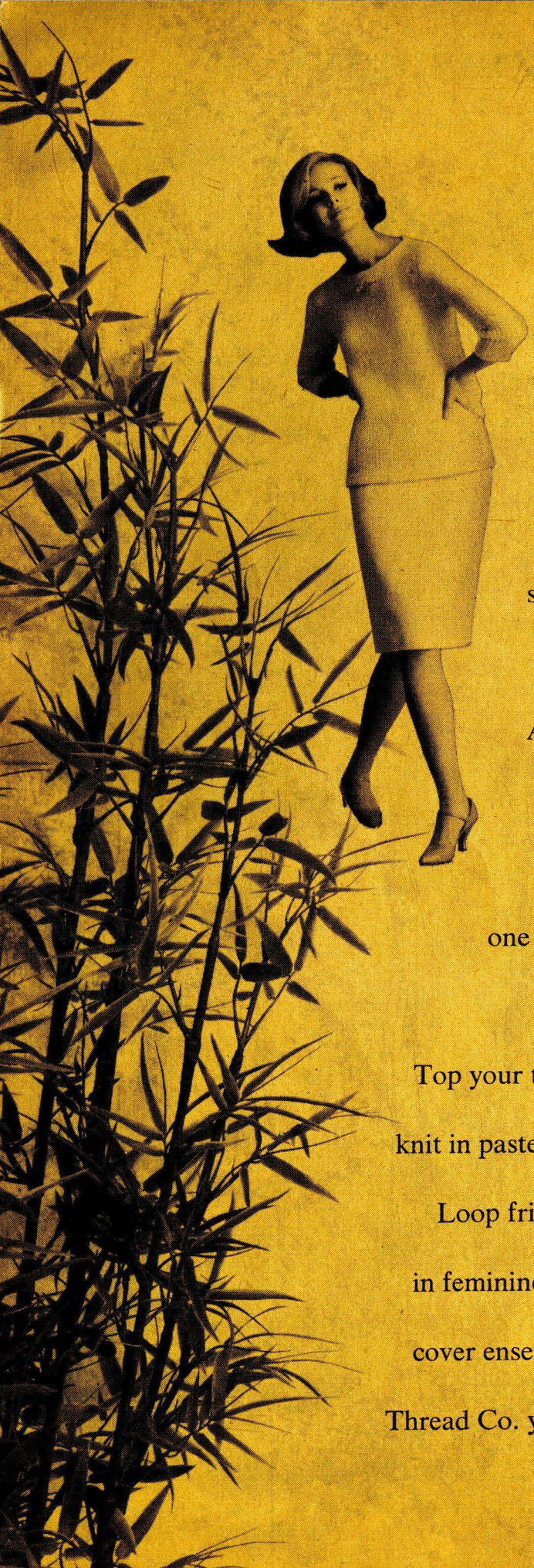
Address.....

City.....**Zone**.....**State**.....

IN CANADA, Mary Maxim products are available at better wool counters from coast-to-coast, or send coupon to Mary Maxim, Paris, Ontario, Canada.

IN EUROPE, Mary Maxim products may be obtained at leading wool counters in the United Kingdom or by writing to Mary Maxim (Europe) Ltd., Rushey Fields, Melton Road, Leicester, England.

CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY ❯❯❯



Step into a pastel Spring

Sunny yellow is synonymous with the exciting spring-summer season, and fashion has taken her color cue from the glow of pure, warm sunshine. Anticipating the desires of comfort-conscious American women, we have designed a textured pullover in two versions — one sleeveless, one with bracelet length sleeves. Team your choice with a slightly flared skirt, knit in simple stockinette stitch.

Top your twosome with contoured cape stole, knit in pastel shade of potter gold.

Loop fringed and pocketed for the ultimate in feminine fashion, directions for our pastel cover ensemble made of American Thread Co. yarns start on page 50.

After dark fashions

page 19. Whether you are a globe trotter, or a theatre goer, you will cherish this semi-to-formal versatile silk ribbon ensemble. Made of Reynold's ribbon, jacket and dress directions are on page 52.

left. Make a grand entrance in this one piece, waist hugging dress, trimmed with silk print fabric—and be ready for a flood of compliments. V-back detail continues from roll collar for rear view interest. Made of Reynolds yarn, directions are on page 51.

above. Simple line sheath dress smartly worn with contrasting belt, or accent fashion from the ground up and wear tinted shoes after dark. Made of Fleisher's yarn, directions are on page 51.

Bright Coat to wear over smart suits

page 20. Even Granny would be amazed to see her famous crocheted squares used so fashionably. Bag matches colorful coat (see gifts—page 39). Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions for Afghan Coat are on page 54.

right, page 20. Basic two piece co-ordinates with a second dimension. Make the pullover of one size motif, and the skirt in a larger size motif for an interesting effect. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions for both pieces are on page 56.

left. Graduated square pattern is knit with sea foam green on toast brown background for interesting effect. Cardigan type jacket complements dress in matching green. Made of Bernat yarn, directions for Window Pane dress and jacket are on page 55.

above. Daisies tell a pretty fashion story on square necked, palest blue cardigan blouse. Skirt with rib pleats allows for long strides, especially welcome while travelling and sightseeing. Made of Bucilla yarn, suit dress directions are on page 57.

right. Navy blue suit spiced with red is a perennial favorite. Pocket flaps are staggered for added interest. Made of Unger's yarn, directions on page 59.

above. Bordered in bold rope effect, this smart side buttoned jacket is teamed with tailored skirt made of dyed-to-match fabric. Made of Unger's yarn in beige and jet black, jacket directions are on page 58.

Spring is the season for strolling

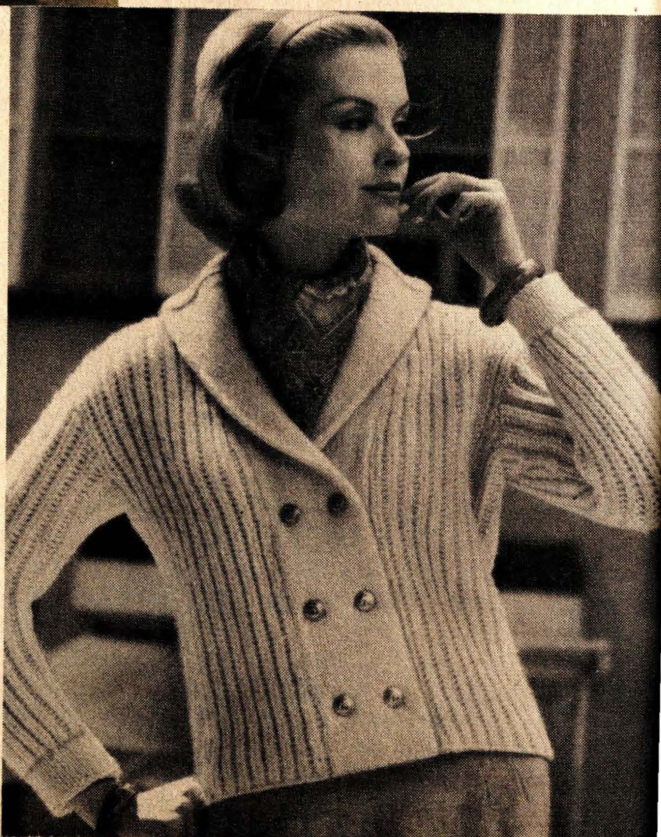
Photographed at the Seagram Building, Park Avenue, New York

above. Luxurious silk yarn suit in beige with gold and brown accenting borders and sleeve detail from collar to split cuffs. Made of Reynolds' yarn, suit directions are on page 62.

left. It's stunning, it's comfortable, it's a wonderful spring suit. Made of Bear Brand Heathertone yarn, directions are on page 60.

Sweaters found on good sports

left. Bias collar converts to hood on pullover made of softest mohair yarn. Variegated in shades of orange, this is sure to be a favorite slack companion. Made of Bear Brand yarn, directions for pullover are on page 62.

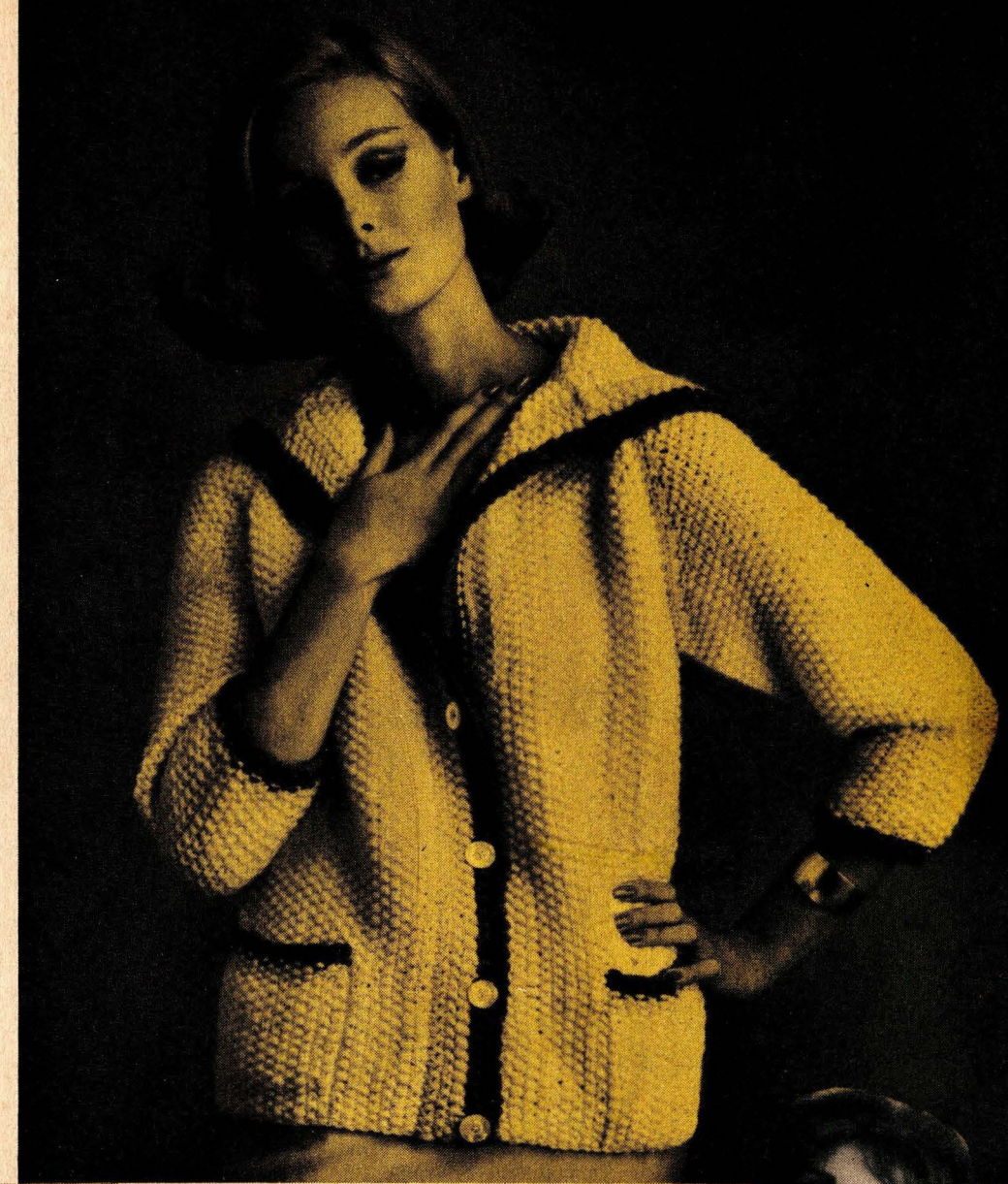


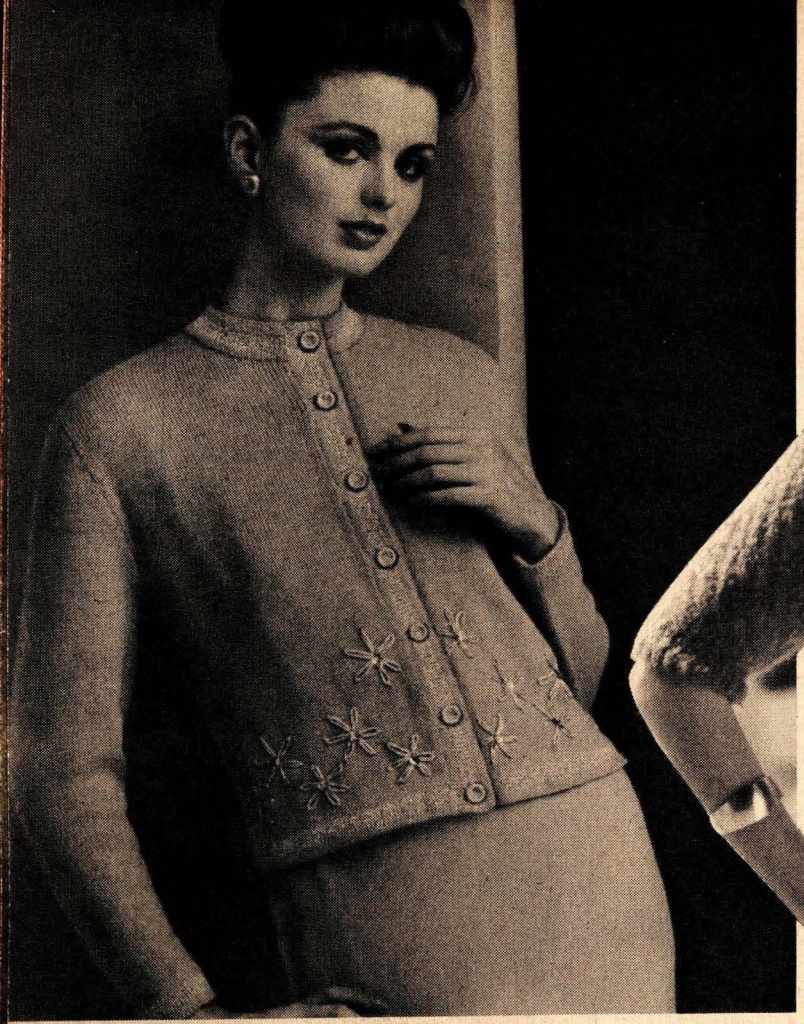
right. Rib stitch jacket in oyster white assumes a nautical air when brass buttons spark the closure. Roll collar frames smart print scarf for town wear. Made of Botany yarn, directions are on page 63.

right. Stunning white jacket with flattering wide collar is accented with grey and yellow border. Made of Bernat yarn, directions are on page 64.

below. Wedge stripe pullover with open key neck is gay in a quartet of your favorite colors. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 65.

below right. Flamingo jacket has sailor collar and double pockets for your errand needs. Made of Fleisher's yarn, directions are on page 65.





page 27. Include either of these vertical striped summer sweaters in your vacation plans and you will be glad you did! Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions for the match-mated blouse and cardigan are on page 69 and 68.

above. Smart little mohair jacket transforms any simple line dress into chic ensemble in a wink. Made of Columbia-Minerva's super mohair yarn in pastel shade, directions are on page 66.

above left. Embroider detail in truly tarnish-proof gold yarn on color that will enhance your summer suntan. Made of Columbia-Minerva yarn, directions for Camelot cardigan are on page 66.

left. Petite mohair cardigan with bracelet length sleeves and little collar plays a magic part in your spring-summer wardrobe. Made of Fleisher's yarn, directions are on page 67.

Little tops
for vacation
activities

A jacket for every dress

above. Cable detail defines the shoulder line and deep V cardigan border. Waist length sweater has three quarter length sleeves set in dolman effect. Made of Reynold's Fiesta yarn in pastel blue flecked with white, directions are on page 68.

right. Nubby twist in the yarn adds depth to one of the smartest little jackets of the season. In delicate shade of yellow, cable on front edge casts deep, rich shadows. Made of Columbia-Minerva yarn, directions for Lemon Twist jacket are on page 69.

on page 29, left. Chanel type jacket with three quarter length sleeves knit in melon shade is made of Bernat's Scandia yarn. Directions are on page 71.

upper right, page 29. Cool, crisp linen yarn jacket knit in pastel blue, pink and white in wide, smart stripes. Made of Reynold's yarn, directions, page 70.

right, page 29. Eye-catching, head turning bolero jacket is knit in purple and turquoise on white, with smart fringe accenting center stripe. Made of Columbia-Minerva yarn, directions are on page 71.

Dramatic skirts...

Team with smart tailored tops...

opposite left. Ripple skirt made in colorful zigzag design has attractive hemline finish. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 73.

opposite right. Big, bold, block design in skirt is crocheted in three color combination. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 72.

opposite lower right. Lovely crocheted shell stitch blouse can be worn the year 'round. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 72.

below left. Square necked cardigan is sleeveless for your summer comfort. Crocheted in bulky texture, its popularity has grown in leaps and bounds. Team with slacks or bermudas. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 74.

below right. Young cosmopolitans wear casual sweaters in high fashion colors. Mandarin neck jacket has three-quarter length sleeves so comfortable for breezy summer evenings. Made of Bernat's yarn in orange tweed, directions are on page 74.

Handsome knits

above. Everything about this sweater is to a man's taste. Styled with snug V-neck men prefer, pullover is made of lightweight Botany mohair yarn. Directions are on page 74.

right. Classic vest cardigan in tobacco brown, bordered in dark brown, has double pockets and V neckline. Made of Bear Brand Super Mohair yarn. Directions for cardigan on page 75.

for handsome men

right. Sleeveless pullover with fine border trim is a cinch for the machine home knitter to make in lightweight yarn. Made on PASSAP Duomatic Home Knitter, directions are on page 76.

below. Natural elasticity of man's pullover is due to stitch construction and assures snug fit. Tri-color design in yellow and two shades of green, made of Unger's yarn. Directions are on page 76.

lower right. Academy pullover in ribbed stitch featuring roll collar rates high with the young crowd. In battleship grey, pullover is made of Botany yarn. Directions are on page 77.

Machine Knits

left. Casual cardigan proportioned for the junior size figure has cable border and three quarter length sleeves. Made on the Knit King Home Knitter, directions are on page 78.

below left. Cap sleeved blouse sweater in color of your choice fits comfortably under suits too. Made on PASSAP Duomatic Home Knitter, directions are on page 78.

below. Using a combination of pastel colors for buttonless jacket, make border in shade you want to predominate. Made on Prazisa Home Knitter, directions are on page 78.

Embroidered tops

right. Produce stripe design in Spectator Separates using Rainbow yarn to achieve stripe detail. Skirt is pure white. Made of Fleisher's yarn, directions are on page 79.

below. Embroider tapestry design using duplicate stitch in shades of purple and green on white. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 80.

below right. Symbols on Zodiac cardigan are bound to cause query and comment. Made of Reynold's yarn, astrological symbols are blue and coral on white. Directions on page 80.

Top secret news to be announced

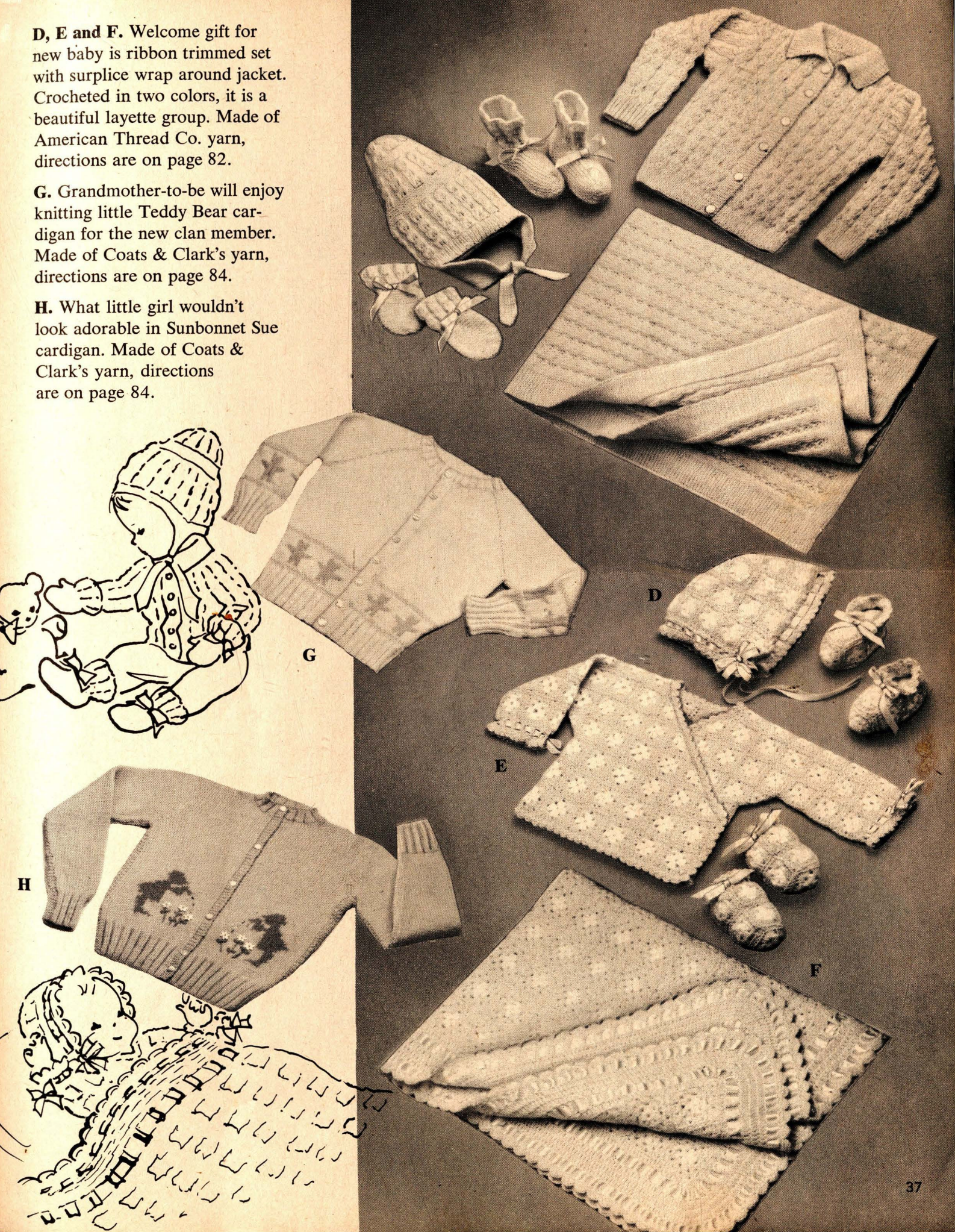
Maternity tops are the perfect answer for comfort plus beauty, and ours was crocheted in sunny yellow, lined in matching fabric. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 81.

On the following page we have a collection of gifts you can knit or crochet for that lovable new baby. Starting at the top of the page is a set knitted in textured stitch. Hat in this set has cozy chin and ear protection. Carriage cover to match layette group is a generous size and can double as bassinette blanket. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions start on page 82.

D, E and F. Welcome gift for new baby is ribbon trimmed set with surplice wrap around jacket. Crocheted in two colors, it is a beautiful layette group. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 82.

G. Grandmother-to-be will enjoy knitting little Teddy Bear cardigan for the new clan member. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 84.

H. What little girl wouldn't look adorable in Sunbonnet Sue cardigan. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 84.



All dressed and ready

right. Dapper little boys in the toddler size group will be the center of attraction in fire engine red vest—complete in every detail, including shiny brass buttons and finger-size pockets. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions on page 83.

right. V-necked pullovers for the very young man in sleeveless and long sleeved version. Textured in block stitch, it will be one of his favorites. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 87.

lower right. Party dress for a little girl is crocheted in pastel shade of green, belted with contrasting sash. Made of Coats and Clark's yarn, directions for crocheted dress are on page 85.

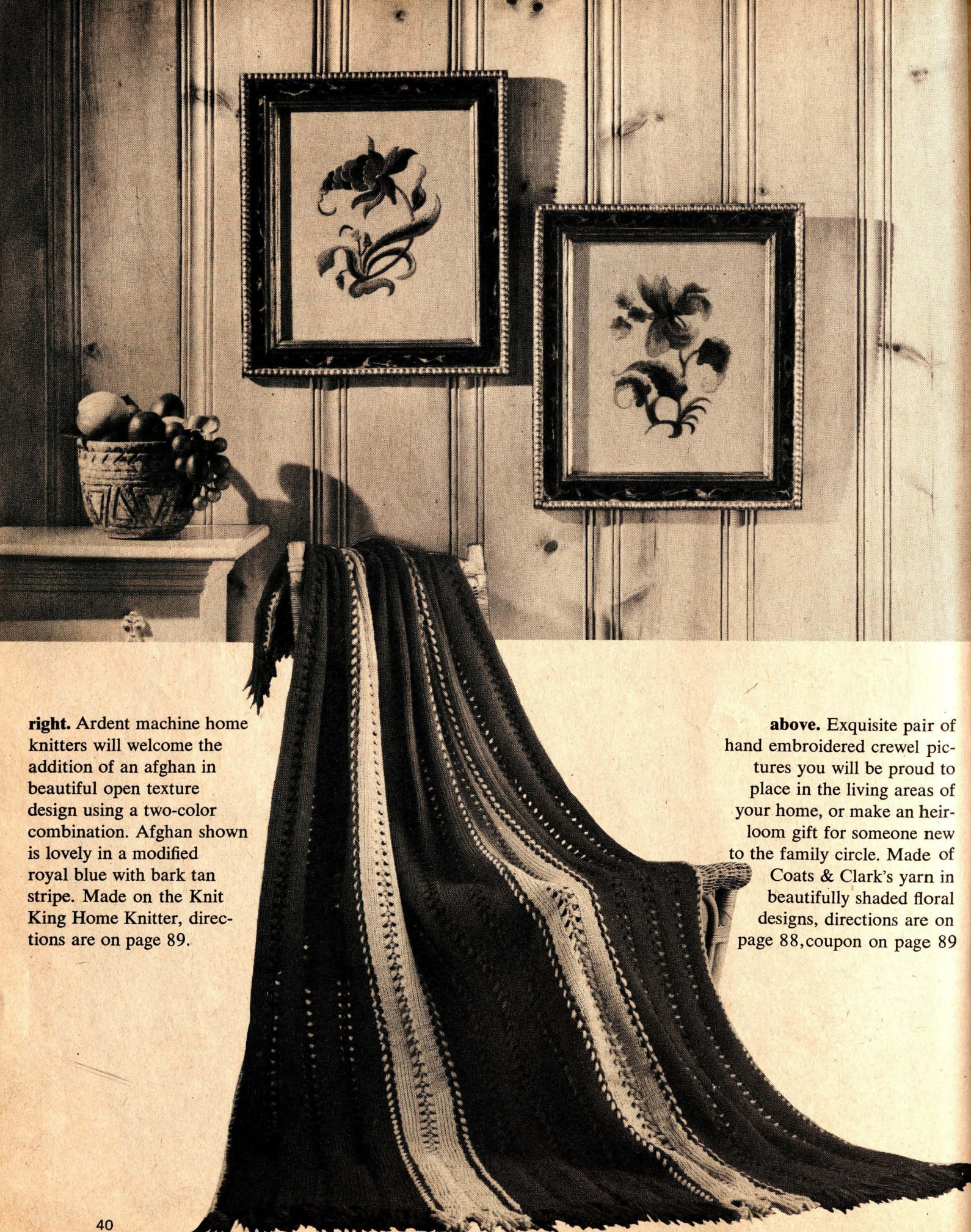
below. Gingham check offers natural background for Smocked Pinafore. Pockets are a generous size (to hold little treasures). Long sash ties allow for big, back bow. Smocked in Coats and Clark's Six Strand Floss, directions are on page 86.

For going places

left. Town and Country handbag crocheted in two colors to complement your casual coat is stunning accessory. Decorative gold finished bag handles made by Hero add professional touch. Directions are on page 87.

lower left. Slightly different style handbag is crocheted with Reynold's linen yarn. Bag handles in gold finish are made by Hero. Pastel linen handbag directions are on page 88.

below. King size Carpet bag (illustrated with Afghan Coat on page 20), is colorful as matching accessory or worn with solid color suit or coat. Crocheted in squares, it is easy to assemble. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 54.



right. Ardent machine home knitters will welcome the addition of an afghan in beautiful open texture design using a two-color combination. Afghan shown is lovely in a modified royal blue with bark tan stripe. Made on the Knit King Home Knitter, directions are on page 89.

above. Exquisite pair of hand embroidered crewel pictures you will be proud to place in the living areas of your home, or make an heirloom gift for someone new to the family circle. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn in beautifully shaded floral designs, directions are on page 88, coupon on page 89

Parties and pretty gifts go together

above. Three little kitten party theme bound to please any little boy or girl—and some of the props are simple enough for children to make using their roll of "Scotch Brand" magic tape. Directions are on page 89.

left. Everything is ready for a special party, but you still have your gift to wrap! The suggestions illustrated offer a hint of familiar materials utilized for creating a unique disguise. Easy to follow directions are on page 89.

Spring and Summer Specials

9250—Simple side-slit coat covers a neat little sheath. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-18. Size 16 coat 3⅛ yards 35-inch fabric; dress 2⅞ yards. 35¢

4532—Scooped for the sun and a jacket for cover. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-18. Size 16 dress takes 3⅛ yards 35-inch fabric; jacket 1⅜ yards. 50¢

4695—Wear it belted or free and sew it in a few hours. Printed Pattern has just 2 main parts. Misses' Sizes 10-18. Size 16 takes 3¼ yards 35-inch fabric. 35¢

4920—Jacket curved in; skirt flared out—Spring's newest shaping. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-20. Size 16 outfit takes 3⅝ yards 35-inch fabric. 50¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 91

Extraordinary offer! Get ONE PATTERN FREE—any one you choose in our new Spring-Summer Catalog. Just mail COUPON to take advantage of this offer. SEND 50c NOW for this marvelous catalog—117 Printed Patterns, 304 design ideas.

Flares 'n Flattery

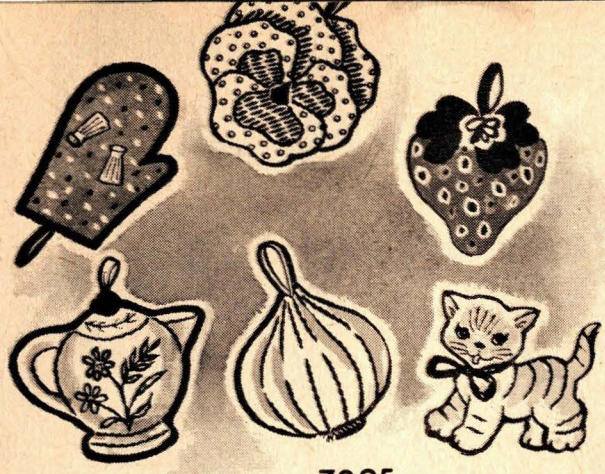
9328—Swing into spring in this box-pleated charmer with pretty neckline. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-18. Size 16 takes 5 yards 35-inch fabric. 50¢

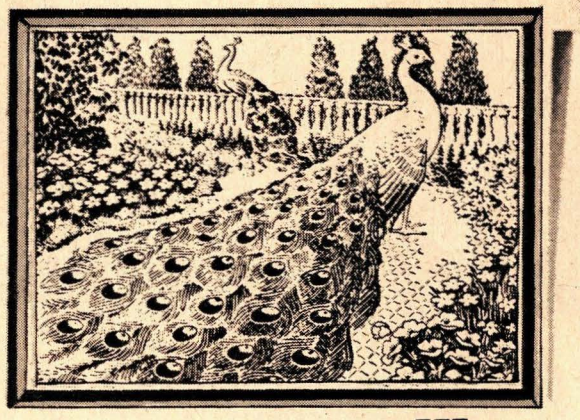
4633—Bloused bodice with scoop neck; skirt a cool cascade of pleats. Printed Pattern in Half Sizes 12½-22½. Size 16½ takes 4¾ yards 35-inch fabric. 50¢

4687—Simple bodice with raglan sleeves above a skirt of flaring gores. Printed Pattern in Half Sizes 14½-24½. Size 16½ takes 3⅝ yards 39-inch fabric. 50¢

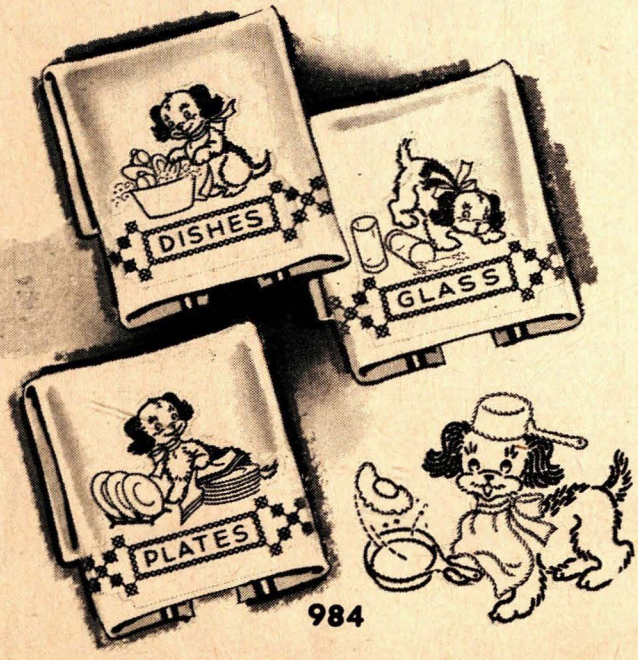
4591—Sew one dress with collar, tailored lines, another with squared neck and frills. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-20. Size 16 slim dress 3¼ yards 35-inch fabric. 50¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 91





Sew for Gifts, Bazaars



777—"Paint" this colorful picture with your needle and thread. Mainly outline and single stitch done in true peacock tones. Transfer 15 x 19¾-inch picture; color chart, directions. 35¢

7375—Dramatic, different—no wonder the crewel look is here again! These panels add an exotic touch to any room. Transfer of two 8 x 20-inch panels to work in wool or 6-strand cotton. 35¢

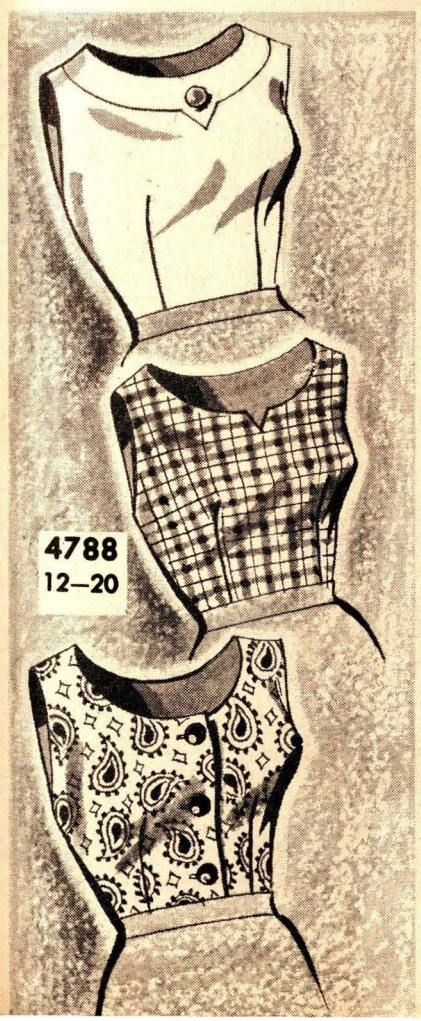
7095—A windfall of gay potholders—eight to embroider, two to crochet plus two handy oven mitts. Bazaar best-sellers, wonderful gifts. 12 transfers, directions. 35¢

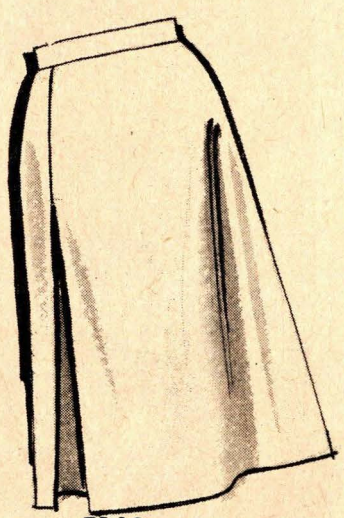
7408—Budget-bright hostess aprons (a second design included in Pattern)—both look like exotic flowers. Combine solid colors; add a bit of stitchery. Transfers; pattern pieces. 35¢

984—Tale-telling kitchen towels. Embroider these helpful puppies to cheer up choretime. Easy—let daughter help. Transfer of six 5¾ x 8½-inch motifs. 35¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 73

Accessories and Separates





7463—Smocking goes to your head! Smock these two beauties in faille—gay colors for spring. Transfers, directions for peaked and pillbox hats to fit Head Sizes 21½, 22, 23 inches. 35¢

4926—Sew a fabric hat to match your spring suit or coat. Trim with a bright band. Shape brim at most becoming angle. Printed Pattern in Misses' Head Sizes 21½, 22, 23 inches. 35¢

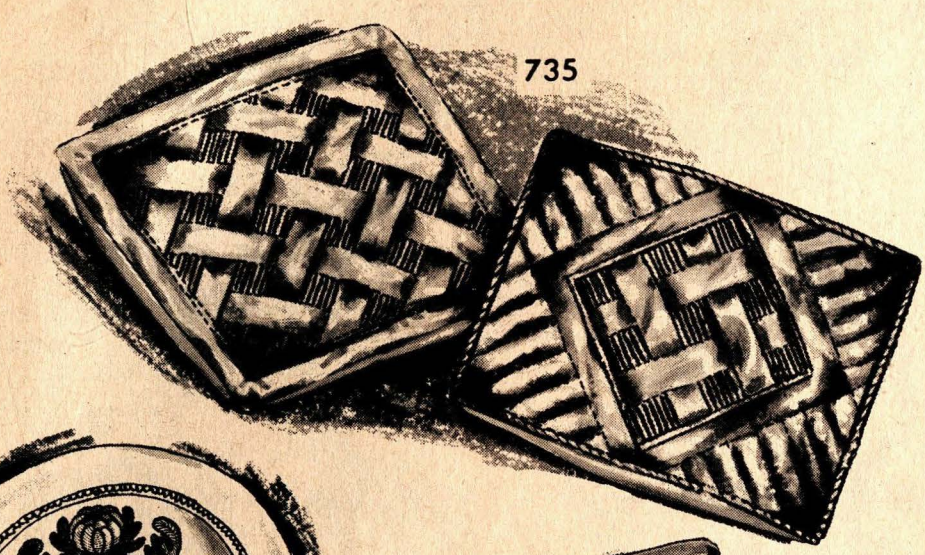
4933—Easy, breezy tops to team with skirts, slacks, shorts. Printed Pattern in Half Sizes 12½-22½. Each style in Size 16½ takes 1⅝ yards 35-inch fabric. 35¢

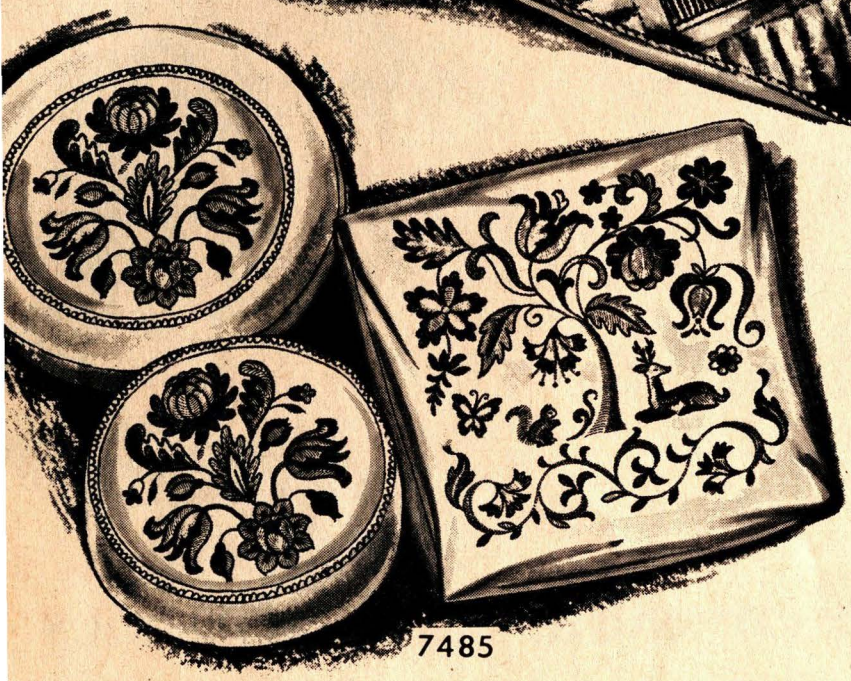
4788—Sew-easy trio to whip up in gay cottons—gives lots of changes. Printed Pattern in Sizes 12-20. Size 16 top style, 1⅝ yards 35-inch fabric; middle and lower—each 1½ yards. 35¢

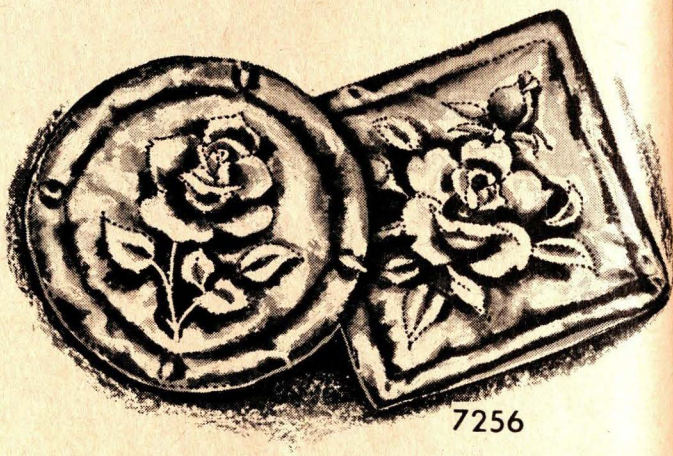
9148—Skirt with the new side pleat flare—smart in cotton, faille, linen. Printed Pattern in Misses' Waist Sizes 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32. Size 28 takes 1⅞ yards 54-inch fabric. 50¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPONS ON PAGES 73 and 91

Pillow Parade







7485—Old-fashioned crewel embroidery in soft tones of wool decorates these toss pillows. Just chain, outline and single stitch. One 12-inch square design: two 10¾-inch circles. 35¢

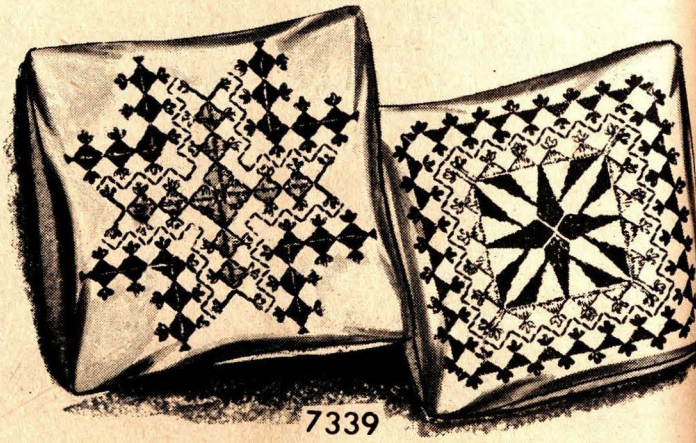
735—Quilted pillows have a look of luxury in vivid taffeta. Stamp design on back; stitch by hand or machine. Transfer; directions for two pillows. 35¢

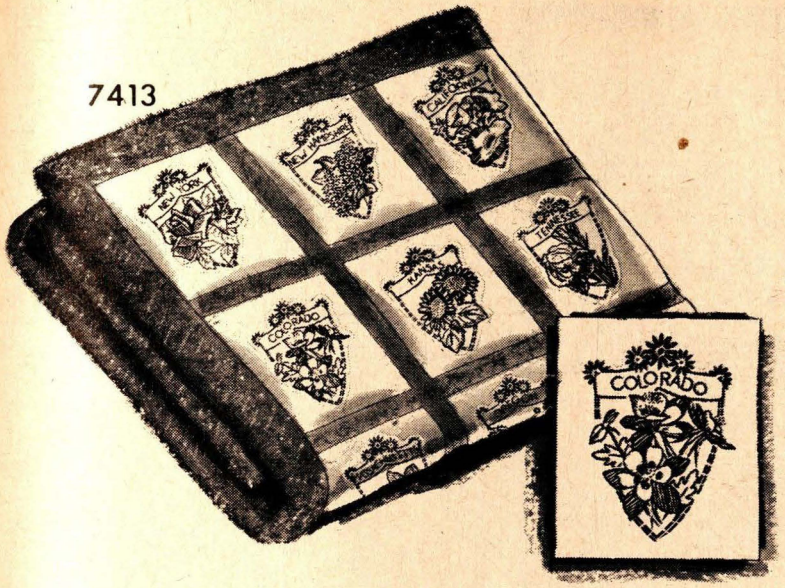
956—It's smart to smock these newest shapes—in velvet, corduroy or silk. Transfer, directions for 11-inch round pillow; 12-inch square and 14-inch bolster. 35¢

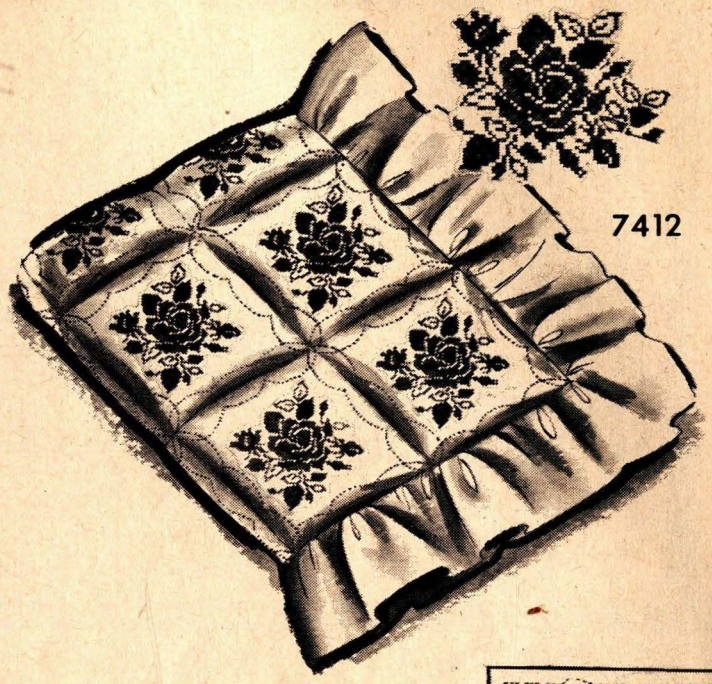
7256—Square and round pillows quilted with rose designs. Use rayon, nylon, taffeta, cotton. Join top, batting, lining, stitch from wrong side. Transfers; directions. 35¢

7339—Huck weaving adds a brilliant accent to these pillows made of huck toweling. Charts, directions for weaving two designs and making the basic pillows. 35¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 73







Stitches and Patches

7413—Embroider flowers of the 50 states on blocks for a quilt, coverlet panel or frame singly as pictures. Use authentic colors. Transfers of 50 state flowers. 35¢

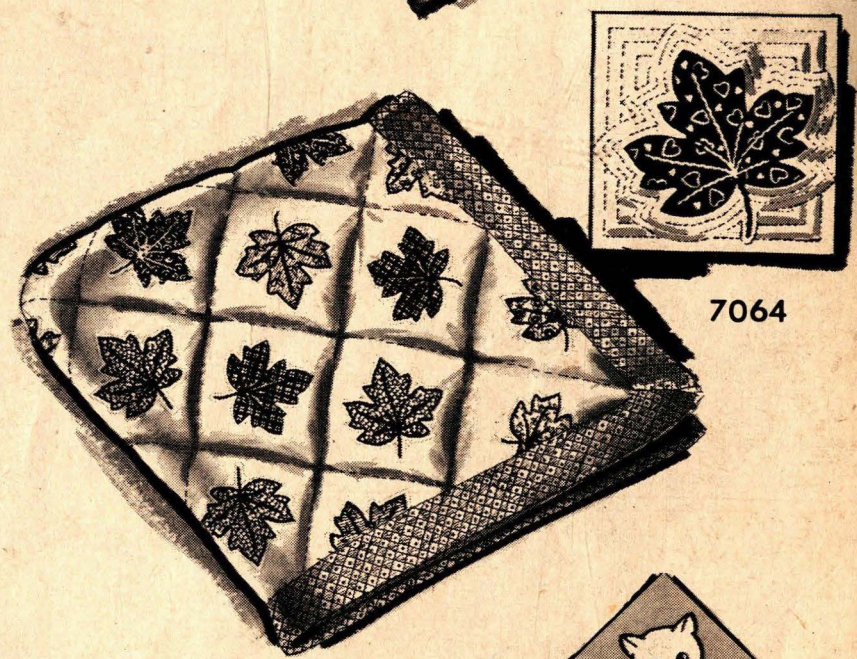
7412—Cover your bed with American Beauty roses. Choose natural tones or two shades of a color. Transfer of 12 easy cross stitch motifs; quilting design. 35¢

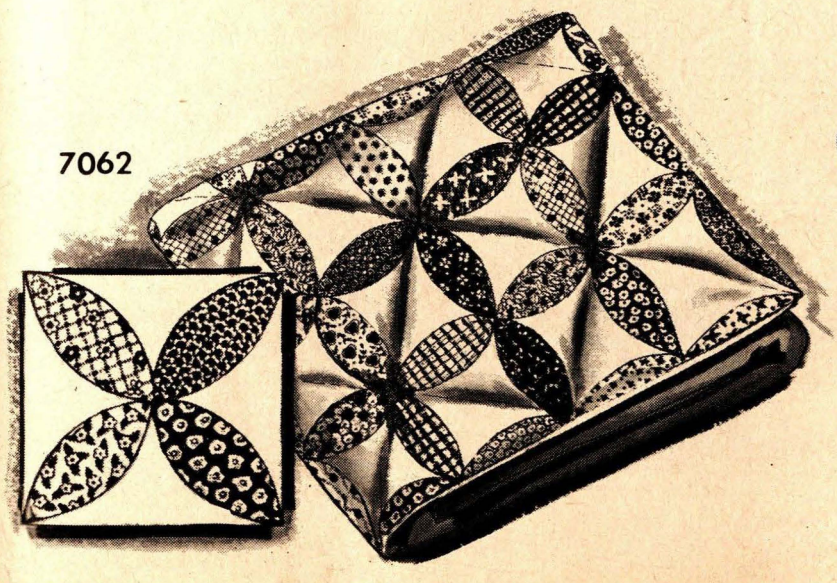
7064—Maple Leaf quilt in simple applique. Choose tawny Autumn colors—reds, greens, golds. Just one patch pattern. Charts, pattern of applique patch, directions. 35¢

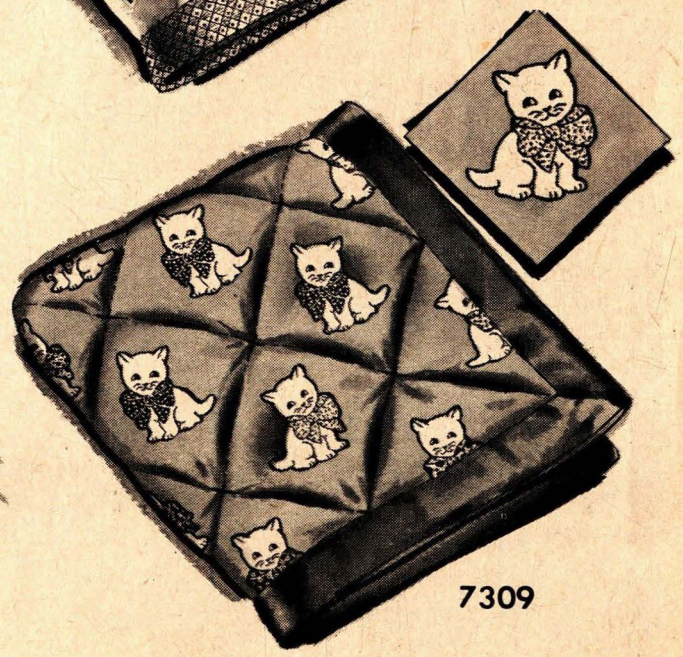
7309—Kitten-cozy quilt to delight a tot. Use solid colors for kitten applique; print for bows. Use one block for a gay pillow top. Charts; patch patterns, yardages. 35¢

7062—Joseph's Coat is a fine old quilt design to piece in many colors. Wonderful way to use scraps. Just two patch patterns. Pattern of patches, charts, directions. 35¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 73







953

953—The entire United States, Alaska and Hawaii, embroidered with all 50 state flowers. Colorful, educational and a fine decoration to frame or line. Map of mainland is 16 x 26 inches. Directions, transfers of all 50 state flowers to embroider in authentic colors. 35¢

913

642

7356

For a child's room

7267

913—To see them is to love them. Embroider this appealing kitten picture for a child's birthday gift. May be framed or used with border of flowers. Transfer 14 x 20 inches; color chart, directions. 35¢

7356—These colorful nursery pictures are made of scraps of bias-binding. Children love them and you'll enjoy making them. Transfer of two 11 x 14-inch pictures. Easy-to-follow directions. 35¢

642—Child's favorite prayer to embroider in vivid, paintbox colors on two panels. They remind children to say prayers at bedtime. Two 10 x 14-inch transfers to do in simplest stitchery. 35¢

7267—Embroider Miss Ducky and her party-time friends on crib or carriage cover for the new baby. Individual blocks may also be framed for nursery pictures. Transfer of 9 motifs 5½ x 6½ inches. Directions. 35¢

Dolls and toys for girls and boys

4938—It's the newest! Outfits for a little girl's teenage model doll and boyfriend. Fun to sew with daughter's help. Printed Pattern for 11½-inch girl doll, 12-inch boy. 50¢

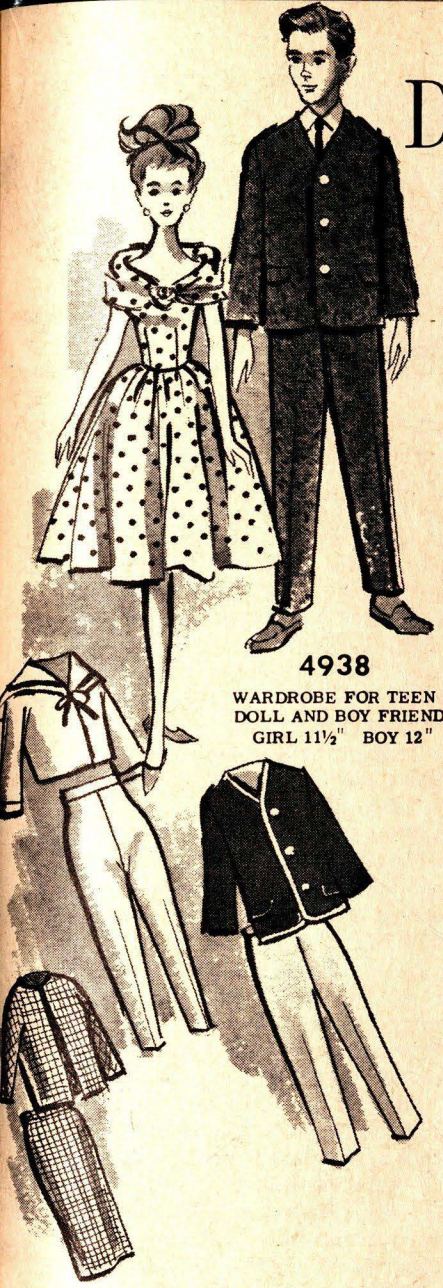
7374—The maddest, merriest alligator ever made with a needle and scraps. He's a TV hassock for tots; mascot or toss pillow for teens. Don't forget to add rick-rack teeth! Pattern, directions. 35¢

7011—Tots love fat Granny Turtle with her skirt of gay ruffles. Fun to sit on when watching TV, fine to play with, too. Pattern pieces, directions for 15½ x 20-inch turtle. 35¢

7160—Glamorous knitted wardrobe for a little girl's teen model doll. Directions for coat, hat, slacks, hooded top, three-piece suit and skirt. For 11½-inch doll. 35¢

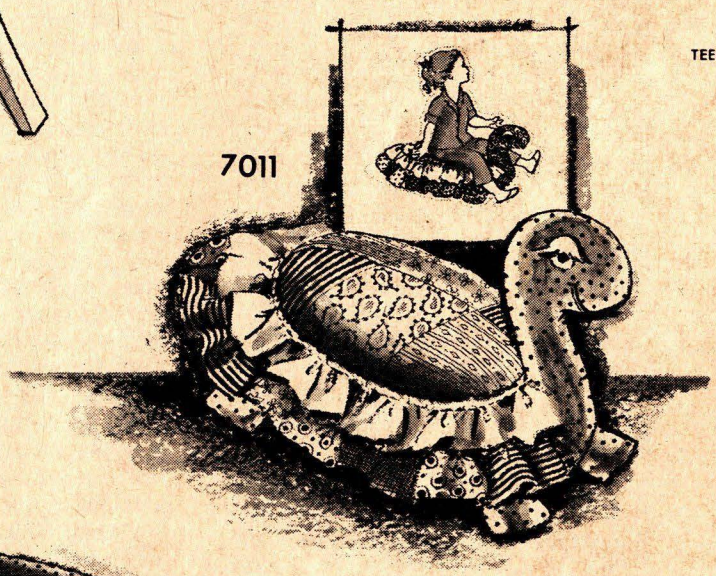
663—Big 32-inch boy doll wears a child's size 2 shirt and jeans. Any tot will love him for a playmate. He's fun to make. Transfer pattern; directions for 32-inch doll ONLY. 35¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPONS ON PAGES 73 and 91

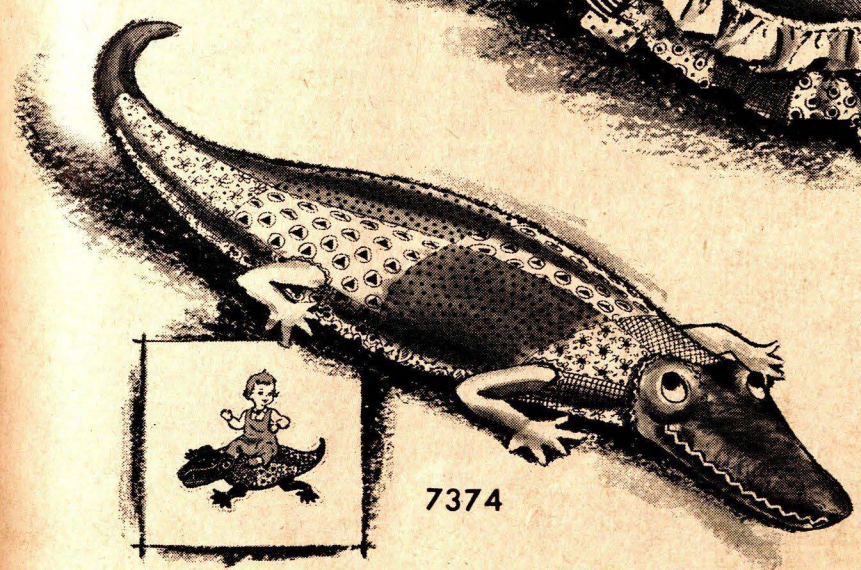


4938
WARDROBE FOR TEEN DOLL AND BOY FRIEND
GIRL 11½" BOY 12"

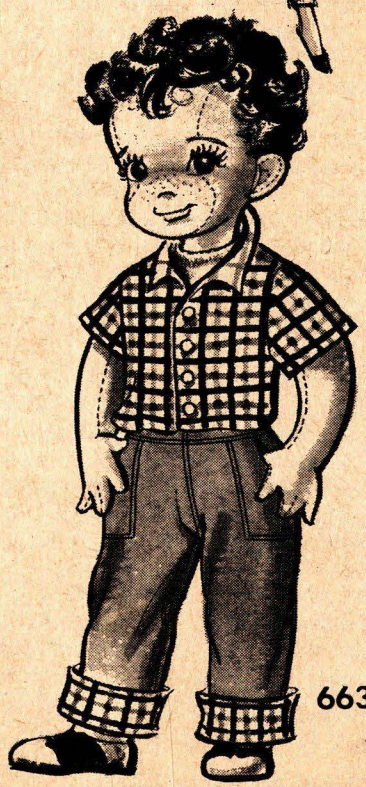
7160
Wardrobe FOR TEEN-AGE FASHION MODEL DOLL SIZE 11½"



7011



7374



663

Cover Sweater

shown on page 17

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Deluxe Fingering Yarn, 6 (6-7-7) ozs for sleeveless sweater or 9 (9-10-10) ozs for sweater with sleeves. BOYE knitting needles, 1 pr No. 10½ (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Plastic crochet hook Size G.

Gauge: 15 sts = 2¼″.

Pattern Stitch is the same as for Contour Stole (see page 50).

Sweater with Sleeves

Front: Cast on 111 (119-127-135) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing (every 2nd row begins and ends with p 1) for 1″. Work even in pat st for 17″. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 1 st at beg of next 4 rows—99 (107-115-123) sts. Work even for 5½ (6-6½-6½)″. **Dividing Row:** Work across 33 (35-37-39) sts, bind off center 33 (37-41-45) sts, complete row. **Next Row:** Work across the 33 (35-37-39) sts of one side, tie in another skein of yarn and work across sts of other side. **Neck and Shoulder:** Working both sides at the same time, dec 1 st at each neck edge on next 5 rows, then bind off 14 (15-16-17) sts at armhole edge of next 4 rows. **Facing:** Pick up 8 sts along side of neck, 33 (37-41-45) sts across front of neck and 8 sts along other side. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1″. Bind off loosely.

Back: Work same as Front, omitting neck shaping. When armholes measure same as on Front, bind off 14 (15-16-17) sts at beg of next 4 rows—43 (47-51-55) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1″. Bind off loosely.

Sleeves: Cast on 57 (65-73-81) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1″. Working in pat, inc 1 st at each edge every 1″ 6 times, then every ¾″ 6 times—81 (89-97-105) sts. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows, 1 st at beg of next 20 rows, then 2 sts at beg of next 8 (10-12-14) rows. Bind off remaining 29 (33-37-41) sts.

Finishing: Block. Sew seams. Turn ribbing under and sl st in place. Sew in sleeves.

Sleeveless Sweater (shown on cover)

Work same as above but omit sleeves.

Armhole Facing: Join yarn at underarm seam. With crochet hook, work sl sts all around each armhole edge. Join, cut yarn.

Cover Skirt

shown on page 17

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" DeLuxe Fingering Yarn, 9 (10-11) ozs. BOYE knitting needles, 1 pr No. 2 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Steel crochet hook No. 2; 7″ CONMAR "No-Snag" zipper; 1 yd 1″-wide grosgrain ribbon; 2 hooks and eyes.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.

Back: Cast on 170 (176-182) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 19 (19½-20)″. **Note:** Skirt has been planned for a 26 (26½-27)″ length; any necessary adjustment should be made before 1st Dec Row. **1st Dec Row:** K 8 (11-14), * k 2 tog, k 15; repeat from * 8 times more, k 2 tog, k 7 (10-13)—10 sts decreased. Work even for 1″. **2nd Dec Row:** K 7 (10-13), * k 2 tog, k 14; repeat from * 8 times more, k 2 tog, k 7 (10-13). Work even for 1″. **3rd Dec Row:** K 7 (10-13), * k 2 tog, k 13; rpt from * 8 times more, k 2 tog, k 6 (9-12). Work even for 1″. **4th Dec Row:** K 6 (9-12), * k 2 tog, k 12; rpt from * 8 times more, k 2 tog, k 6 (9-12). Work even for 1″. **5th Dec Row:** K 6 (9-12), * k 2 tog, k 11; rpt from * 8 times more, k 2 tog, k 5 (8-11). Work even for 1″. **6th Dec Row:** K 5 (8-11), * k 2 tog, k 10; rpt from * 8 times more, k 2 tog, k 5 (8-11). Work even for 1″. **7th Dec Row:** K 5 (8-11), * k 2 tog, k 9; rpt from * 8 times more, k 2 tog, k 4 (7-10)—100 (106-112) sts. Work even until piece measures 26 (26½-27)″ or desired length. Bind off.

Front: Work same as Back.

Finishing: Block, stretching 1″ in length. Sew side seams, leaving an 8″ opening on left side for zipper. With right side facing up, work a row of sc around lower edge, waistline, and zipper opening. Face waistline with ribbon, allowing a 1″ overlap on back for closing. Close with hooks and eyes. Turn up a 1″ hem and blind-st in place. Steam seams and hem flat. Sew zipper in position one inch below waistline.

Contour Stole

shown on page 17

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 16 ozs; Knitting needles, 1 pr No. 11 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Plastic crochet hook Size G.

Gauge: 4 sts = 1″.

Pattern Stitch: Uneven number of sts. **Row 1:** K 1, * yarn forward, sl 1 as if purling, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 2, * yarn back, sl 1 as if purling, k 1; repeat from * across, ending with k 2. Repeat these 2 rows for pat.

Stole: Starting at pocket edge, cast on 51 sts. Work even in pat for 12″. Having all incs at same edge, inc 2 sts at end of row every 1½″ 14 times—piece measures about 33″ and there are 79 sts. Working short rows on opposite edge from inc edge, start contour shaping as follows. * Work across 3 sts, turn, work back, turn, * work across 7 sts turn, work back, turn. Repeat from *, always working 4 more sts, until all 79 sts are worked. Repeat from * once more to complete first half of stole. * Work across 75 sts, turn, work back, turn, work across 71 sts, turn, work back, turn, work across 67 sts; turn, work back, continue in this manner until 3 sts remain. Repeat from * once more. Then work to other pocket edge in same manner working dec to correspond to inc. Bind off.

Finishing: Work a row of sl st around inner edge of stole. Work a row of sc along each lower edge and around outer edge of stole. Turn up 6″ on each side for pockets; sew in place, leaving a 4″ opening at center.

Fringe: With a double strand of yarn, work fringe along outer edge of stole and along top edge of each pocket as follows. Sc in st, pull loop up and over a 1¼″-wide ruler or cardboard, leave loop on ruler, * insert hook in next st, pull loop thru, yo and pull thru loop and up to same length, place loop over ruler; repeat from * around, sliding loops off ruler as necessary.

BACK ISSUE OFFER ON PAGE 63

Cocktail Dress

shown on page 18

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Oo-La-La, 15 (16-18-20) balls. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 4 and No. 8 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). HERO Steel Crochet Hook No. 00; 1 yd flowered taffeta; round elastic.

Gauge: Stockinette st on No. 8 needles, 4½ sts = 1″; 6 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front at underarm, 18 (19-20-21)″; around lower edge of skirt, 38 (40-42-44)″; skirt length from top of waistband, 25 (25½-26-26½)″; length from top of shoulder to top of waistband, 15½ (16-16½-16½)″.

Back: With No. 8 needles cast on 86 (90-95-99) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 17½ (18-18½-19)″ or until 7½″ less than desired skirt length, ending with a p row. **Note:** For longer skirt more yarn may be required. **1st Dec Row:** K 2 tog, k 24 (26-27-29), k 2 tog, slip marker on needle, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 26 (26-29-29), k 2 tog, slip marker on needle, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 24 (26-27-29), k 2 tog—6 sts decreased. Retaining markers, work even for 1″, ending with a p row. **2nd Dec Row:** K 2 tog, * k to within 2 sts of next marker, k 2 tog, slip marker, sl 1, k 1, psso; repeat from * once more, k to last 2 sts, k 2 tog. Repeat 2nd Dec Row every 1½″ 2 times more—62 (66-71-75) sts. Work even until piece measures 23½ (24-24½-25)″ or 1½″ less than desired length. Change to No. 4 needles; **on sizes 16 and 18 only,** dec 1 st. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1½″, increasing 7 (8-8-9) sts at even intervals on last row—69 (74-78-83) sts.

Bodice: Change to No. 8 needles. Continuing in stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge every 8th row 4 times—77 (82-86-91) sts. Work even until 5½″ above ribbing.

Neck and Sleeves: Work across first 23 (25-27-29) sts, slip marker on needle, work next 15 sts, bind off center 1 (2-2-3) sts, work next 15 sts, slip another marker on needle, complete row. Continuing on last 38 (40-42-44) sts only, shape both edges at the same time: At neck edge dec 1 st on next row and again every 4th row until all sts beyond marker have been decreased (remove marker when making last dec). **Meanwhile,** at side edge inc 1 st every 8th row once more, every 4th row once, then every row 4 (5-6-7) times; cast on 5 sts once, then 7 sts 4 times—62 (65-68-71) sts at side edge of marker. Work even until 5 (5¼-5½-5¾)″ above last cast-on sts. **Shoulder:** At side edge bind off 10 (11-12-13) sts 4 times, then 22 (21-20-19) sts once. Starting at center-back, complete other side to correspond.

Front: Work same as Back until skirt measures 17½ (18-18½-19)″ or 7½″ less than back to top of ribbing, ending with a p row. **Next Row:** Dec 1 st, k 22, slip next 18 sts to a holder for tab, cast on 18 sts to replace them, k to last 2 sts, dec 1 st. Dec 1 st at each edge every 6th row 6 times more—72 (76-81-85) sts. Dec 10 (10-11-11) sts at even intervals across next row—62 (66-70-74) sts. Change to No. 4 needles. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1½″, increasing 7 (8-8-9) sts at even intervals across last row—69 (74-78-83) sts.

Bodice: Change to No. 8 needles and continue in stockinette st, increasing 1 st at each edge every 8th row 5 times, every 4th row once, then every row 4 (5-6-7) times—89 (96-102-109) sts. **Sleeves:** Cast on 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 7 sts at beg of next 8 rows—155 (162-168-175) sts. Work even until sleeve measures same as on Back. **Shoulders:** Bind off 10 (11-12-13) sts at beg of next 8 rows, then 22 (21-20-19) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 31 (32-32-33) sts.

Tab: With No. 8 needles and right side of work facing up, k the 18 sts from holder. **Row 1** (wrong side): P 2 tog, p to last st, inc 1 st in last st. **Row 2:** Knit. Repeat these 2 rows, increasing an extra st at beg of a k row every 3½″ 4 times—22 sts. Work even until edge measures 16″. Bind off.

Strap: With No. 4 needles cast on 22 sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1¼″. Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Block pieces to measurements. Sew shoulder, side, and sleeve seams. Press. Work a row of sc around skirt and tab. **Collar:** Cut a bias strip of taffeta 6½″ wide and 1″ longer than neck edge. Fold in half lengthwise, wrong side out. Stitch ends diagonally, starting ¼″ from end at folded edge and ending 1″ from end on other side. Cut off excess. Leaving an opening for turning collar right side out, sew long edges tog. Turn right side out and press. Sew collar under neck edge with ends at center-back; fold to right side and press. Make cuffs with 4″ bias bands to correspond. Face tab with taffeta. Sew strap to left side of ribbed waistband on front, draw tab thru strap. Run 3 rows of elastic thread thru waistband on wrong side to fit snugly. Fasten ends.

Sheath Dress

shown on page 18

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BUCILLA Twinkle Glacé or BUCILLA Glacé (1-oz skeins), 14 (15-16) skeins. "Boye" Aluminum Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 2 and No. 3 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). "Boye" Steel Crochet Hook No. 4. Elastic for waistline.

Gauge: Pattern on No. 3 needles, 17 sts = 2″; 10 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements: Bustline, 34 (36-38½)″; from sleeve edge to sleeve edge, 21¼ (22½-24)″; around lower edge of skirt, 42 (42-44)″; hipline, 38 (38-40)″; waistline, 32 (32-34)″.

Note: There are 2 sts less in each pat stripe on rows worked from right side; these sts are regained on wrong-side rows.

Skirt: Make 2 pieces the same. With No. 3 needles cast on 177 (177-186) sts. P 1 row. **Pattern Row 1** (right side): P 3 (3-4), * slip 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over the k 2 tog, k 4, yo, k 3, yo, k 4, k 3 tog, p 5 (5-6); repeat from * across, ending last repeat with p 3 (3-4). **Row 2:** K 3 (3-4), * p 5, yo, p 5, yo, p 5, k 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending last rpt k 3 (3-4). **Row 3:** P 3 (3-4), * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over the k 2 tog, k 2, yo, k 7, yo, k 2, k 3 tog, p 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending last rpt p 3 (3-4). **Row 4:** K 3 (3-4), * p 4, yo, p 7, yo, p 4, k 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending last rpt k 3 (3-4). **Row 5:** P 3 (3-4), * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over the k 2 tog, yo, k 11, yo, k 3 tog, p 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending last rpt p 3 (3-4). **Row 6:** K 3 (3-4), * p 3, yo, p 9, yo, p 3, k 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending k 3 (3-4). **Row 7:** P 3 (3-4) * sl 1, k 1, psso, yo, k 4, k 2 tog, p 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 4, yo, k 2 tog, p 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending p 3 (3-4). **Row 8:** K 3 (3-4), * p 2, yo, p 5, k 1, p 5, yo, p 2, k 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending k 3 (3-4). **Row 9:** P 3 (3-4), * k 3, yo, k 2, k 3 tog, p 1, sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, k 2, yo, k 3, p 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending p 3 (3-4). **Row 10:** K 3 (3-4), * p 4, yo, p 3, k 1, p 3, yo, p 4, k 5 (5-6); rpt from *, ending k 3 (3-4). **Row 11:** P 3 (3-4), * sl 1, k 1, psso, k 3, yo, k 1, k 2 tog, p 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1, yo,

continued on page 52

Continued from page 51

k 3, k 2 tog, p 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending p 3 (3-4). **Row 12:** K 3 (3-4), * p 5, yo, p 2, k 1, p 2, yo, p 5, k 5 (5-6); rpt from * across, ending k 3 (3-4). Repeating these 12 rows for pat, work even until 12″ from start, ending with Row 12. **Note:** Instructions are for skirt 27″ long; to make any adjustment in length, add or subtract one or more full repeats of pat before 1st dec row.

1st Dec Row: (Pat Row 1): P 3 (3-4), * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, k 4, yo, k 3, yo, k 4, k 3 tog, p 1 (1-2), p 2 tog, p 2; rpt from * across, ending p 3 (3-4). Continue pat with 3 (3-4) sts in p stripe at each side and 4 (4-5) sts in inside p stripes until 20″ from start, ending with Row 8. **2nd Dec Row** (Pat Row 9): P 1 (1-2), p 2 tog, * k 3, yo, k 2, k 3 tog, p 1, sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, k 2, yo, k 3, p 1 (1-2), p 2 tog, p 1; rpt from * across, ending p 2 tog, p 1 (1-2). Continue pat with 2 (2-3) sts at each side and 3 (3-4) sts in inside p stripes until 22″ from start, ending with Row 4. **3rd Dec Row** (Pat Row 5): P 2 (2-3), * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, yo, k 11, yo, k 3 tog, p 1 (1-2), p 2 tog; rpt from * across, ending p 2 (2-3). Continue pat with 2 (2-3) sts in each p stripe until 24″ from start, ending with Row 12. **4th Dec Row** (Pat Row 1): P 2 tog, p 0 (0-1), * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, k 4, yo, k 3, yo, k 4, k 3 tog, p 2 tog, p 0 (0-1); rpt from * across, ending p 0 (0-1), p 2 tog. Continue pat with 1 (1-2) sts in each p stripe until 25″ from start. Change to No. 2 needles and continue pat until 26″ from start, ending on wrong side—145 (145-154) sts. Bind off.

Waist: Make 2 pieces the same. With No. 2 needles cast on 145 (145-154) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. **Pattern Row 1** (right side): With No. 3 needles p 1 (1-2), * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, k 4, yo, k 3, yo, k 4, k 3 tog, p 1 (1-2); rpt from * across. **Row 2:** K 1 (1-2), * p 5, yo, p 5 , yo, p 5, k 1 (1-2); rpt from * across—1 (1-2) sts in each p stripe. Work even in pat until about 8″ (3″-3″) from start, ending with Row 4. **For Size 14 Only:** Inc 1 st in first st, * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, yo, k 11, yo, k 3 tog, inc 1 st in next st; rpt from * across—9 sts increased on Pat Row 5. Continue in pat with 2 sts in each p stripe until 8″ from start, ending with Row 4. **For Size 16 Only:** Inc 1 st in first st, p 1, * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, yo, k 11, yo, k 3 tog, inc 1 st in next st, p 1; rpt from * across—9 sts increased on Pat Row 5. Continue in pat with 3 sts in each p stripe until 8″ from start, ending with Row 4.

For All Sizes: Mark for underarm. **Sleeves (Row 5):** Cast on 18 (19-20) sts at beg of row and work across all sts as follows: P 1 (2-3), * sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog, yo, k 11, yo, k 3 tog, p 1 (2-3); rpt from * across; with separate yarn cast 18 (19-20) sts onto free needle; continue across in pat. **Pat Row 6:** K 1 (2-3), * p 3, yo, p 9, yo, p 3, k 1 (2-3); rpt from * across—181 (192-203) sts. Work even in pat until about 4½″ above marker, ending with Row 12.

Divide for Neck: Work as for Pat Row 1 until there are 65 (70-75) sts on right needle (4 pat stripes and 5 p stripes), hold these sts at back of needle for one half of piece, bind off center 35 (36-37) sts for neck, complete row in pat. Continuing on last set of sts only, work 1 row even. Bind off 18 (19-20) sts at beg of next row for neck edge, complete row. Work even until 6 (6-6¼)″ above marker, ending on right side. **Shoulder:** Bind off 16 (17-18) sts (1 p stripe and 1 pat stripe), complete row. Work 1 row even. Repeat last 2 rows once more. Bind off remaining sts.

Complete 2nd Half: Starting at neck edge, bind off 16 (17-18) sts, complete row. Work even until 6 (6-6¼)″ above marker, ending on wrong side. **Shoulder:** Bind off 18 (19-20) sts, complete row. Work 1 row even. Repeat last 2 rows once more. Bind off remaining sts.

Belt: With No. 3 needles cast on 6 sts. K 1 row, increasing 1 st in each st—12 sts. **Next Row:** Inserting needle in back loop of st k 1, * yarn forward, sl 1 as if to p, yarn back, k next st; rpt from * across, ending with sl st. Repeat this row for cardigan st until 50″ from start. **Bind Off:** K 1, * k 2 tog, sl first st on right needle over 2nd st; rpt from * across, ending k last st and bind off.

Finishing: Sew side seams of skirt, keeping seams as elastic as knitted fabric; from right side, work a row of sc around lower edge, keeping work flat. Sew waist seams. From right side, work a row of sc around neck, holding in to desired size and decreasing 1 st at each corner; join with sl st in first sc. Ch 1, turn, work 1 sc in each sc, join as before. Fasten off. Work a row of sc around each sleeve edge from right side, join, ch 1, turn, work a row from wrong side, join. Fasten off. Sew waist to skirt, matching seams. Make casing for elastic. Block, stretching skirt 1″ in length and stretching belt to 56″.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

ON PAGE 77

Ribbon Theatre Ensemble

shown on page 19

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Jeweltone Ribbon, 17 (18-19-20) spools. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 7 and No. 10 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). HERO Steel Crochet Hook No. 2. Dress zipper 10″ long; ¾ yd matching tulle or taffeta for facings; 1 yd seam binding; 1 large plastic ring; 1 jeweled button; snap fasteners.

Gauge: Before blocking, 5 sts = 1″; 5 rows = 1″. After blocking, 4½ sts = 1″; 4½ rows = 1″.

Test Piece: With No. 7 needles cast on 18 sts. Work in pat for 18 rows. Bind off. Block. Piece should measure 4″ square. If too small, try larger needles (and if too large try smaller needles) until correct gauge is obtained.

Blocking Measurements — Dress: Across back at underarm, 17½ (18½-19¼-20)″; across front at underarm, 19½ (20½-21¼-22)″; around lower edge of skirt, 56 (58-60-62)″; skirt length, 26″; length from shoulder to waist, 15½ (16-16½-17)″. **Jacket:** Bustline (jacket closed), 39 (41-42½-44)″; length from back of neck, 15 (15½-16-16½)″.

Cross-Stitch Pattern: Multiple of 2 sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): With No. 10 needle purl across, wrapping ribbon clockwise over needle (the direction opposite to that usually used when making a p st) and dropping ribbon after each st to keep it untwisted. **Row 2:** With No. 7 needle, keeping ribbon in back of work, * insert needle thru first st as if to p and (leaving first st on left needle) k 2nd st, then k first st thru back of look (cross st made); repeat from * across. **Row 3:** Repeat Row 1. **Row 4:** With No. 7 needle k 1, make cross sts to last st, k 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Dress

Back: Starting at lower edge of skirt with No. 7 needles, cast on 122 (126-130-134) sts. Work even in pat for 22 rows or until about 21½″ less than desired finished skirt length, ending with a right-side row. **Note:** All skirt decs are made on p rows. Mark last row for accuracy in shaping.

First Dec Row: P 2 tog, p 36 (38-38-40), p 2 tog twice, p 38 (38-42-42),

p 2 tog twice, p 36 (38-38-40), p 2 tog —6 sts decreased. Keeping decs directly over one another, dec 6 sts in this way every 14th row twice, every 12th row twice, every 10th row twice, then every 8th row 3 times—62 (66-70-74) sts. Work 2 rows even. Mark last row for waistline. Inc 1 st at each edge every 4th row 8 times—78 (82-86-90) sts. Work even for 4 (4-6-6) rows.

Top Shaping: Bind off 4 (4-5-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Now shape both edges at the same time as follows. At beg of p rows (left shoulder edge) dec 1 st every 2nd row 4 (5-5-6) times, then work even. **Meanwhile,** at opposite edge bind off 4 sts 3 times, then 3 sts 13 times; at same edge dec 1 st on next 3 (4-4-5) rows — 12 (14-16-18) sts. **Shoulder:** Bind off 6 (7-8-9) sts at beg of next 2 p rows.

Front: With No. 7 needles cast on 130 (134-138-142) sts. Work same as Back to First Dec Row. **First Dec Row:** P 2 tog, p 38 (40-42-42), p 2 tog twice, p 42 (42-42-46), p 2 tog twice, p 38 (40-42-42), p 2 tog—6 sts decreased. Keeping decs directly over one another, dec 6 sts in this way every 14th row twice, every 12th row twice, every 10th row twice, then every 8th row 3 times —70 (74-78-82) sts. Work 2 rows even. Mark last row for waistline. Inc 1 st at each edge every 4th row 6 times, then every 2nd row 3 times—88 (92-96-100) sts. Work even for 8 (8-10-10) rows, ending with a p row.

Top Shaping: Bind off 4 (4-5-5) sts at beg of next row (left shoulder edge). Bind off 6 (6-7-7) sts at beg of next row. Now shape both edges at the same time as follows. At left shoulder edge dec 1 st every 2nd row 6 (7-7-8) times, then work even. **Meanwhile,** at opposite edge bind off 4 sts 12 times, then 3 sts twice; at same edge dec 1 st on next 6 (7-7-8) rows—12 (14-16-18) sts. **Shoulder:** At beg of next 2 cross-st rows bind off 6 (7-8-9) sts.

Bow: With No. 7 needles cast on 46 sts. Working in pat, dec 1 st at each edge every 4th row 4 times—38 sts. Work 4 rows even. Bind off. With No. 7 needles cast on 18 sts for knot. Work even in pat for 12 rows. Bind off.

Jacket

Back: With No. 7 needles cast on 80 (84-88-92) sts. Working in pat, inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 4 times —88 (92-96-100) sts. Work even until there are 30 (30-32-32) rows in all. **Sleeves:** Inc 1 st at each edge on next row. Cast on 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows, 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 10 sts at beg of next 2 rows—130 (134-138-142) sts. Inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 3 times—136 (140-144-148) sts. Work even until there are 30 (32-32-34) rows above last cast-on sts. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 4 rows, 6 (6-7-7) sts at beg of next 6 rows, then 10 (11-10-11) sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 36 (36-38-38) sts for neck.

Left Front: With No. 7 needles cast on 10 (12-12-14) sts. Working in pat, shape both edges at the same time as follows. At front edge (beg of p rows) cast on 4 sts 3 times, then 3 sts twice; at same edge inc 1 st on next 8 (8-10-10) rows, then 1 st every 2nd row 4 times. **Meanwhile,** at side edge inc 1 st every 4th row 7 times—47 (49-51-53) sts. Work even until there are 34 (36-36-38) rows in all.

Sleeve: At arm edge inc 1 st on next row. At same edge cast on 4 sts once, 6 sts once, then 10 sts once—68 (70-72-74) sts. Inc 1 st at same edge every 10th row twice—70 (72-74-76) sts. Work even until there are 27 (29-29-31) rows above last cast-on sts, ending at arm edge.

Shoulder and Neck (shape both edges at the same time): At arm edge bind off 6 sts twice, 6 (6-7-7) sts 3 times, then 10 (11-10-11) sts twice. **Meanwhile,** at front edge bind off 13 (13-14-14) sts once, then 3 sts once; at same edge dec 1 st on next 2 rows, then 1 st every 2nd row twice.

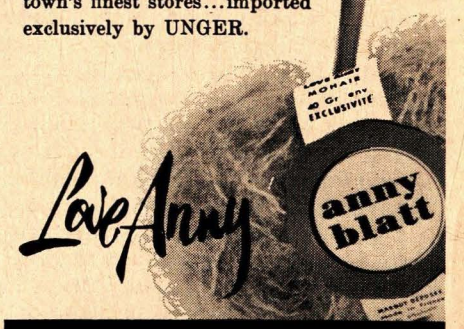
Right Front: With No. 7 needles cast on 28 (30-30-32) sts. Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping (front edge is beg of cross-st rows), to start of Sleeve—65 (67-69-71) sts. Shape sleeve to correspond to Left Front—88 (90-92-94) sts. **Shoulder and Neck** (shape both at the same time): Shape shoulder to correspond to Left Front. **Meanwhile,** at front edge bind off 28 (28-29-29) sts once, then 3 sts twice; at same edge dec 1 st on next 2 rows, then 1 st every 2nd row twice.

Button: Cover the large ring with sc. Cut ribbon, leaving a 12″ length. Weave this length back and forth at center of ring on wrong side, then sew jeweled button to center.

Finishing: Steam each piece on right side thru a thin, dry cloth; then stretch and pin to measurements, cover with the dry cloth, and steam thoroughly until flat. **Dress:** Leaving 10″ opening at left waist and easing in extra length on front at bustline, sew seams. Work a row of sc around zipper opening and all edges. Sew in zipper. Sew a length of seam binding inside waistline to fit. Face neckline and bow sections with tulle or taffeta. Gather center of bow, pleat the knot section, sew over bow. Sew bow to front of dress where it will show between curved edges of jacket.

Jacket: Take in extra length on jacket fronts with darts at bustline; sew seams. Face all edges with tulle or taffeta. Close front with snap fasteners. Sew button to right-front corner of neck.

out of the mists of a Paris morn! ANNY BLATT weaves this fleecy blend of mohair and wool... knowingly uses its delicately muted tones in her dashing version of the famous pea coat. See ANNY BLATT of PARIS yarns and knit designs at your town's finest stores...imported exclusively by UNGER.



UNGER

BRINGS YOU THE WORLD'S MOST BEAUTIFUL YARNS

William Unger & Co.
230 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.C.
Please send me the ANNY BLATT of PARIS, Vol. 1, couture knit design book. My 60¢ enclosed.

name .....

address .....

city .....state .....

Afghan Coat

shown on page 20

Directions are for Small Size (10-12-14). Changes for Medium-Large Size (16-18-20) are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 25 (32) ozs Black and 23 (30) ozs assorted colors. Plastic crochet hook Size H (or size required to obtain gauge given below).

Gauge: Each motif is 4½" x 4½".

Note: Directions are for a full-length coat. If a shorter coat or jacket is desired, reduce the number of motifs accordingly.

Assembly charts are on page 94.

Motif: With any color ch 4, join with sl st in first ch to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** Ch 3 (counts as 1 dc), 2 dc in ring, * ch 1, 3 dc in ring; repeat from * twice more, ch 1, join in top of ch 3. Fasten off. **Rnd 2:** Attach next color in any ch 1 sp, ch 3, 2 dc in same sp, ch 1, 3 dc in same sp, * in next sp make 3 dc, ch 1, and 3 dc; repeat from * twice more, join in top of ch 3. Fasten off. **Rnd 3:** Attach next color in any corner sp, ch 3, 2 dc in same sp, ch 1, 3 dc in same sp. * 3 dc in next sp (between corners); in next sp make 3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc; repeat from * twice more, 3 dc in last sp, join in top of ch-3. Fasten off. **Rnd 4:** Attach Black in any corner sp, ch 3, 2 dc, ch 1, 3 dc in same space * 3 dc in each of next 2 sps, in corner sp make 3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc; repeat from * twice more, 3 dc in next 2 sps, join in top of ch-3. **Rnd 5:** Ch 1; sc in each st around, making 3 sc in each corner st; join in first sc. Fasten off.

Coat: Make 100 (152) motifs for a full-length coat, using assorted colors as desired for Rnds 1-3. Join motifs, sewing thru back loop of each st of last rnd and following chart for desired size.

Trim: With Black ch 3. Make 5 sc in first st of ch. Do not join or turn rows. Working into back loop of each st, work 1 sc in each st until trim is long enough to fit around entire outer edge of coat. Sew on trim. Finish each sleeve edge in same way. If desired, line coat.

HELPFUL BOOKLETS AND SAMPLES COUPON ON PAGE 96

Carpet Bag

shown on page 39

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 9 ozs Black and 11 ozs assorted colors. BOYE plastic crochet hook Size H (or size required to obtain gauge given below). 1 cafe drapery rod 20" long; 2 sets drapery rod clips (or dowel sticks with knob ends); 1 yd taffeta for lining.

Gauge: Each motif measures 4½"x 4½".

Bag: Make 40 motifs as for Afghan Coat (see page 54). Sewing thru back loop of sts of last rnd, join motifs to have 8 rows of 5 motifs each. Fold in half to have 5 motifs on each side at top. Sew side seams. With Black work a row of sc across top, decreasing every 3rd st, join in first sc. **Next Row:** Ch 3, 2 dc in same place, * skip 2 sts, sc in next st, ch 3, 2 dc in same place; rpt from * around, ending to correspond. Cut lining to fit, allowing ½" for seams; sew in place. Lace one half of drapery rod thru each side of bag as shown (leave 3 shells free at each end of bag). Sew drapery clips in position at each end.

Handles: With Black ch 2. Make 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook, join. **Next Row:** Ch 1; working in back loop of sts only, sc in each sc. Without joining rows, continue in sc until 18" from start. Work another handle in same way. Cut 6 strands of Black 18" long. Lace thru handle. Saw handles in position to free end of drapery clips.

SUNRAY

WITH LOWEST PRICES UNDER THE SUN

from the largest Discount Yarn House

Since 1921 known for • QUALITY • PRICE • SERVICE

PREFERRED KNITTING WORSTED

Now is the time to make irreplaceable hand knit gifts for year 'round giving. In a rainbow of beautiful shades.

4 oz. skeins

75¢ plus postage

ALL YARNS MOTH PROOFED

GLAMOUR WHITE	LIGHT NAVY	SEAL BROWN
MEDIUM PINK	BLACK	CARDINAL
BABY BLUE	CHARCOAL	ROYAL BLUE
BABY YELLOW	PURPLE	GOLF GREEN
BABY GREEN	BEIGE	ROBIN BLUE
BOTTLE GREEN	SILVER GREY	RESEDA GREEN
QUEEN BLUE	AQUAMARINE	ANTIQUE GOLD
SCARLET	CORAL	

GERMANTOWN NYLON

a 4 ply worsted weight yarn 50% Virgin Wool for softness 50% Crimp set Nylon for strength.

available in 2 oz. skeins at

NOW is the time to make the latest bulky jackets, sweaters, coats, with that soft-as-cashmere feel. Choose from a rainbow of colors!

49¢ plus postage

All Yarns Moth Proofed Reg price—65c

Glamour White	Reseda Green	Pearl Grey
Shell Pink	Bottle Green	Emerald Green
Medium Pink	Beige	Charcoal
Baby Green	Toast	Black
Baby Yellow	Chocolate	Scarlet
Baby Blue	Silver Grey	Aquamarine
Robin Blue	Tile	Buff Heather
Royal Blue	Parchment	Light Oxford
Light Navy	Orchid	Dark Oxford
Antique Gold	Coral	Lavender
		Purple

SEND FOR THIS NEW BIG 1963 FASHION COLOR CARD WITH OVER 500 ACTUAL YARN SAMPLES

Please send 25¢ to cover Postage. Thank you.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEED

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY

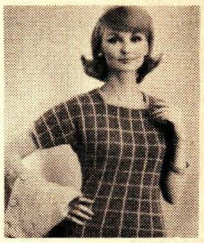
SUNRAY YARN HOUSE Dept. MN 64, 349 Grand St., New York 2, N.Y.

Please send me the following for which I enclose .....

Name .....

Address .....

City..... Zone.... State.....



Window Pane Dress and Jacket

shown on page 21

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Venetian (1-oz pull skeins), 19 (20-22-23) skeins main color (MC) and 17 (17-19-19) skeins contrasting color (CC). Circular needle No. 8 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). 5 dp needles No. 6.Steel crochet hook No. 3. Talon Placket Zipper 8″ long; 5 buttons; 2 yds 2″-wide grosgrain ribbon.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.

Dress

Note: The vertical stripes of plaid pattern are worked in after knitting has been completed.

Back: With circular needle and MC, cast on 105 (105-113-121) sts. **Row 1** (right side): P 1, * k 12 (12-13-14), p 1; repeat from * across, turn. **Row 2:** Purl. Working back and forth, repeat these 2 rows 5 times more. With CC rpt Row 1. Break off CC. With MC continue in established pat for 23 rows. With CC rpt Row 1. Break off CC. Rpt last 24 rows until piece measures 9½″, ending with 7 MC rows. **Note:** Dress has been planned for finished length of 41 (41¼-42-42¼)″ from back of neck; if any adjustment in length is desired, work more or less rows before 1st dec row. **1st Dec Row:** P 1, * k 5 (5-5-6), k 2 tog, k 5 (5-6-6), p 1; rpt from * across—8 sts decreased. Having 1 st less in each panel, continue in established pat for 13 rows more. With CC work 1 row in same way as before (22 rows in pat instead of 24). Work 19 rows with MC, then 1 (as before) with CC (20 rows in pat). Continue in this manner, working only 18 rows in next pat, until piece measures 20 (21-21-20¼)″, ending with a p (MC) row. **2nd Dec Row:** P 1, * K 5 (5-5-6), k 2 tog, k 4 (4-5-5), p 1; rpt from * across—89 (89-97-105) sts, 8 decs. Work even in pat until piece measures 21½ (22½-22½-21½)″, ending with a p (MC) row. **3rd Dec Row:** Dec 1 st at center of each k panel as before (8 decs). Working only 16 rows in next pat, continue as established until piece measures 23 (23½-24-23)″, ending with a p row. **4th Dec Row:** Dec 8 sts in same way as before. Working only 14 rows in next pat, work even until piece measures 24½ (24½-25-24)″, ending with a p row. Repeat dec row—65 (65-73-81) sts. **For Size 18 only,** when piece measures 25″, rpt dec row once more —73 sts. **For all sizes,** work even in pat, having 14 rows in each pat and 7 (7-8-8) sts in each panel, until piece measures 25 (25-25½-25½)″, decreasing 1 (0-1-0) sts at each edge on last row—63 (65-71-73) sts. Mark last row for waistline.

Waist: Continuing in established pat —14 rows in each pat and 7 (7-8-8) sts in each panel—inc 1 st at each edge every 4th row 11 (12-12-13) times, forming new pats as sts are increased—85 (89-95-99) sts.

Dolman Sleeves: Inc 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 6 times. Cast on 8 (8-7-7) sts at beg of next 4 rows—129 (133-135-139) sts. Work even until 5¼ (5½-5¾-6)″ above last cast-on sts. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (10-10-10) sts at beg of next 16 (10-10-8) rows—33 (33-35-59) sts. **For Size 18 only,** bind off 12 sts at beg of next 2 rows—35 sts. Sl remaining sts to a dp needle.

Front: Work to correspond to Back until 4″ above last cast-on sts of sleeves. **Neck:** Work across 48 (50-50-52) sts, sl center 33 (33-35-35) sts to a dp needle, join another ball of yarn and work across remaining 48 (50-50-52) sts. Continuing on both sides at once, work even until 5¼ (5½-5¾-6)″ above last cast-on sts, then shape shoulders as for Back.

Finishing: With CC crochet in duplicate st over each p rib to form plaid. Sew side and sleeve seams, leaving an 8″ opening at left side, 4″ above and 4″ below waistline. Sew shoulder seams. **Neckband.** With dp needles and CC, from right side, take up the 33 (33-35-35) sts of back of neck for 1st needle, pick up 26 sts along left neck edge on 2nd needle, take up the 33 (33-35-35) sts of front for 3rd needle, and pick up 26 sts along right neck edge on 4th needle—118 (118-122-122) sts. **Rnds 1 and 3:** Knit, decreasing 1 st at each end of each needle (8 decs). **Rnds 2, 4, 6, and 8:** Knit. **Rnds 5 and 7:** Knit, increasing 1 st at each end of each needle (8 incs). After knitting 8th rnd, bind off. **Sleeve Bands:** With dp needles and CC, from right side, pick up 62 (66-70-74) sts around sleeve edge. K 8 rnds. Bind off. Turn under and hem neck and sleeve bands. With MC, from right side, work a row of sc around lower edge of dress. Block. Sew in zipper.

Jacket

Back: With No. 6 needles and CC, cast on 70 (76-80-86) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1″. K next row from wrong side for hemline. Change to circular needle and work back and forth in stockinette st for 1″. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 6th row 8 times more—88 (94-98-104) sts. Work even until 8½ (8½-9-9)″ above hemline.

Dolman Sleeves: Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row 3 (3-5-5) times more. Cast on 2 sts at beg of next 8 rows, 5 sts at beg of next 16 rows, then 18 (17-16-15) sts at beg of next 2 rows—228 (232-238-242) sts. Work even for 8 rows. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 8th row 3 times more—236 (240-246-250) sts. Work even until 4½ (4¾-5-5¼)″ above last cast-on sts. **Shoulders:** Bind off 106 (108-110-112) sts, knit center 24 (24-26-26) sts and sl them to a dp needle, bind off remaining 106 (108-110-112) sts.

Left Front: With No. 6 needles and CC, cast on 42 (45-47-50) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1″. K next row for hemline. Change to circular needle and work back and forth in stockinette st for 1″. Inc 1 st at arm edge on next row and again every 6th row 8 times more—51 (54-56-59) sts. Work even until 8½ (8½-9-9)″ above hemline.

Dolman Sleeve: Inc 1 st at arm edge on next row and again every 2nd row 3 (3-5-5) times more. At same edge cast on 2 sts 4 times, 5 sts 8 times, then 18 (17-16-15) sts once—121 (123-126-128) sts. Work even for 8 rows. Inc 1 st at sleeve edge on next row and again every 8th row once more—123 (125-128-130) sts. Work even until 2½ (2¾-3-3¼)″ above last cast-on sts.

Neck: Starting at front edge, p 19 (19-20-20) and sl these sts to a dp needle, p to end of row. Continue to inc 1 st at sleeve edge every 8th row twice more—106 (108-110-112) sts. Work even until 4½ (4¾-5-5¼)″ above last cast-on sts. Bind off.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing all shaping and forming first buttonhole when piece measures 1″ above hemline. **Buttonhole:** Starting at front edge, k 4, bind off next 4 sts, k to end of row; on next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts. Make 4 more buttonholes at even intervals, having the last one 1″ below start of neck shaping.

Finishing: Weave shoulder seams tog. **Sleeve Facings:** With No. 6 needles and right side facing up, pick up 44 (46-50-52) sts along lower edge of sleeve. K 1 row for hemline; then k 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1″. Bind off. Sew side seams. **Neck Facing:** With No. 6 needles and right side facing up, pick up 86 (86-90-90) sts around neck edge, including sts from holders. K 1 row for hemline; then k 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1″. Bind off. Turn under hem and facings and sew to wrong side. Shrink grosgrain ribbon and face fronts. Finish buttonholes. Block. Sew on buttons.

Square Motif Slipover

shown on page 20

Directions are for Size 4-6. Changes for Sizes 8-10, 12-14, 16-18, and 20-22 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 8 (10-14-18-22) ozs. Plastic crochet hook Size H (or size required to obtain gauge given below).

Gauge: Each motif measures 2½" x 2½".

Motifs: Work same as for Square Motif Skirt (see page 56), but work only 4 rnds. Work 64 (84-114-136-174) motifs. Block.

Assembly: Sewing thru back loops of sts only, join motifs to make Back 5 (6-7-8-9) motifs wide and 4 (5-6-6-7) motifs long. Make Front in same way. Join Sleeve motifs in same way, having each sleeve 3 (3-3-4-4) motifs long and 4 (4-5-5-6) motifs wide. **Seams:** Place Front and Back sections tog, and sew 2 (3-3½-3½-4) lower motifs tog for each side seam. Sew 1 (1½-2-2-3) motifs tog for each shoulder seam. Sew sleeve seams. Sew sleeves to the 2 (2-2½-2½-3) free motifs on front and back.

Finishing: Work 52 (54-58-62-66) sc around neck edge. **Cuffs:** Work 26 (28-32-34-36) sc around lower edge of each sleeve. **Rnd 2:** Working in front loops of sts only, sc in each sc. **Rnd 3:** Working in back loops only, sc in each sc; sl st in first 2 sc to end last rnd. **Waistband:** Working in back loops only, work 68 (84-98-112-126) sc around lower edge. Repeat 2nd and 3rd rnds of Cuffs 3 times. Fasten off.

Square Motif Skirt

shown on page 20

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 18 (21-24) ozs. Plastic crochet hook Size H (or size required to obtain gauge given below. ¾ yd ¾"-wide elastic.

Gauge: Each motif measures 4" x 4".

Motif: Ch 2. **Rnd 1:** Work 8 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds, but mark for beg of each rnd. **Rnd 2:** Working in back loops only of sts throughout, * 3 sc in next sc, sc in next sc; repeat from * around. **Rnds 3-7:** Sc in each sc around, working 3 sc in each corner sc. At end of Rnd 7 sl st in first 2 sc to even rnd. Fasten off.

Skirt: Work 60 (72-84) motifs. Block. Sewing thru back loops of sts only, join motifs to have skirt 5 (6-7) motifs long and 12 motifs around.

Border: Working in back loops of sts only, work 7 rnds of sc around lower edge of skirt. Join in last rnd, sl st in next sc. Fasten off.

Waistband: Working in back loops of sts only and decreasing every 2nd st, work a rnd of sc around upper edge of skirt. Do not join. Work in rnds of sc until waistband measures 1½". Sl st in next 2 sc. Fasten off. **Casing:** Attach yarn to inside of waistband in last rnd, * ch 5, skip 3 sc, sl st in first rnd of waistband, ch 5, skip 3 sc, sl st in next sc of last rnd; repeat from * around. Join. Fasten off. Run elastic thru casing and sew ends tog.

BUY DIRECT from the MANUFACTURER at TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

Eskimo YARNS DISCOUNT HOUSE

Imported ITALIAN or FRENCH MOHAIR

The quality yarn for fine sweaters. Compare with quality selling at $1.89— 40 gm. Ball (1½ oz). not 1 oz. but over 1½ oz.

98¢

Now you can save on all your yarn needs by buying direct from Eskimo like thousands of other knitters from coast to coast. You get top quality yarns at low prices with fast mail order service. Get the ESKIMO Sample Card and Price List and compare.

79¢ 4 oz. skein

KNITTING WORSTED

Here's top quality, 100% pure Virgin wool. Mothproof. Afghan sweater yarn. Largest selection of colors, including latest fashion shades. Compare with yarn selling at $1.19.

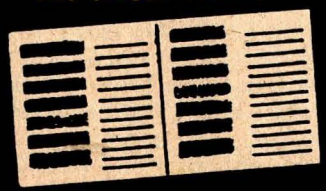
- FREE Instructions Available
- All Leading KITS Available at SAVINGS!
- ANY QUANTITY

ESKIMO YARNS Dep't 40C 368 GRAND STREET NEW YORK 2, N. Y.

Knitters Who Know, Buy from Eskimo • Customers from Coast to Coast

FREE COLOR CARD

including samples of hundreds of BOTANY, BERNAT, SPINNERIN and UNGER YARNS.



Enclose 35¢ for Postage and Handling

Eskimo Yarns Dept. 40C
368 GRAND ST., NEW YORK 2, N. Y.

I enclose $_____. Send yarns listed below:

_____

_____

☐ Send FREE Color Card. I enclose 35¢ to help cover postage and handling.

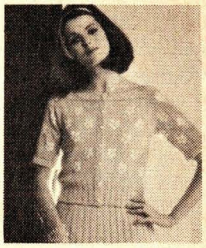
NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE___ STATE_____

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ON PAGE 77

HELPFUL BOOKLETS AND SAMPLES COUPON ON PAGE 96



Daisy Suit Dress

shown on page 21

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BUCILLA Glacé (1-oz skeins), 11 (12-13) skeins of color A for skirt, 7 (8-9) skeins color A and 2 skeins color B for cardigan. "Boye" Aluminum Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 1 and No. 2 (or size required to obtain gauge given below) and 1 Nylon Circular Needle No. 2. "Boye" Steel Crochet Hook No. 4; 7 buttons; pearl beads; elastic for waistband.

Gauge: On No. 2 needles, 15 sts = 2″; 11 rows or rnds = 1″.

Blocking Measurements—Cardigan: Bustline (buttoned), 34¾ (36¾-38¾)″; across back at underarm, 16¾ (17¾-18¾)″ across sleeve at underarm, 13 (13½-14)″. **Skirt:** Waistline, 25¼ (26¾-28)″; hipline, 7″ below waistline, 40½ (42½-44½)″; lower edge, 61 (64-67)″.

Cardigan

Chart is on page 94.

Note: Use a separate bobbin of B for each flower. When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog. When working with B, carry A loosely across wrong side of work.

Back: With No. 1 needles and A, cast on 111 (117-123) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1** (wrong side): K 3 (0-3), * p 3, k 3; repeat from * across, ending last repeat with k 3 (p 3—k 3). **Row 2:** P 3 (0-3), * k 3, p 3; rpt from * across, ending last rpt p 3 (k 3—p 3). Rpt these 2 rows until there are 39 rows, ending with Row 1. **Inc Row** (right side): Work 16 (13-10) sts in ribbing, * inc 1 st in next st, work 5 sts; rpt from * to last 17 (14-11) sts, inc 1 st in next st, complete row in ribbing—125 (133-141) sts. Change to No. 2 needles. Work in stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) for 14 rows, ending with a k row.

1st Group of Flowers—Position: P 5 (9-13), * place a marker on needle, p 11, place a marker, p 15; rpt from * across, ending last rpt p 5 (9-13). **Design—Row 1:** K to marker, * slip marker, k 5 A, join a bobbin of B and k 2, k 4 A, slip marker, k 15 A; rpt from * across, ending last rpt k 5 (9-13) A. Position of flowers has been established. Starting with Row 2 (p row) on chart, and carrying up markers on each row, complete design. Break off B bobbins. Discontinue markers. Work 8 rows with A, ending with a k row.

2nd Group: P 18 (22-26), * place a marker, p 11, place a marker, p 15; rpt from * across, ending last rpt with p 18 (22-26). Work design over each group of 11 sts (4 flowers) on next 15 rows. Work 8 rows with A, ending with a k row.

3rd Group: Work same as for 1st Group (1 row to place markers, 15 rows for design, then 8 rows with A).

4th Group: Place markers as for 2nd group, then work first 3 rows of design, ending with a k row 90 rows or about 8¼″ above Inc Row. Mark for underarm. **Raglan Yoke:** Continuing design, bind off 3 (4-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows. P 1 row. **Dec Row** (right side): K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1. Repeat last 2 rows 8 times more, ending 8 rows above 4th group of flowers—101 (107-113) sts.

5th Group: P 19 (22-25), * place a marker, p 11, place a marker, p 15; rpt from * across, ending last rpt p 19 (22-25). Work design while continuing to repeat Dec Row every k row 13 (14-15) times more, ending with Dec Row—there are 10 (12-14) rows above 5th group of flowers; 75 (79-83) sts. K next row from wrong side for turning ridge.

Openwork Row (right side): K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, * k 2 tog, yo; rpt from * to last 4 sts, k 1, k 2 tog, k 1—73 (77-81) sts. K next row from wrong side for 2nd ridge. Continue to dec as before 7 times more, ending with dec row—59 (63-67) sts. **Picot Row** (wrong side): K 1, * yo, k 2 tog; rpt from * across—59 (63-67) sts.

Facing—Row 1 (right side): With No. 1 needles inc 1 st in first st, k to last 2 sts, inc 1 st in next st, k 1—61 (65-69) sts. **Row 2:** Purl. Repeat these 2 rows 5 times more—71 (75-79) sts. Bind off as if to k.

Right Front: With No. 1 needles and A, cast on 69 (72-75) sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): K 0 (3-0), * p 3, k 3; rpt from * to last 15 sts, p 15 for front border and facing. **Row 2:** K 7 for facing, sl next st as if to k for turning st, k 7 for front border, * p 3, k 3; rpt from * across, ending last rpt k 3 (p 3—k 3). Rpt these 2 rows until there are 7 rows, ending with Row 1 at edge of front facing. **Buttonhole:** K 2, bind off next 3 sts, work until 5 sts from bind-off, bind off next 3 sts, complete row; on next row cast on 3 sts over each group of bound-off sts. Continue ribbing until there are 39 rows, repeating buttonholes on last 2 rows. **Inc Row** (right side): Work 16 sts, * inc 1 st in next st as if to p, work 5 sts; rpt from * across, ending last rpt work 4 (1-3) sts; **for Size 16 only,** inc 1 st in last st—78 (82-86) sts. Change to No. 2 needles. Work in stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) for 14 rows, slipping turning st as before and ending at side edge.

First Group of Flowers: P 9 (13-17), * place marker, p 11, place marker, p 15, rpt from * once more, p 17. Work 2 flowers on 11 sts between markers on next 15 rows, continuing to sl turning st and repeating buttonholes every 29th and 30th row. Work 8 rows with A after completing design.

2nd Group: P 22 (26-30), * place marker, p 11, place marker, p 15; rpt from * once more, p 4. Continuing buttonholes, work design on next 15 rows. Work 8 rows with A.

3rd Group: Work same as for 1st Group (1 row to place markers. 15 rows for design, and 8 rows with A).

4th Group: Work first 4 rows (marking row and 3 rows of design) as for 2nd Group, repeating buttonholes on 2nd and 3rd rows and ending at side edge. Mark for underarm. **Raglan Yoke:** Bind off 7 (8-9) sts at beg of next row. Work 2 rows even. **Dec Row** (right side): Work to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1. Repeat this dec every 2nd row 8 times more, ending at arm edge—62 (65-68) sts.

5th Group: P 19 (22-25), place marker, p 11, place marker, p 32. Work flower over the 11 sts between markers while continuing to repeat dec as before 13 (14-15) times more, ending at arm edge with a dec row—there are 17 (19-21) rows above 6th set of buttonholes; 49 (51-53) sts. K next row from wrong side for turning ridge.

Openwork Row: * K 2 tog, yo; rpt from * to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1—48 (51-53) sts. K next row from wrong side for 2nd ridge. Continue to dec at arm edge as before 6 times more, ending at neck edge—there are 2 (4-6) rows above 7th set of buttonholes; 42 (44-46) sts. **Next Row:** Bind off 7 sts, k to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1—34 (36-38) sts. **Picot Row** (wrong side): K 2 tog, * yo, k 2 tog; rpt from * across—33 (35-37) sts.

Facing—Row 1: With No. 1 needles k to last 2 sts, inc 1 st in next st, k 1. **Row 2:** Purl. **Row 3:** Bind off 7 sts, k to last 2 sts, inc 1 st in next st, k 1—28 (30-32) sts. **Row 4:** Purl. **Row 5:** Rpt Row 1. Rpt last 2 rows 3 times more—32 (34-36) sts. P 1 row. Bind off as if to k.

Left Front: With No. 1 needles and A, cast on 69 (72-75) sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): P 15, k 3, * p 3, k 3; rpt from * across, ending last rpt p 3 (k 3—p 3). **Row 2:** P 0 (3-0), * k 3, p 3; rpt from * to last 15 sts, k 7 for front border, sl next st for turning st, k 7 for facing. Rpt these 2 rows until there are 39 rows, ending with Row 1 at side edge. **Inc Row** (right side): Work ribbing on first 4 (1-2) sts, inc 1 st in next st, work 5 (5-1) sts, * inc 1 st in next st,

Continued on page 58

DAISY SUIT DRESS

Continued from page 57

work 5 sts; rpt from * 7 (8-9) times more, work 11 sts—78 (82-86) sts. Change to No. 2 needles. Work in stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) for 14 rows, slipping turning st as before and ending at edge of front facing.

1st Group of Flowers: P 32, place marker, p 11, place marker, p 15, place marker, p 11, place marker, p 9 (13-17). Work to correspond to Right Front up to Openwork Row, omitting buttonholes, reversing shaping, and decreasing at beg of k rows as for right side of Back, ending at arm edge—49 (51-53) sts.

Openwork Row: K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, * yo, k 2 tog; rpt from * across—48 (51-53) sts. Work to correspond to Right Front until 11 rows above 2nd ridge, ending at edge of front facing—42 (44-46) sts. **Next Row**: Bind off 7 sts, p to end. **Next Row:** K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to end—34 (36-38) sts. **Picot Row:** K 2 tog, * yo, k 2 tog; rpt from * across—33 (35-37) sts.

Facing—Row 1: With No. 1 needles inc 1 st in first st, k to end—34 (36-38) sts. **Row 2:** Bind off 7 sts, p to end —27 (29-31) sts. **Row 3:** Rpt Row 1. **Row 4:** Purl. Rpt last 2 rows 4 times more—32 (34-36) sts. Bind off as if to k.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles and A, cast on 79 (83-87) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 12 rows for facing. **Picot Row:** K 1, * yo, k 2 tog; rpt from * across—79 (83-87) sts. With No. 2 needles, k 1 row, p 1 row for 13 rows. K 1 row from wrong side for ridge.

Openwork Row: K 1, * yo, k 2 tog; rpt from * across—79 (83-87) sts. K 1 row from wrong side for 2nd ridge. Continue in stockinette st, increasing 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 6th row twice more, ending with an inc row—85 (89-93) sts.

First Group of Flowers: P 11 (13-15), * place marker, p 11, place marker, p 15; rpt from * twice more, ending last rpt p 11 (13-15). Work 3 flowers on the 11 sts between markers while continuing to inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 3 times more—91 (95-99) sts. Work even until 8 rows above 1st group of flowers, ending with a k row.

2nd Group: P 1 (3-5), * place marker, p 11, place marker, p 15; rpt from * 3 times more, ending last rpt p 1 (3-5). While working design, inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 8th row twice more—97 (101-105) sts. Work even until 8 rows above 2nd group of flowers.

3rd Group: P 17 (19-21), * place marker, p 11, place marker, p 15; rpt from * twice more, p 2 (4-6). Work 3 rows of design, ending with a k row 65 rows or about 6″ above 2nd ridge. Mark for underarm. **Raglan Yoke:** Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. P 1 row. **Dec Row:** K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1. Rpt last 2 rows 8 times more—69 (71-73) sts.

4th Group: P 16 (17-18), * place marker, p 11, place marker, p 15; rpt from * once more, p 1 (2-3). Work 4th design while repeating decs at each edge 13 (14-15) times more—43 sts. K 1 row from wrong side for ridge.

Openwork Row: Work same as for Back—41 sts. K 1 row from wrong side for 2nd ridge. Continue to dec 1 st at each edge 7 times more—27 sts. **Picot Row:** Work same as for Back—27 sts. Work Facing as for Back—39 sts. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew sleeves to back and fronts. Sew side and sleeve seams. Turn front facings along turning sts and hem to wrong side, from lower edge up to openwork row. Sew facing and front border tog at lower edge. Turn back neck facing along picot row and hem to ridge at top of openwork row. Weave 7 bound-off sts of front facing to adjoining 7 bound-off sts below picot row. Sew side edge of front facing to side edge of neck facing. Turn back facing on lower edge of sleeves along picot row and hem to ridge at top of openwork row. Finish buttonholes in blanket st, working thru both thicknesses. Block. Sew 1 pearl bead at center of each flower.

Skirt

With circular needle and A, cast on 456 (480-504) sts. Join, taking care not to twist sts. Mark end of each rnd. **Rnd 1:** * K 6, p 6; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for 5″. **Note:** Directions are for a 27″ length; make any necessary adjustment before 1st Dec Rnd. **1st Dec Rnd:** P 2 tog at center of each p panel. Work even (k 6, p 5 around) for 5″ (when measuring always include last dec rnd in part worked even). **2nd Dec Rnd:** K 2 tog at center of each k panel. Work even (k 5, p 5 around) for 5″. **3rd Dec Rnd:** Rpt 1st Dec Rnd. K 5, p 4 around until piece measures 19″ or 8″ less than desired blocked length. **4th Dec Rnd** (hipline): Rpt 2nd Dec Rnd. K 4, p 4 around for 2½″. **5th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 1st Dec Rnd. K 4, p 3 around for 2½″. **6th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 2nd Dec Rnd. K 3, p 3 around until piece measures 26″ or 1″ less than desired blocked length. **7th Dec Rnd:** (waistline); * K 3, p 2 tog, p 1; rpt from * around—190 (200-210) sts. Knitting all sts, work even for 1½″. P 1 rnd for turning ridge. **Facing:** K 15 rnds. Bind off.

Finishing: From right side, work a row of sc along lower edge of skirt. Turn back waistline facing along turning ridge and hem to wrong side, sewing bind-off row to rnd above dec rnd on waistline and leaving a 2″ opening to insert elastic. Block, stretching skirt 1″ in length.

Rope Trim Jacket

shown on page 22

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: UNGER'S Les Bouquets (50-gram balls), 9 (10-11) balls main color (MC) and 1 ball contrasting color (CC). HERO knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 6 (or size required to obtain gauge given below) and No. 10. A cable holder, 2 yds 1½″-wide grosgrain ribbon, ¼ yd nylon tulle, 4 buttons, and a snap fastener. **Note:** Matching fabric for skirt available by the yard at stores handling Unger yarn.

Gauge: On No. 6 needles, 9 sts = 2″; 6 rows = 1″.

Note: When changing colors (for cable trim), always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog.

Back: With MC and No. 6 needles, cast on 82 (86-90) sts. Work 7 rows in stockinette st for hem. K next row (on wrong side) for hemline, increasing 1 st at each edge. Work even in stockinette st until 7″ above hemline. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 6th row 3 (3-4) times more—92 (96-102) sts. Work even until 14½ (15-15)″ above hemline.

Armholes: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 times, then every 4th row twice—70 (74-80) sts. Work even until armholes measure 8 (8½-9)″.

Shoulders and Neck: Work across 27 (28-30) sts, attach another ball of yarn, bind off center 16 (18-20) sts, work across remaining 27 (28-30) sts. Bind off 3 sts at each neck edge every 2nd row twice; **at the same time,** at each arm edge bind off 7 (7-8) sts every 2nd row 3 (2-3) times, then 0 (8-0) sts once.

Left Front: With MC and No. 6 needles, cast on 42 (44-46) sts. Work as for back until 5″ above hemline. (K next row (on wrong side) for hemline, increasing 1st at each edge).

Inc 1 st at seam edge on next row and again every 6th row 5 times more—50 (52-54) sts. Work even until same length as Back to underarm. **Armhole:** Bind off 6 sts at arm edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 8 times—36 (38-40) sts. Work even until armhole measures 5½ (6-6½)". **Shoulder and Neck:** Bind off 6 (7-7) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every row 5 times, then every 2nd row 4 times; **meanwhile,** when armhole measures same as on Back, shape shoulder as for right side of Back. Mark for position of 4 evenly spaced buttons, having top one 2½" below neck shaping and last one 3" above hemline.

Right Front: With MC and No. 6 needles, cast on 54 (58-62) sts. Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and forming buttonholes (see below) opposite markers, until same length as Back to underarm—62 (66-70) sts. **Buttonhole:** K 11 at front edge, bind off 4 sts, complete row; on next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts. **Armhole:** Shape armhole to correspond to Left Front, and work even on 48 (52-56) sts until it is same length to start of neck shaping. **Shoulder and Neck:** Bind off 18 (20-22) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every row 5 (6-6) times, then every 2nd row 4 times; **meanwhile,** when armhole measures same as on Back, shape shoulder as for left side of Back.

Sleeves: With MC and No. 6 needles, cast on 52 (54-56) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 2". Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2" 3 times more, then every 1½" 2 (3-3) times—64 (68-70) sts. Work even until piece measures 13". Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every row 3 times, every 2nd row 14 (16-17) times, then every row twice. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 10 sts.

Pocket: With MC and No. 6 needles, cast on 26 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 5". Bind off.

Cuffs (make 2): With MC and No. 6 needles, cast on 46 (48-50) sts. Working in stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge every row 6 times—58 (60-62) sts. Work even until piece measures 4". Bind off.

Front and Neck Cable Trim: With No. 10 needles cast on 5 sts MC then 5 sts CC. P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. **Cable Twist Row:** Slip first 5 sts onto cable holder and hold in back of work, k remaining 5 sts, k 5 sts from holder. Continuing in stockinette st, repeat Cable Twist Row every 10th row until strip is long enough to fit along right front edge and around neck edge to center-front, ending with a half-cable (4 rows of stockinette st after last cable twist). Bind off.

Pocket Trim: Work as for Front and Neck Trim, beginning and ending with a half-cable, until long enough to fit across top of pocket.

Cuff Trim (make 2): Work as for Front and Neck Trim, beginning and ending with a half-cable, until long enough to fit around 3 sides of cuff.

Finishing: Pin pieces to desired measurements and block. Sew shoulder, side, and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Turn under lower hem and sew in place. Face left front edge with grosgrain ribbon. **Front and Neck Trim:** Cut a ½"-wide strip of tulle and sew to right front edge on right side. Starting at lower edge, pin trim to right front edge on top of tulle and around neckline. Sew inner edge of trim strip in place, tack center of each cable in place, and, with wrong side of jacket facing up, sew outer edge of jacket to trim strip. **Cuffs:** Face cuffs with tulle, and sew them in place. Sew trim around each cuff as on right front. **Pocket:** Face pocket with tulle. Sew trim across top of pocket. Sew pocket in place, ½" from right side seam and 2½" above hemline. **Buttonholes:** Make machine buttonholes on grosgrain ribbon to correspond to jacket buttonholes, sew grosgrain strip to wrong side of jacket, and overcast buttonholes (jacket and grosgrain) tog. Sew on buttons. Sew a snap fastener at neck edge to hold in place.

Town Suit

shown on page 22

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: UNGER'S Les Songes (40-gram balls), 11 (13-15) balls main color (MC), and UNGER'S Piccolo (40-gram balls), 7 (8-9) balls contrasting color (CC). HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 5 and No. 6 (or size required to obtain gauge given below), and Steel Crochet Hook No. 1. ¼ yd taffeta, 4 buttons, 7" skirt zipper, and 1 yd 1½"-wide grosgrain ribbon.

Gauge: On No. 6 needles, 5 sts = 1"; 8 rows = 1".

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 4 sts plus 3. (Cast on with CC and k 1 row.) **Row 1:** With MC, * k 3, slip 1 with yarn in back; repeat from * across, ending with k 3. **Row 2:** With MC, * p 3, slip 1 with yarn in front; repeat from * across, ending with p 3. **Row 3:** With MC, knit. **Row 4:** With MC, purl. **Row 5:** With CC, work same as Row 1. **Row 6:** With CC, * k 3, sl 1 with yarn in front; rpt from * across, ending k 3. **Row 7:** With MC, k 1, * sl 1 with yarn in back, k 3; rpt from * across, ending sl 1, k 1. **Row 8:** With MC, p 1, * sl 1 with yarn in front, p 3; rpt from * across, ending sl 1, p 1. **Rows 9-10:** Rpt Rows 3-4. **Row 11:** With CC, work same as Row 7. **Row 12:** With CC, k 1, * sl 1 with yarn in front, k 3; rpt from * across, ending sl 1, k 1. Rpt these 12 rows for pat.

Note: It is advisable to do all binding off on rows worked with MC.

Skirt—Back: With CC and No. 6 needles, cast on 99 (103-111) sts. K 1 row. Work even in pat for 11". **Note:** Skirt has been planned for knitted length of 25½ (26-26)", allowing for 1" stretch in blocking; any adjustment in length should be made before first dec row. **First Dec Row:** Dec 1 st at each edge. Continuing in pat, rpt First Dec Row every 2" 3 times more—91 (95-103) sts. Work even until 18" from start, inserting a marker 26 sts from each edge on last row. Taking care to keep continuity of pat when working dart decs, dec 1 st at each edge and 1 st before and after each marker (6 decs in all) on next row and again every 2" 3 times more—67 (71-79) sts. Work even until 25½ (26-26)" from start, decreasing 1 st at each edge on last row **for Size 16 only**—67 (71-77) sts. Bind off loosely.

Front: Work same as Back.

Jacket

Back: With CC and No. 6 needles, cast on 87 (91-95) sts. K 1 row. Work even in pat for 4". Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again when 6" from start—91 (95-99) sts. Work even until 11 (11½-12)" from start. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 6 times—67 (71-75) sts. Work even until armhole measures 7½ (8-8)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 11 (12-13) sts at beg of next 4 rows—23 sts. Bind off loosely for back of neck.

Left Front: With CC and No. 6 needles, cast on 47 (51-55) sts. K 1 row. Working in pat, inc 1 st at front edge every 4th row 4 times. Work even until 3" from start. Inc 1 st at seam edge on next row and again every 2" 3 times more—55 (59-63) sts. Work even until there are same number of rows as on Back to underarm. **Armhole:** At arm edge bind off

Continued on page 60

Continued from page 59

6 sts once, then dec 1 st every 2nd row 6 times—43 (47-51) sts. Work even until armhole measures 5½ (6-6)". **Neck:** At front edge bind off 15 (17-19) sts once, then dec 1 st every 2nd row 6 times—22 (24-26) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back. **Shoulder:** At arm edge bind off 11 (12-13) sts every 2nd row twice. Mark for position of 4 evenly spaced buttons, having top one just below neck shaping and bottom one 4" above lower edge.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, forming buttonholes opposite markers. **Buttonhole Rows:** Work 5 sts at front edge, bind off next 4 sts, complete row; on next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts.

Sleeves: With CC and No. 6 needles, cast on 55 (59-63) sts. K 1 row. Working in pat, inc 1 st at each edge every 1½" 7 times—69 (73-77) sts. Work even until about 11" from start, ending with same pat row as at Back underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 5 (5-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row until cap measures 4½ (5-5)". Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Collar: With CC and No. 6 needles, cast on 23 (23-27) sts. K 1 row. Working in pat, cast on 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Inc 1 st at each edge on next 28 rows—83 (83-87) sts. Work even until 4½" from start. **Next Row:** Work across 30 sts, attach another ball of yarn, bind off next 23 (23-27) sts loosely, work across remaining 30 sts. Working both sides at the same time, dec 1 st at each end of needle every 4th row twice, then every 2nd row 12 times—16 sts on each side. Bind off.

Pocket Tabs—Small: (make 1): With CC and No. 6 needles, cast on 11 sts. K 1 row. Working in pat, cast on 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Inc 1 st at each edge on next 2 rows—19 sts. Work even until 2" from start. Bind off. **Large:** (make 2): With CC and No. 6 needles, cast on 15 sts. Work first 5 rows as for Small Tab—23 sts. Work even until 2¼" from start. Bind off.

Bias Trim: With CC and No. 5 needles, cast on 9 sts. **Row 1:** Inc st in first st, k across. **Row 2:** P 2 tog, p across. Repeat these 2 rows until trim strip is long enough to fit across lower edge, up fronts, and across bound-off sts at each neck edge. In same way work strips to fit around cuff edges, around outer edge of collar, and around 3 sides of each tab as shown.

Finishing: Block to measurements. **Skirt:** Sew side seams, leaving a 7" opening at top-left for zipper. With MC and right side facing up, work 1 row of sc around zipper opening and 2 rows of sc around waistline. Sew in zipper. Face waistline with ribbon. With CC and right side facing up, work 1 row of sc around lower edge. **Jacket:** Sew shoulder, side, and sleeve seams. Block trim strips to take out stretch, and sew in place. Face front edges with taffeta strips about 6" wide; cut thru at buttonholes on right front; buttonhole st around buttonholes. Face collar and tabs with taffeta. Sew on collar, leaving bound-off sts at each neck edge free. Sew on tabs as shown. Sew in sleeves. Sew on buttons.

Tweed Suit

shown on page 23

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BEAR BRAND Mannikin (2-oz skeins), 10 (11-11) skeins for jacket and 11 (11-12) skeins for skirt. Nylon circular knitting needle No. 7 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Steel crochet hook No. 1. Buttons, 8 large and 1 small.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1"; 7 rows or rnds = 1".

Blocking Measurements—Jacket: Bustline (buttoned), 37½ (39½-41½)"; across back at underarm, 18 (19-20)"; across sleeve at underarm, 15¼ (16-16¾)". **Skirt:** Waistline, 29 (31-33½)"; hipline, 7" below waistline, including ribbed fullness, 53 (55-57½)"; lower edge, 72 (74-76½)".

Skirt: Cast on 360 (372-384) sts. Join, taking care not to twist sts. Mark end of each rnd. **Rnd 1:** * K 23 (24-25), p 7; repeat from * around. Repeat this rnd for 4". **Note:** Directions are for 27" blocked length; make any necessary adjustment before 1st Dec Rnd. **1st Dec Rnd:** * K 23 (24-25), p 3, p 2 tog, p 2; repeat from * around. **Next Rnd:** * K 23 (24-25), p 6; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for 4". **Note:** When measuring, always include last dec rnd in part worked even. **2nd Dec Rnd:** P 2 tog at center of each p panel. **Next Rnd:** * K 23 (24-25), p 5; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for 4" **3rd Dec Rnd:** * K 10 (11-12), k 2 tog, k 11, p 5; rpt from * around. **Next Rnd:** * K 22 (23-24), p 5; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for 3". **4th Dec Rnd:** K 2 tog at center of each k panel. **Next Rnd:** * K 21 (22-23), p 5; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for 4". **3rd Dec Rnd:** Dec 1 st at center of each (k and p) panel. **Next Rnd:** * K 20 (21-22), p 4; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd until piece measures 20" or 7" less than desired blocked length. **6th Dec Rnd** (hipline): Rpt 5th Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** * K 19 (20-21), p 3; rpt from * around. Repeat this rnd for 1". **7th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 5th Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** * K 18 (19-20), p 2; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for 1". **8th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 4th Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** * K 17 (18-19), p 2; rpt from * around. Repeat this rnd for ¾". **9th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 4th Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** * K 16 (17-18), p 2; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for ¾". **10th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 4th Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** * K 15 (16-17); p 2; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for ¾". **11th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 5th Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** * K 14 (15-16), p 1; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for ¾". **12th Dec Rnd:** * K 5 (6-7), k 2 tog, k 5, sl 1, k 2 tog, pass sl st over k 2 tog; rpt from * around — 144 (156-168) sts. K around until piece measures 26" or 1" less than desired length. P 1 rnd for turning ridge. K 5 rnds for facing. Bind off.

Finishing: Turn facing along turning ridge and hem to wrong side, leaving a 1½" opening to insert elastic. From right side, work a row of sc around lower edge of skirt, taking care to keep edge flat. Block, stretching skirt 1" in length.

Jacket

Back: Cast on 75 (80-85) sts for facing. Working back and forth on circular needle, p 1 row, k 1 row for 8 rows. Inserting needle in back of sts, k 1 row (from wrong side) for turning ridge. K next row, increasing 5 sts at even intervals—80 (85-90) sts. Continue in stockinette st until 2½ (2¾-3)" above turning ridge, ending with a p row. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 10th row 4 times more—90 (95-100) sts. Work even until 9¼" above turning ridge, ending with a p row. Mark for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Sl remaining 82 (87-92) sts to a holder.

Sleeves: Cast on 60 (62-66) sts for cuff and facing. P 1 row, k 1 row for 10 rows. K turning row as for Back. K 1 row, p 1 row for 12 rows, ending with a p row. Mark for end of cuff and facing. Starting with a p row (in order to reverse knitting), work even in stockinette st for 1½", ending with a p row. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 8th row 7 (8-8) times more—76 (80-84) sts. Work even

until 10½" above marker, ending with a p row. Mark for underarm. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Sl remaining 68 (72-76) sts to a holder.

Right Front: Cast on 29 (31-34) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 8 rows. K turning row as for Back. With separate strand of yarn, at opposite end of needle cast on 45 sts for front and facing; break off separate strand and, continuing last row, k across the cast-on sts—74 (76-79) sts. **Next Row** (right side): K 22 for front facing, with yarn at back sl next st as if to p for turning st, k 22; k, increasing 3 sts at even intervals, across remaining 29 (31-34) sts—77 (79-82) sts. Continue in stockinette st, slipping turning st as before on k rows, until 2 (2¼-2½)" above turning ridge ending with a p row at facing edge.

Buttonhole Rows: K 14, bind off next 3 sts, work until there are 11 sts after buttonhole, bind off next 3 sts, k to end; on next row cast on 3 sts over each buttonhole. Work 5 (3-1) rows, increasing 1 st at end (arm edge) of last row and slipping turning st as before. Repeat inc at arm edge every 10th row 4 times more; **at the same time,** repeat buttonholes every 4" 3 times more (always include last buttonhole when measuring)—82 (84-87) sts. Work even until 9¾" above turning ridge, ending with a k row at arm edge. Mark for underarm.

Armhole: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next row, p to end. Sl remaining (80-83) sts to a holder. Do not break yarn.

Left Front: Cast on 42 (44-47) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 8 rows. K turning row as for Back. K next row, increasing 3 sts at even intervals. Work even in stockinette st until 2½ (2¾-3") above turning ridge, ending with a p row. Inc 1 st in first at (arm edge) on next row and every 10th row 4 times more—50 (52-55) sts. Work even until 9¾" above turning ridge, ending with a p row at arm edge. Mark for underarm. **Armhole:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next row, k to end—46 (48-51) sts. P 1 row. Break yarn, leaving sts on circular needle.

Joining: With wrong side facing up, take up from holders to circular needle the sts of left sleeve, back, right sleeve, and right front. **Next Row** (right side): Beg at facing edge of right front, take up yarn and k the 78 (80-83) sts of right front, place a marker on needle, 68 (72-76) sts of right sleeve, place a marker, 82 (87-92) sts of back, place a marker, 68 (72-76) sts of left sleeve, place a marker, and 46 (48-51) sts of left front—342 (359-378) sts. P 1 row.

Raglan Shaping—Dec Row (right side): * K to within 3 sts of marker, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1, slip marker, k 1, k 2 tog; repeat from * 3 times more, complete row—8 decs made. Repeat Dec Row every 4th row 3 times more, then every 2nd row 13 (15-17) times, ending with a p row at right facing edge about 6½ (7-7½)" above underarm markers.

Neck: Bind off 45 sets at beg of next row; complete row, repeating raglan decs as before. **Next Row:** Bind off 13 sts for left neck edge; p to end, having 15 (15-16) sts on each front, 32 sts on each sleeve, and 46 (47-48) sts on back section—140 (141-144) sts. While working raglan decs as before 8 times more, dec 1 st at each edge on next 2 rows then on every k row 3 (3-4) times more, ending with 2 sts on each front, 16 sts on each sleeve, and 30 (31-32) sts on back—66 (67-68) sts. P 1 row. **Next Row:** Sl 1, k 1, psso, remove marker, * k 1, k 2 tog, k to within 3 sts of next marker, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1, remove marker; repeat from * twice more, k 2 tog. Piece measures about 9 (9½-10") above underarm markers. Bind off remaining 58 (59-60) sts as if to p.

Collar: Cast on 85 sts for neck edge. P 1 row. K next row, increasing 1 st at each edge. Repeat last 2 rows once more—89 sts. P 1 row. **1st Inc Row** (right side): Inc 1 st in first st, * k 3, inc 1 st in next st; repeat from * to end—112 sts. Continuing in stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 9 times more, ending with a p row (piece measures about 3½")—130 sts. **2nd Inc Row:** Inc 1 st in first st, k 5, inc 1 st in next st, * k 12, inc 1 st in next st; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k 5, inc 1 st in last st—142 sts. Inc 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 3 times, ending with a k row—148 sts. K turning row as for Back.

Collar Facing: K next row, decreasing 1 st at each edge. P 1 row. Repeat last 2 rows twice more—142 sts. **1st Dec Row:** K 2 tog, k 9, k 2 tog; * k 11, k 2 tog; repeat from * 8 times more, k 10, k 2 tog—130 sts. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 9 times, ending with a p row—112 sts. **2nd Dec Row:** K 2 tog, * k 3, k 2 tog; repeat from * to end—89 sts. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row twice, ending with k (dec) row. Bind off remaining 85 sts as if to p.

Assembly: Sew side seams, easing in extra front fullness at bustline. Sew sleeve seam to cuff, leaving cuff and facing free. Sew the bound-off sts of sleeves to the bound-off sts of back and front at underarms. Turn front facing along turning st and hem to wrong side. Turn facing on lower edge along turning ridge and hem to wrong side, sewing side edge of facing to side edge of front facing.

Cuffs: Turn up cuff facing along turning ridge and hem to wrong side of cuff; sew edges of cuff and facing tog; turn up cuff along reverse knitting row and tack to right side of sleeve at seam. From right side, work a row of sl st around turning ridge on cuff. Work a row of sc around sleeve on reverse knitting row.

Border: Join yarn at neck edge of left front; work a row of sc along left front edge and around lower edge to right front edge, making 3 sc in corner sts; work a row of sl st along turning st on right front to neck edge, sc in corner st, ch 5 for button loop, sc in corner st; continue sc around neck edge, working thru double thickness of front and facing; join with sl st in first sc at left neck edge. Fasten off.

Collar: Fold collar along turning ridge. From right side, with cast-on row facing up, join yarn at inner edge of collar; working thru both thicknesses, work a row of sc along left side edge to corner; taking care to keep an elastic edge, work a row of sl st along turning ridge to right corner; work a row of sc along right side edge to correspond, leaving cast-on and bound-off edge free. Fasten off. Pin collar in place, easing in collar around neck edge and having right side of collar 4½" in from right front edge and left side 2½" in from left front edge; sew in place, sewing thru both thicknesses of collar.

Finishing: Working thru both thicknesses, blanket-st around buttonholes. Block. Sew on buttons, having the small one under collar and opposite button-loop.

BACK ISSUE OFFER

ON PAGE 63

Only TWO $5.00 Jobs a Day at Home

PAYS $240.00 A MONTH!

INVISIBLE MENDING

Makes Cuts, Tears, Holes DISAPPEAR from Suits, Coats, Dresses — ALL FABRICS!

Invisible Menders (Reweavers) who do only two $5 jobs a day can earn $240 a month. And a **$5 job can be done at home in about ½ hour** by an expert Fabricon Mender. In many communities invisible menders are scarce; service is expensive—often unavailable. Can you learn to do this fascinating, profitable work? Can you earn $240 monthly in **your** community? We'll tell you what it takes to learn invisible mending; we'll tell you what to do to check the opportunity for profit in your town. Get the answers to these questions **free**... and complete information—**all free!** Mail coupon now!

FABRICON CO., 1555 Howard St., Dept. 691, Chicago 26, Ill.

FABRICON CO., Dept. 691
1555 Howard St., Chicago 26, Ill.

Please rush me—FREE and without obligation—complete details of my opportunity to make good money at home as an Invisible Mender. No salesman will call.

PRINT NAME_____

PRINT ADDRESS_____

PRINT CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

Beige Silk Suit

shown on page 23

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Natural Silk and Wool, 16 (18-20-22) balls of Beige and 1 ball each of Gold and Brown. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 4 and No. 5 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). HERO Steel Crochet Hook No. 0; 3 plastic rings 1″ across; 7″ skirt zipper; 2 yds 1″-wide grosgrain ribbon, 2 hooks and eyes.

Gauge: Pattern st on No. 5 needles, 6 sts = 1″; 8 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements—Skirt: Around lower edge, 36 (38-40-42)″; waist (before finishing), 28 (20-32-34)″; length 25 (25½-26-26½)″. **Note:** For longer skirt, more yarn may be required. **Jacket:** Across back below sleeve shaping, 18 (19-20-21)″; across each front below sleeve shaping (not including border), 10 (10½-11-11½)″; length from back of neck, 19½ (20¼-20½-21¼)″.

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 2 sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): Purl. **Row 2:** * Insert tip of right-hand needle thru first st on left-hand needle as if to p and (leaving first st on left needle) k 2nd st, then k first st thru back of loop (cross st made); repeat from * across. **Row 3:** Purl. **Row 4:** K 1, make cross sts to last st, k 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Skirt—Back: With Beige and No. 5 needles, cast on 108 (114-120-126) sts. Work even in pat for 15 (15½-16-16½)″ or until 10″ less than desired length. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 8th row 5 times more — 96 (102-108-114) sts remain and skirt is 5″ less than finished length. Dec 1 st at each edge every 6th row 6 times—84 (90-96-102) sts. Work even until piece measures 25 (25½-26-26½)″ or desired length. Bind off.

Front: Work same as Back.

Jacket

Back: With Beige and No. 4 needles, cast on 102 (108-114-120) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1″, ending with a k row. K next row (on wrong side) for hemline. Change to No. 5 needles. Starting with Row 2, work in pat for 4½ (5-5-5½)″. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2″ twice more—108 (114-120-126) sts. Work even until 9 (9½-9½-10)″ above hemline. **Sleeves:** Inc 1 st at each edge every p row 6 times. Cast on 12 sts at beg of next 6 rows, then 12 (12-14-14) sts at beg of next 2 rows—216 (22-232-238) sts. Work even until 6¼ (6½-6¾-7)″ above last cast-on sts. **Shoulders:** Bind off 10 sts at beg of next 14 (12-8-6) rows, then 12 sts at beg of next 4 (6-10-12) rows. Bind off remaining 28 (30-32-34) sts for back of neck.

Left Front: With Beige and No. 4 needles, cast on 56 (60-62-66) sts. Work same as for Back until 4½ (5-5-5½)″ above hemline. Inc 1 st at side edge (end of p row) on next row and again every 2″ twice more—59 (63-65-69) sts. Work even until 9 (9½-9½-10)″ above hemline. **Sleeve:** Shape sleeve as for right side of Back—113 (117-121-125) sts. Work even until 5¾ (6-6¼-6½)″ above last cast-on sts. **Neck and Shoulder:** Bind off 11 (13-13-15) sts at front edge. **At same edge** dec 1 st on every row 4 times, then every 2nd row 4 times; **meanwhile,** when 6¼ (6½-6¾-7)″ above last cast-on sts, shape shoulder as for right side of Back.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping (beg of p rows is side edge).

Cuffs: With Beige and No. 5 needles, cast on 54 (56-58-60) sts. Work in pat for 2½″. Bind off.

Collar: With Beige and No. 5 needles, cast on 94 (96-98-100) sts. Work in pat for 3″. Bind off.

Pocket Tabs: With Beige and No. 5 needles, cast on 26 sts. Work in pat for 2″. Bind off.

Crocheted Borders: With Beige and right side of work facing up, work a row of sc evenly along one front edge, ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in back loop of each sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Sc in each sc across. Fasten off. **Row 4:** With Gold and right side of work facing up, sc in back loop of each sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 5:** Sc in each sc. Fasten off. **Rows 6-7:** With Brown, repeat Rows 4 and 5. Work borders in same way on other front edge and on each front shoulder from wrist to neck. Work borders on 3 sides of collar, cuffs, and pocket flaps, making 3 sc in each corner on first row, then 3 sc in center of each 3-sc group on following rows.

Buttons: Using Brown, cover rings with sc; weave tops of sc tog on wrong side to form buttons. With Gold, embroider a row of outline st just inside rim of each button.

Finishing: Block pieces to measurements. **Skirt:** Leaving 7″ opening at left waist edge, sew seams. With Beige and right side facing up, work a row of sc around top, side opening, and lower edge. Press. Sew in zipper. Cut ribbon 2″ longer than waist measure. Turning under ½″ at front edge and making 1″ extension at back edge, sew ribbon under top of skirt, easing in extra fullness. Close waist and extension with hooks and eyes. **Jacket:** Sew shoulder seams with crocheted borders of front shoulders covering edges of back shoulders. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew on collar between front borders. Sew on cuffs and pocket flaps. Face front edges, inside borders, with ribbon. Machine-stitch 3 vertical 1″-long buttonholes on right front. Sew on buttons.

Bias-Collar Pullover

shown on page 24

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BEAR BRAND Rainbow Yarn (2-oz skeins) in color A, 4 (4-5) skeins, and BEAR BRAND Supra Mohair (imported, brushed) in color B, 7 (8-9) balls. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 10½ and No. 13 (or size required to obtain gauge given below).

Gauge: On No. 13 needles, 11 sts = 4″; 15 rows = 4″.

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front at underarm, 17 (18-19)″; across sleeve at underarm, 14 (14½-15)″.

Back: With No. 10½ needles and 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 48 (50-52) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2¼″, having an even number of rows. Change to No. 13 needles. Starting and ending with a p row, work even in stockinette st until 12½″ above ribbing. Mark last row for underarm. **Raglan Shaping—Dec Row** (right side): K 2, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to last 4 sts, k 2 tog, k 2. P 1 row. Repeat last 2 rows 14 (15-16) times more—18 sts. Bind off loosely.

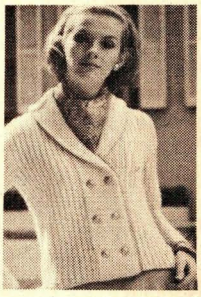
Front: Work same as Back until 6 (6½-7)″ above marker, ending with a k row—24 sts. **Dividing Row** (wrong side): P 8 and sl these sts to a holder for right side, bind off center 8 sts for neck, p to end for left side. Continue on sts of left side only as follows—**Row 1:** K 2, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 2, k 2 tog. P 1 row. **Row 3:** K 2, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 2 tog. P 1 row. **Row 5:** K 2, sl 1, k 1, psso—3 sts. P 1 row. Bind off. Take up sts of right side, join yarn at neck edge. **Row 1:** Sl 1, k 1, psso, k 2, k 2 tog, k 2. P 1 row. **Row 3:** Sl 1, k 1, psso, k 2 tog,

k 2. P 1 row. **Row 5:** K 2 tog, k 2—3 sts. P 1 row. Bind off.

Sleeves: With No. 10½ needles and 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 26 (28-30) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 3", having an even number of rows. Change to No. 13 needles. P next row. Continuing in stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge every 8th row 2 times, then every 10th row 4 times—38 (40-42) sts. Work even until 15½" above ribbing, ending with a p row. Shape top of sleeve as for Raglan Shaping on Back—8 sts. Bind off loosely.

Collar: With No. 13 needles and 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 40 sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): * K 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** Sl 1, k 1, psso, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * to last st, inc 1 st in last st as if to p. **Row 3:** * P 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 4:** K 2 tog, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * to last st, inc 1 st in last st as if to k. Repeat these 4 rows until piece measures 25½". Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Sew sleeves to raglan shaping on back and front. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew ends of collar tog. Sew increased edge of collar to neck edge with seam at right back raglan seam. Block.



Oyster Jacket

shown on page 24

Directions are for Size 6. Changes for Sizes 8, 10, 12, and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: BOTANY Kwiltee (2-oz skeins), 12 (12-13-14-15) skeins. Knitting needles, 1 pr No. 10 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Buttons, 6.

Gauge: Pattern st, 7 sts—2"; 8 rows = 1". Stockinette st, 8 sts = 2"; 6 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Chest (buttoned), 31 (33-35-37-39)"; across back at underarm, 14 (15-16-17-18)"; across sleeve at underarm, 11½ (12-12½-13¼-14)".

Pattern Stitch—Row 1 (right side): P 1, * k next st inserting needle in row below and knitting thru both loops, p 1 *; repeat between *'s, ending last repeat with k 1 instead of p 1. **Row 2:** K 1, p 1, repeat between *'s of Pat Row 1, ending with k 1. Repeat these 2 rows for pat.

Back: Cast on 47 (51-55-59-63) sts. K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across 1 row. Work even in pat st until piece measures 11 (12-13-14-14½)", ending on wrong side. Mark for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Taking care to keep continuity of pat, dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 1 (2-3-4-5) times—41 43-45-47-49) sts. Work even until 5¾ (6¼-6¾-7-7¼)" above marker. **Shoulders:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 3 (4-4-5-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 15 (15-17-17-17) sts.

Left Front: Cast on 23 (25-27-29-31) sts. Work as for Back to underarm. Shape armhole as for right side of Back, ending at front edge—20 (21-22-23-24) sts. Work 1 row even after last dec row. **Neck:** Keeping arm edge even, dec 1 st at end (front edge) of next row and every 6th row 6 (6-7-7-7) times more—13 (14-14-15-16) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back. Shape shoulder as for right side of Back.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Left Front Band: Cast on 33 sts. **Row 1:** Purl. **Row 2:** K 16, with yarn at back slip 1 as if to p (turning st for facing), k 16. Repeat these 2 rows until piece measures 11½ (12¾-14-15¼-16)", ending on wrong side. **Lapel Inc Row:** Inc 1 st in first st, work to last 2 sts, inc 1 st in next st, k 1. Continuing to work in stockinette st and to slip turning st, repeat Inc Row every 4th row 2 (2-3-3-3) times, then every 6th row 3 times—45 (45-47-47-47) sts. Work even until piece, measured at center, is about 17¾ (19¼-20¾-22-22¾)" or same length as front at front edge. Bind off. Mark for position of 3 evenly spaced sets of buttons, having bottom set 2 (2-2¼-2½-2½)" above lower edge and top set 9 (9-10-11-11)" above lower edge.

Right Front Band: Work as for Left Front Band for 11 (11-13-15-15) rows. **Buttonhole Rows:** K 3, * bind off next 2 sts, k until there are 6 sts on needle, bind off next 2 sts *, k 3, sl 1, k 3, repeat between *'s once, k 3; on next row cast on 2 sts over each set of bound-off sts. Complete to correspond to Left Front Band, repeating buttonholes opposite markers.

Collar: Cast on 18 (18-20-20-20) sts for facing. **Row 1:** Purl. **Inc Row:** K 3, inc 1 st by knitting in back of next st in row below, k to last 3 sts, inc 1 st as before, k 3. Repeat these 2 rows 12 (12-13-13-13) times—44 (44-48-48-48) sts. Work 3 rows even. **Dec Row:** K 2, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to last 4 sts, k 2 tog, k 2. **Next Row:** Purl. Repeat last 2 rows until 18 (18-20-20-20) sts remain. After last dec row p 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. Bind off as if to k.

Sleeves: Cast on 26 (26-28-28-30) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 8 (8-12-12-12) rows. K next row (wrong side), inserting needle in back loops of sts, for turning ridge. K 1 row, p 1 row for 8 (8-12-12-12) rows. K next row, increasing 3 (5-5-7-7) sts at even intervals—29 (31-33-35-37) sts. **Next Row:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. Work in pat st, increasing 1 st at each edge every 1½ (1½-1½-2-2)" 6 times—41 (43-45-47-49) sts. Work even until 10 (11-12-13-14)" above cuff, ending on wrong side. **Cap:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 9 (10-11-12-13) times, then every row 4 times. Bind off remaining 11 sts.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves. With right sides of both pieces facing up, sew bound-off edge of collar to back of neck. Sew inner edge of each front band to front edge of jacket. Sew bound-off edge of each lapel and facing to side edge of collar and facing. Fold collar facing to wrong side at center; fold front facings to wrong side along turning sts; hem all facings to wrong side. Sew lower edge of bands and facings tog. Finish buttonholes in blanket st, working through both thicknesses. Turn cuff facings at turning ridge and hem to wrong side. Block. Sew on buttons.

MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT
BACK ISSUES

☐ FALL-WINTER '58 #32
☐ FALL-WINTER '59 #34
25¢ each

☐ SPRING-SUMMER '60 #35
☐ FALL-WINTER '60 #36
☐ SPRING-SUMMER '62 #39
☐ FALL-WINTER '62 #40
50¢ each

ALL 6 ISSUES FOR $2.25
Plus 10¢ postage for each book.

ORDER TODAY

Modern Needle-Craft Dept. 0 34
551 Fifth Avenue
New York 17. N.Y.

Enclosed is _____ for issues checked in box plus 10¢ postage for each book.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
ZONE _____ STATE _____

Coat Jacket

shown on page 25

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Cuddlespun (2-oz skeins) 11 (13-15) skeins main color (MC) and 1 skein each contrasting colors A and B. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 6 and No. 10 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). 4 buttons.

Gauge: On No. 10 needles, 3 sts = 1″; 5 rows = 1″.

Seed Stitch: Multiple of 2 sts plus 1 **Row 1:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. Repeat this row for seed st. Entire jacket is worked in seed st.

Note: When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to twist colors tog and prevent holes.

Back: With No. 6 needles and MC, cast on 51 (57-63) sts. Work even in seed st for 1″. Change to No. 10 needles and work as before until piece measures 13 (13-13½)″. **Raglan Armholes:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 4th row 5 times, then every 2nd row 9 (11-13) times. Place remaining 19 (21-23) sts on a holder.

Pocket Linings (make 2): With No. 6 needles and MC, cast on 23 sts. Work even in seed st for 3½″. Dec 8 sts evenly across next row. Place remaining 15 sts on a holder.

Left Front: With No. 6 needles and A, cast on 3 sts; with B, cast on 3 sts (front band); with MC, cast on 23 (25-29) sts—29 (31-35) sts. Keeping colors as established, work even in seed st for 1″. Change to No. 10 needles and work as before until piece measures 4½″, ending at side edge. **Pocket Opening:** Work 19 (20-22) sts, place last 15 sts on a holder for pocket opening, work remaining 10 (11-13) sts. **Next Row:** Work to pocket opening, work the 15 sts of Pocket Lining, work remaining 4 (5-7) sts. Continue to work even in established pat until piece measures 12½ (12½-13)″, ending at front edge. **Lapel:** Work as before, but twist colors on right side of work (reverse side of lapel), until piece measures 13 (13-13½)″. Shape armhole as for right side of Back. Place remaining 13 (13-15) sts on a holder. Mark for position of 4 evenly spaced buttons, having top one 1″ below start of lapel and bottom one 1″ above lower edge.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and position of front band and forming buttonholes opposite markers. **Buttonhole:** Starting at front edge, work 3 sts with A, when picking up B do not twist colors at back of work (this will form a buttonhole), complete row; on next row twist colors as before.

Sleeves: With No. 6 needles and A, cast on 31 (33-35) sts. Work 4 rows in seed st. Change to color B and work 4 rows in seed st. Change to No. 10 needles and MC. Working in seed st, inc 1 st at each edge every 1½″ 4 (5-6) times—39 (43-47) sts. Work even until piece measures 11 (11-11½)″. **Raglan Cap:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 4th row 3 times, then every 2nd row 13 (15-17) times. Place remaining 3 sts on a holder.

Collar: Sew sleeves to back and front armholes. Sew side and sleeve seams. With right side of work facing up, slip onto a No. 10 needle the 13 (13-15) sts of right front, 3 sts of right sleeve, 19 (21-23) sts of back, 3 sts of left sleeve, and 13 (13-15) sts of left front—51 (53-59) sts. Still twisting colors on right side of work, work in pat across sts of left front, k next 25 (27-29) sts, work in pat across sts of right front. Keeping the side borders in colors as established, work even in seed st until 4½″ above back of neck. Break off MC. Work 3 sts with A, work to last 3 sts with B, work 3 sts with A. Repeat last row 3 times more. Break off B. With A only, work 4 rows in seed st. Bind off.

Pocket Bands: With No. 6 needles and B, work 4 rows in seed st on the 15 pocket sts. Break off B. Work 4 rows in seed st with A. Bind off. Sew pocket linings and pocket bands in place. Sew on buttons.

SAVE UP TO 40%* ON Wonoco YARNS!

Since 1923, hundreds of thousands of women have bought Wonoco yarn . . . many for as long as 25 years!

That's because we offer fine yarns at savings as much as 40%!

Here's how we do it — we buy carloads of raw yarn and have it processed to our own high standards of quality . . . we import direct, eliminating middlemen's profits . . . we sell direct and pass the savings on to you.

Moreover, we go all out to give you the finest service, same-day shipments, easy-order blanks, etc.

And from time to time we send special bulletins on the very latest needlework fashions and novelties . . . at our usual low prices, of course. May we serve you too?

***NEW!* "NORSE SPUN"** — the THICK 'n THIN homespun-type yarn — today's high fashion — at BIG SAVINGS

***NEW!* "TEEN-KNIT" BULKY** — Make a HIT-OF-THE-CAMPUS sweater in a few hours. BIG yarn. BIG needles. BIG SAVINGS

50% NYLON/50% WOOL in all weights from fine to bulky

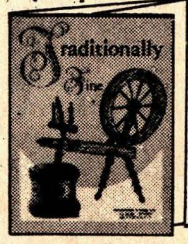
IMPORTED ANGORA • IMPORTED MOHAIR in 26 wonderful colors!

ALL THE LATEST YARNS in ALL THE LATEST FASHION COLORS

ALL types of yarns in a great variety of colors. You get just the yarn you want in the exact color you want. Mothproofed, too.

Needles, Inst. Books, Etc.—Everything!

*some savings are much higher than 40% but we hesitate to mention the figures because they sound unbelievable.



COMPARE QUALITY and PRICES. See the important savings.

SEND FOR THIS NEW BIG 1963 FASHION COLOR CARD with over 500 ACTUAL YARN SAMPLES.

Please send 25c to cover postage. Thank you.

Wonoco YARN COMPANY

New York's Largest Mail-Order Yarn Supermarket

Dept. N, 75 Essex Street, New York 2

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE since 1923

Flamingo Jacket

shown on page 25

Directions are for Size 12-14. Changes for Size 16-18 are in parentheses.

Materials: FLEISHER'S Four Seasons Yarn (2-oz skeins), 16 (18) skeins. Knitting needles, 1 pr No. 10½ (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Crochet hook Size G (5). Buttons, 4.

Gauge: 7 sts = 2″; 6 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements: Bustline (buttoned), 40 (43½)″; across back at underarm, 18¾ (20)″; across sleeve at underarm, 15 (16)″.

Back: Cast on 66 (70) sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): K 2, * p 2, k 2; repeat from * across. **Rows 2-3:** P 2, * k 2, p 2; repeat from * across. **Row 4:** Rpt Row 1. Rpt these 4 rows for pat. Work even until 15¾″ from start, ending on right side with Row 2. Mark for underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 times—46 (50) sts. Work even until about 7¾ (8¼)″ above marker, ending on wrong side with Row 1 (3).

Shoulders: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Break yarn. Sl remaining 18 (22) sts to a holder for collar.

Pocket Linings (make 2): Cast on 22 sts. Work in pat as for Back for 6″, ending with Row 4. Sl to a holder.

Left Front: Cast on 40 (44) sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): K 6 for garter st border, p 2, * k 2, p 2; rpt from * across. **Row 2:** * K 2, p 2; rpt from * to last 8 sts, k 8. **Row 3:** K 8, * p 2, k 2; rpt from * across. **Row 4:** P 2, * k 2, p 2; rpt from * to last 6 sts, k 6. Rpt these 4 rows until 5¾″ from start, ending on wrong side with Row 3.

Pocket Opening: Work 6 sts, bind off next 22 sts, complete row; on next row work 12 (16) sts, take up and work sts of pocket lining, complete row. Work even until same length as Back to underarm, ending on wrong side with Row 3. Mark for underarm.

Armhole: Bind off 7 sts at beg of next row, complete row. Dec 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 5 times—28 (32) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on back, ending on wrong side with Row 1 (3).

Shoulder: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next row and every 2nd row twice more. Work 1 row even to end at arm edge. Break yarn. Sl remaining 16 (20) sts to a holder for collar. Mark position of 4 buttons on left front edge, having first one 5¼″ above lower edge and remaining 3 buttons 4″ apart.

Right Front: Cast on 40 (44) sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): P 2, * k 2, p 2; rpt from * to last 6 sts, k 6 for garter st border. **Row 2:** K 8, * p 2, k 2; rpt from * across. **Row 3:** * K 2, p 2; rpt from * to last 8 sts, k 8. **Row 4:** K 6, p 2, * k 2, p 2; rpt from * across. Rpt these 4 rows until about 5½″ from start, ending on wrong side with Row 1. **Buttonhole Rows:** K 3, bind off 2 sts, complete row; on next row cast on 2 sts over bound-off sts.

Pocket Opening: Work 12 (16) sts, bind off next 22 sts (to be replaced by sts of pocket lining on next row), complete row. Work to correspond to Left Front to shoulder, repeating buttonholes opposite markers, reversing shaping, and ending at arm edge with Row 2.

Shoulder: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next row and every 2nd row twice more, ending at front edge. Do not break yarn.

Collar: Work the 16 (20) sts of right front; with free needle, starting at left front edge, take up from holders the sts of left front and back; work these sts to same needle with sts of right front—50 (62) sts. Work even until 5″ from beg of collar, ending at right front edge. K 12 rows for garter st border. Bind off; do not break yarn. **Border:** Make 1 sc in every 2nd row on right front edge to top buttonhole, keeping work flat. Fasten off. Join yarn at same point on left front edge and work 1 row of sc to end of collar. Fasten off.

Sleeves: Cast on 34 (38) sts. Working in pat as for Back, inc 1 st at each edge every 1¾″ 9 times, working added sts in pat—52 (56) sts. Work even until sleeve measures 17¼″, ending on right side. Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 (6) times, every 4th row 3 times, then every 2nd row twice. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 12 (14) sts.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves with sleeve seams at center underarms. From right side, work a row of sc on top edge of each pocket. Sew pocket linings to wrong side. Join yarn at end of sc row on left front edge, make 1 sc in every 2nd row to lower edge, 2 sc at corner, 1 sc in each set on lower edge (working thru both thicknesses of pockets and fronts), 2 sc at corner, 1 sc in every 2nd row to end of sc row on right edge. Fasten off. Join yarn on lower edge of right front at inner edge of border (right side facing up) and work a row of sl st (making 1 sl st in every 2nd row at inner edge of border) to 2″ above top buttonhole. Fasten off. Join yarn at same point on wrong side and continue sl st to collar border, along inner edge of collar border, and on left front to 2″ above where sc was joined. Fasten off. Work on left front border to correspond. Blanket st around buttonholes. Block.

Wedge Stripe Sweater

shown on page 25

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4-ply ("tangle-proof" pull-out skeins): 2 (3-4) ozs each No. 909 Scarlet and No. 230 Yellow, 5 (5-6) ozs each No. 243 Mid Orange and No. 789 Bittersweet, and 1 oz No. 12 Black. Knitting needles, 1 pr No. 8.

Gauge: 9 sts = 2″; 6 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front at underarm, 17 (19-21)″; across sleeve at lower arm, 10 (11-12)″; length from back of neck, 24 (24½-25½)″.

Note: When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog.

Back: With Yellow cast on 77 (85-95) sts. Work 6 rows in garter st (k every row). Work in stockinette st until piece measures 3½″, ending with a p row. Cut six 1-yard lengths of Black. **First Stripe—Row 1:** K 38 (42-47), drop Yellow, with length of Black k 1, with another ball of Yellow k 38 (42-47). **Row 2:** P 37 (41-46) Yellow, p 1 Black, p 1 Orange, with another length of Black p 1, p 37 (41-46) Yellow. **Row 3:** K 36 (40-45) Yellow, k 1 Black, k 3 Orange, k 1 Black, k 36 (40-45) Yellow. Continue in this manner, working 1 st less on each Yellow section and 2 sts more on Orange section and moving Black sts toward edges on every row, until piece measures 9½″, ending with a p row. **Second Stripe—Row 1:** K in pat as established over 38 (42-47) sts, drop Orange, with another length of Black k 1, attach another ball of Orange and complete row in pat. **Row 2:** P in pat

Continued on page 66

WEDGE STRIPE SWEATER

Continued from page 65

to within 1 st of center Black st, p 1 Black, p 1 Bittersweet, with another length of Black p 1, complete row in pat. Continue as for First Stripe, working Bittersweet sts as Orange sts were worked; when Yellow and first Black sts reach edges, fasten off. Work even until piece measures 14½", ending with a p row.

Sleeves: Cast on 5 sts at beg of next 12 rows—137 (145-155) sts. **Third Stripe:—Row 1:** K in pat over 68 (72-77) sts, drop Bittersweet, k 1 Black, attach another ball of Bittersweet and complete row. Work next row as for Row 2 of Second Stripe, but p 1 Scarlet as center. Continue in pat until 5 (5½-6)" above last cast-on sts. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 16 rows, then 4 (6-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Place remaining 33 (37-41) sts on a holder for back of neck.

Front: Work same as for Back until 2" above last cast-on sts of Sleeves, ending with a p row. **Neck-V;** K first 67 (71-76) sts in pat, bind off next 3 sts, complete row in pat. Continuing on last set of 67 (71-76) sts only, work even for 1¾ (2½-2½)", ending at neck edge. **Upper Neck Edge:** Work across 11 (13-13) sts, place these on a safety pin for front of neck, complete row. Dec 1 st at neck edge on next 4 (4-6) rows—52 (54-57) sts. Work even until 5 (5½-6)" above last cast-on sts, ending at sleeve edge.

Shoulder: Bind off 6 sts at beg (sleeve edge) of next row and every 2nd row 7 times more. Starting at same edge, bind off remaining 4 (6-9) sts. Attach Scarlet where sts were divided and complete other side to correspond.

Neckband—V Section: With Scarlet and right side of work facing up, pick up and K 23 (31-31) sts along both edges of neck-V. K 4 rows (garter st). Bind off. Block pieces to measurements. Sew shoulder seams. **Main Section:** With Scarlet and right side of work facing up, pick up and k 3 sts along end of garter st band on right front, k the 11 (13-13) sts from safety pin, pick up and k 8 (8-10) sts to right shoulder seam, k the 33 (37-41) sts from holder, pick up and k 8 (8-10) sts, k the 11 (13-13) sts from safety pin, pick up and k 3 sts along other end of garter-st band—77 (85-93) sts. K 4 rows (garter st). Bind off.

Sleeve Bands: With Orange and right side facing up, pick up and K 50 (58-66) sts along sleeve edge. K 4 rows. Bind off. Sew side and sleeve seams. Press seams thru a damp cloth.

Buckle Cardigan

shown on page 26

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Icicle (1-oz balls), 12 (14-16) balls, OR Roma Italian Mohair (40-gram balls), 9 (10-11) balls. "Boye" Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 9 and No. 11. "Boye" Steel Crochet Hook No. 1. Tapestry needle. Plastic button ring.

Gauge: Pat st on No. 11 needles, 4 sts = 1"; 4 rows = 1".

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 4 sts. **Row 1** (right side): Knit. **Row 2:** * K 1, p 3 tog but do not drop from left-hand needle, yo, p the same 3 sts tog again and drop from left-hand needle; repeat from * across. **Row 3:** Knit. **Row 4:** K 1, p 1, repeat from * of Row 2, ending k 1, p 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Back: With No. 11 needles cast on 72 (76-84) sts. Work even in pat st for 6". **Sleeves:** Working added sts in pat, cast on 4 sts at end of next 4 rows, then 20 sts at end of next 2 rows—128 (132-140) sts. Work even until 5 (5½-6)" above last cast-on sts. **Shoulders:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 12 rows, 8 sts at beg of next 2 rows, 11 (11-12) sts at beg of next 2 (4-2) rows, then 10 (0-13) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 22 (24-26) sts.

Left Front: With No. 11 needles cast on 8 sts for belt loop. Work even in pat for 8 rows. Cast 28 (32-36) sts onto same needle for front—36 (40-44) sts. Work same as for right side of Back to start of shoulder shaping—64 (68-72) sts. **Neck and Shoulder:** At neck edge bind off 4 sts 2 (3-3) times, then dec 1 st every 2nd row 3 (2-3) times; **at the same time,** shape shoulder as for right side of Back.

Right Front: With No. 11 needles cast on 8 sts for belt loop. Work in pat for 9 rows. Cast 28 (32-36) sts onto same needle for front. Starting with Row 2 of pat, complete to correspond to Left Front.

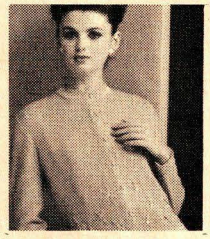
Waistband: With No. 9 needles cast on 141 (147-157) sts. Work 5 rows in k 1, p 1 ribbing (every 2nd row begins and ends with p 1). **Buttonhole Rows:** Work 6 sts in ribbing, bind off next 2 sts, complete row in ribbing; on next row cast on 2 sts over the bound-off sts. Work 5 more rows in ribbing. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Collar: With No. 11 needles cast on 64 (68-72) sts. Work even in pat for 3". Bind off 8 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 7 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 20 (24-28) sts.

Button: Leaving a 5" end for sewing button to cardigan, ch 3. Work 16 dc in 3rd ch from hook, join with sl st in first dc. Break yarn, leaving a 27" end. With tapestry needle draw yarn thru to wrong side, then overcast over button ring and into back loop of dc, having about 4 sts in each dc, to cover ring.

Cuffs: Sew shoulder-and-upper-sleeve seams. With No. 9 needles, from right side, pick up and k 41 (45-49) sts along lower edge of each sleeve. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2". Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Sew sleeve-and-side seams. Starting and ending at front edges, sew bound-off edge of collar in place. From right side, crochet a row of sl st along front and collar edges. Sew lower edge of cardigan behind bound-off edge of waistband, leaving 3½" of waistband free at right front for flap and easing in extra fullness of cardigan. Sew lower edge of each belt loop in place. Fold end of flap to form a point, and sew on wrong side. Sew on button.



Camelot Cardigan

shown on page 26

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Featherweight Knitting Worsted (2-oz skeins), 5 (5-6-6) skeins, and Camelot Metallic Yarn, 1 (1-oz) ball. "Boye" knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 2 and No. 4. "Hiawatha" blunt-end needle. ⅝" button rings, 7. About 40 sequins.

Gauge: On No. 4 needles, 13 sts = 2"; 8 rows = 1".

Back: With Featherweight and No. 2 needles, cast on 112 (116-122-128) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 10 rows. K next row (on wrong side) for hemline, increasing 1 st at each edge. Change to No. 4 needles and k 1 row, p 1 row, k 1 row. Break yarn. With Camelot, p 1 row, k 1 row for 5 rows. Break yarn. With Featherweight, continue in stockinette st until 10" above hemline, ending with a p row. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 6 (6-7-8)

times—90 (94-98-102) sts. Work even until armholes measure 7¾ (8-8¼-8½)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 4 (8-10-8) rows, then 5 (5-0-8) sts at beg of next 6 (2-0-2) rows. Place remaining 36 (36-38-38) sts on a holder to be worked later.

Left Front: With Featherweight and No. 2 needles, cast on 57 (60-62-66) sts. Work as for Back to underarm, but inc only 1 st in last st on hemline row. **Armhole:** Bind off 6 sts at arm edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 8 (9-9-11) times—44 (46-48-50) sts. Work even until armhole measures 5¾ (6-6¼-6½)", ending with a k row. **Neck and Shoulder:** P 10 (10-11-11) and place these sts on a holder to be worked later, p to end of row. Dec 1 st at neck edge every 2nd row 7 times; **meanwhile,** when armhole measures same as on Back, shape shoulder as for right side of Back.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With Featherweight and No. 2 needles, cast on 51 (55-59-63) sts. Work hem and Camelot border as for Back (2 incs). Break yarn. Working in stockinette st with Featherweight, inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 6th row 3 times, then every 8th row 10 times—81 (85-89-93) sts. Work even until 14" above hemline. **Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 17 (18-19-20) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 23 (25-27-29) sts.

Sew shoulder seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew side and sleeve seams.

Neckband: With Featherweight and No. 4 needles, pick up and k 80 (80-84-84) sts along entire neck edge, including sts on holders. P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. Break yarn. With Camelot, k 1 row, p 1 row for 5 rows. Break yarn. With Featherweight, p 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. P next row for turning ridge. Change to No. 2 needles and p 1 row, k 1 row for 11 rows. Bind off loosely. Turn facing and hem to wrong side along turning ridges, and sew in place.

Left Front Border: Starting at neck with Featherweight and No. 4 needles, from right side, pick up and k 102 (104-106-108) sts along front edge, working thru double thicknesses of neckband and hem. Work as for Neckband.

Right Front: Border: Starting at lower edge, work as for Neckband until 2 rows of Camelot have been completed. **Buttonhole Rows:** Starting at lower edge, k 5 (2-3-5), bind off next 3 sts, * k until there are 12 (13-13-13) sts after bind-off, bind off next 3 sts; repeat from * 5 times more, k to end of row; p next row, casting on 3 sts over each group of bound-off sts. K 1 more row with Camelot, and complete as for Left Front Border, repeating Buttonholes on 6th and 7th rows above turning ridge. Turn front facings to wrong side and sew in place.

Buttons: With Camelot and blunt-end needle, cover button rings with buttonhole st. Turn ridge to center and draw tog.

Finishing: Work around buttonholes with matching thread, sewing thru both thicknesses. Using Camelot and lazy daisy st, embroider flowers as shown. With matching thread sew on 3 sequins at center of each flower.

Sew on buttons.

Tobacco Mohair Jacket

shown on page 26

Directions are for Size 12-14. Changes for Size 16-18 are in parentheses.

Materials: FLEISHER'S Supra Mohair (imported, brushed), 8 (10) balls. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 10 (or size required to obtain gauge given below) and No. 5. Crochet hook No. 4. Buttons, 6.

Gauge: On No. 10 needles, 4 sts = 1"; 5 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Bustline (buttoned), 37 (42)"; across back at underarm, 18 (20)"; across sleeves at underarm, 14 (15)".

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 3 sts. **Row 1** (right side): K 1, * yo, slip 1, k 2, pass sl st over the 2 k sts; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k 2. **Row 2 and all even rows:** Purl. **Row 3:** Work same as Row 1, but begin with k 2 and end with k 1. **Row 5:** Repeat Row 1. **Rows 7 and 9:** Knit. **Row 10:** Purl. Repeat these 10 rows for pat.

Back: With No. 5 needles cast on 71 (81) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1** (wrong side): K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for 2", ending with Row 1 and increasing 1 (0) st at end of last row—72 (81) sts. Change to No. 10 needles, and work even in pat until there are 8 rows of 5th pat (piece measures about 12"). Mark for underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 5 (6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Taking care to keep pat as established, dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 4 (6) times—54 (57) sts. Work even until there are 6 rows of 8th pat (from start). Discontinue pat, and work even in stockinette st until 7½ (8") above marker, ending with a p row.

Shoulders: Bind off 9 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 8 (9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 20 (21) sts for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 5 needles cast on 46 (52) sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): P 13 (for front band and facing), place a marker on needle, work ribbing as for Back to end of row. **Row 2:** Work ribbing as for Back to marker, k 6, sl 1 (twining st), k 6. Repeat these 2 rows for 2", ending with Row 1. Change to No. 10 needles and, working the 13 sts of front band and facing as before, work remaining sts in pat until there are same number of rows as on Back to underarm. Mark last row. Shape armhole as for right side of Back—37 (40) sts. Work even until there are 7 (9) rows of 7th pat, ending at neck edge.

Neck and Shoulder: Bind off 14 (15) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at neck edge on next 3 (4) rows and again every 2nd row 3 times more; **at the same time,** when armhole measures same as on Back, shape shoulder as for right side of Back. Mark for position of 6 evenly spaced buttons, having top one 2 rows below neck edge and last one 1" above lower edge.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing position of front band and facing, forming double buttonholes opposite markers (see below), and reversing all shaping. **Buttonhole Rows:** K 2, bind off 2 sts, k until there are 2 sts after bind-off, sl 1, k 2, bind off 2, complete row; on next row cast on 2 sts over each set of bound-off sts.

Sleeves: With No. 5 needles cast on 48 (52) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 6 rows. K next row (on wrong side), inserting needle in back loops of sts, for turning ridge. Change to No. 10 needles and, starting with a k row and ending with a p row, work even in stockinette st until 2½" above turning ridge. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2½" 3 times more—56 (60) sts. Work even until 11½" above turning ridge, ending with a p row. **Cap:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 9 (11) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 16 sts.

Collar: With No. 5 needles cast on 58 (60) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 4 rows. K next row for turning ridge as for Sleeves. Change to No. 10 needles, and work even in stockinette st until 4" above turning ridge. Bind off.

Continued on page 68

TOBACCO MOHAIR JACKET

Continued from page 67

Finishing: Sew shoulder, side, and sleeve seams. Turn back front facings along turning sts, and collar and sleeve hems along turning ridges, and sew in place. Sew in sleeves, having seams at center underarms. Sew collar to neck edge, having ends ¾" from front edges. With right side of collar facing up, work a row of sc along each side edge. Finish buttonholes in blanket st, working thru both thicknesses. Steam lightly.

Three-Button Cardigan

shown on page 28

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Fiesta, 7 (7-8-8) balls. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 4 and No. 8 (or size required to obtain gauge given below) and 1 dp needle. HERO Steel Crochet Hook No. 0. Buttons, 3.

Gauge: Stockinette st on No. 8 needles, 4½ sts = 1"; 6 rows = 1". Cable (6 sts) = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Across back at underarm, 17 (18-19-20)"; across each front below neck shaping (excluding border), 8 (8½-9-9½)"; across sleeve at underarm, 15 (15½-16-16½)".

Back: With No. 4 needles cast on 76 (80-86-90) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2". Change to No. 8 needles and stockinette st. Work even until piece measures 10 (10½-10½-11)", ending with a p row. **Armholes:** Bind off 7 (8-9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows—62 (64-68-70) sts. **Row 3:** P 1, k 4, p 1, k to last 6 sts, p 1, k 4, p 1. **Row 4:** K 1, p 4, k 1, p to last 6 sts, k 1, p 4, k 1. **Row 5:** P 1, slip next 2 sts to a dp needle and hold in back of work, k next 2 sts, k the 2 sts from dp needle (cable twisted), p 1, k to last 6 sts, p 1, twist cable over next 4 sts, p 1. **Rows 6-8:** Repeat Rows 4, 3, and 4. Repeat Rows 3-8 until armholes measure 7½ (7½-8-8)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (6-7-7) sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 7 (8-7-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 24 (24-26-26) sts for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 4 needles cast on 38 (40-42-44) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2". Change to No. 8 needles. **Row 1:** K to last 8 sts, p 1, k 4, p 1, k 2 (front edge). **Row 2:** P 2, k 1, p 4, k 1, p to end of row. **Row 3:** K to last 8 sts, p 1, twist cable over next 4 sts, p 1, k 2. **Rows 4-6:** Repeat Rows 2, 1, and 2. Repeat these 6 rows until piece measures 6 (6½-6½-7"), ending at side edge.

Neck—Dec Row: K to last 11 sts, k 2 tog, k 1, p 1, complete row. Repeat Dec Row every inch 4 times more—piece measures 10 (10½-10½-11)" and 33 (35-37-39) sts remain. End at side edge.

Armhole Bind off 7 (8-9-10) sts at beg (arm edge) of next row, complete row. **Row 2:** Work to last 6 sts, k 1, p 4 (armhole cable panel), k 1. **Row 3:** P 1, k 4, p 1, k to last 8 sts, complete row. Working cables over panels at both edges, continue to repeat neck dec every inch as before 7 times more—19 (20-21-22) sts. Work even until armhole measures 7½ (8-8-8½)".

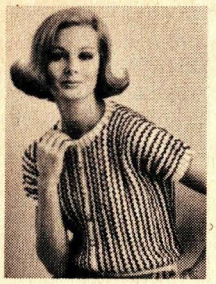
Shoulder: At side edge bind off 6 (6-7-7) sts twice, then 7 (8-7-8) sts once.

Right Front: Work ribbing as for Left Front. Change to No. 8 needles. **Row 1:** K 2 (front edge), p 1, k 4, p 1, k to end of row. Working cables over established panel, work even until piece measures 6 (6½-6½-7)", ending at front edge. **Neck—Dec Row:** Work the first 8 sts, k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to end of row. Working neck decs in this way and reversing shaping, complete to correspond to Left Front.

Sleeves: With No. 4 needles cast on 42 (44-46-48) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2". Change to No. 8 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 13 times—68 (70-72-74) sts. Work even until piece measures 15 (15-15½-15½)". Bind off.

Finishing: Block pieces to measurements. Sew shoulder seams. Fitting the corners of sleeves into the corners of underarms, sew tops of sleeves to armholes. Sew side and sleeve seams. **Border:** With right side of work facing up, work 1 row of sc evenly around front and neck edges. **Row 2:** Ch 1, turn, sc in each sc. **Row 3:** Mark for position of 3 buttonholes evenly spaced along right front edge below neck shaping. Ch 1, turn, sc in each sc to first marker, ch 4, skip 4 sc, sc in next sc; forming 2 more buttonholes opposite markers, complete row. On next row make 4 sc over each buttonhole; then work 2 more rows. Fasten off. Press cardigan. Sew on buttons.

BACK ISSUE OFFER ON PAGE 63



Lacy Rib Cardigan

shown on page 27

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3-ply, Art. E. 239 (1-oz "tangle-proof" pull-out skeins), 6 (7-7-8) skeins No. 1 White. COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4-ply ("tangle-proof" pull-out skeins), 2 ozs No. 12 Black. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 2 and No. 5. Milwards steel crochet hook No. 1. Buttons ½" in diameter, 8.

Gauge: On No. 5 needles, 7 sts (1 pat) = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Across back at underarm, 17½ (18½-19½-20½)"; across each front at underarm (excluding bands), 9 (10-10-11)"; length from shoulder, 20 (20½-21¼-22)"; across sleeve, 12 (13-13-14)".

Back: With No. 2 needles and White, cast on 104 (112-120-128) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 2½", increasing 17 (16-15-14) sts at even intervals across last row — 121 (128-135-142) sts. Change to No. 5 needles and work even in pat st given for Lacy Rib Blouse (see page 92) until piece measures 12 (12-12½-12½)". **Sleeves:** Keeping continuity of pat, cast on 7 sts at beg of next 4 (4-6-6) rows—149 (156-177-184) sts. Work even in pat until 6 (6½-6½-7)" above last cast-on sts. **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 14 (14-16-18) rows, then 7 (10-12-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 37 (38-41-44) sts for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 2 needles cast on 52 (56-60-64) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 2½", increasing 13 (16-12-15) sts at even intervals across last row —65 (72-72-79) sts. Change to No. 5 needles and work even in pat until piece measures 12 (12-12½-12½)", ending with a wrong-side row. **Sleeve:** Keeping continuity of pat, cast on 7 sts at beg (side edge) of next row and every 2nd row 1 (1-2-2) times more—79 (86-93-100) sts. Work even until 6 (6½-6½-7)" above last cast-on sts, ending at front edge. **Neck and Shoulder—Row 1:** Bind off 9 (13-9-12) sts at front edge of next row, complete row. **Row 2:** Bind off 7 sts at sleeve edge, work to last 2 sts, k 2 tog. **Row 3:** K 2 tog at front edge, complete row.

Repeat last 2 rows 6 (6-7-8) times more. Starting at sleeve edge, bind off remaining 7 (10-12-7) sts.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping. Block pieces to measurements. Sew shoulder seams.

Neckband: With No. 2 needles and right side facing up, pick up and k 82 (86-86-90) sts along neck edge. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for ¾". Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Work Armbands and Embroidery same as for Lacy Rib Blouse (see instructions on page 69 and Figures on page 92). Sew side and sleeve seams. Press seams thru a damp cloth. **Right Front Band:** With right side facing up, work a row of sc along right front edge. Ch 1, turn. Place 8 pins, evenly spaced, in last row. **Buttonhole Row:** Sc in first sc, * ch 2, skip 2 sc at pin, sc in each sc to next pin; repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Sc in each sc and ch st across. Fasten off. **Left Front Band:** Work 3 rows of sc along left front edge. Sew on buttons.

Lacy Rib Blouse

shown on page 27

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3-ply, Art. E. 239 (1-oz "tangle-proof" pull-out skeins), 5 (6-6-7) skeins No. 1 White. COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4-ply ("tangle-proof" pull-out skeins), 2 ozs No. 12 Black. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 2 and No. 5. Narrow black velvet ribbon, 2 yds.

Gauge: On No. 5 needles, 7 sts (1 pat) = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front at underarm, 17½ (18½-19½-20½)"; length from shoulder, 18¼ (18¾-19½-20)"; across sleeve, 12 (13-13-14)".

Lacy embroidery charts on page 92.

Pattern Stitch—Row 1: P 2, * yo, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, yo, p 2; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 2, * p 5, k 2; repeat from * across. **Row 3:** P 2, * k 1, yo, sl 1, k 2 tog, psso, yo, k 1, p 2; repeat from * across. **Row 4:** Repeat Row 2. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Back: With No. 5 needles and White, cast on 100 (108-116-124) sts. Change to No. 2 needles and k 2, p 2 in ribbing for 3", increasing 21 (20-19-18) sts at even intervals across last row —121 (128-135-142) sts. Change to No. 5 needles and work even in pat until piece measures 11 (11-11½-11½)". **Sleeves:** Keeping continuity of pat, cast on 7 sts at beg of next 4 (4-6-6) rows—149 (156-177-184) sts. Work even until 4 (4-4½-4½)" above last cast-on sts. **Neck:** Work across first 51 (51-58-58) sts, bind off center 47 (54-61-68) sts for back of neck, work across remaining 51 (51-58-58) sts. Continuing on last set of sts only, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 14 rows—37 (37-44-44) sts. Work even until 6 (6½-6½-7)" above last cast-on sts, ending at sleeve edge. **Shoulder:** Bind off 7 sts at beg (sleeve edge) of every 2nd row 4 (4-5-5) times. Starting at same (sleeve) edge, bind off remaining 9 sts. Attach yarn and complete other side to correspond.

Front: Work same as back.

Neckband: Block pieces to measurements. Sew left shoulder seam. Starting at right shoulder, with No. 2 needles and right side facing up, pick up and k 100 (108-116-124) sts along back neck edge and same number of sts along front neck edge. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 4 rows. **Next Row:** * K 2 tog, yo, p 2; repeat from * across. Continue in ribbing until band measures 1". Bind off in ribbing. Sew right shoulder seam.

Armbands: With No. 2 needles and right side facing up, pick up and k 64 (68-72-76) sts along sleeve edge. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 1". Bind off in ribbing.

Embroidery: Following Figure 1 on embroidery charts, page 92, with Black, work over-and-over sts thru the left-side eyelets of a pattern rib from top of waist ribbing to neck edge. Then work back to waist, using same eyelets and following Figure 2. Embroider the right-side eyelets of same pattern rib to correspond, having sts run in opposite directions. Embroider thru eyelets on both sides of each pattern rib on entire blouse.

Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Press seams thru a damp cloth. Run ribbon thru eyelets in neckband.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

ON PAGE 77

Lemon Twist Jacket

shown on page 28

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Firenze (40-gram balls), 10 (11-12-13) balls. Knitting needles, 1 pr "Boye" size 10½; Crochet hook Size F; Cable needle. 1½ yds 1"-wide grosgrain ribbon.

Gauge: 3 sts = 1"; 9 rows = 2".

Back: Cast on 50 (52-54-57) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 10½". **Armholes:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 2 (2-2-3) times—42 (44-46-47) sts. Work even until armholes measure 7½ (8-8½-9)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 (4-2-2) rows, then 6 (0-8-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 16 (16-16-17) sts for back of neck.

Left Front: Cast on 25 (26-27-29) sts. Beginning with a p row, work 5 rows in stockinette st. **Cable Twist Row:** K to last 6 sts, slip next 3 sts onto cable holder and hold in back of work, k next 3 sts, k the 3 sts from holder. Continuing to twist cable every 10th row throughout, work even until piece measures 3", ending with a p row. Inc 1 st at beg of next row and every 4th row 5 times more—31 (32-33-35) sts. Work even until piece measures same as Back to underarm, ending with a p row.

Armhole: Bind off 4 sts at arm edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 3 (3-3-4) times, ending with a k row—24 (25-26-27) sts. **Next Row:** P to last 8 sts, place a marker on needle, p 8. **Dart Dec Row:** K 8, sl marker, k 2 tog, k to end of row. Repeat dart dec every 4th row 4 (4-4-5) times more—19 (20-21-21) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back.

Shoulder: At arm edge bind off 7 sts 1 (2-1-1) times, then 6 (0-8-8) sts once. Continue to twist cable on remaining 6 sts until piece is long enough to reach to center-back of neck. Place sts on a holder.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, twisting cable at **beg** of twist rows (front edge), reversing shap-

Continued on page 70

LEMON TWIST JACKET

Continued from page 69

ing, placing dart marker 8 sts in from seam edge and making dart decs **before** slipping marker.

Sleeves: Cast on 32 (34-36-38) sts. Work in stockinette st, increasing 1 st at each edge every 8th row 3 times—38 (40-42-44) sts. Work even until piece measures 9½". Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 (6-7-8) times, then every 4th row twice. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 10 sts.

Finishing: Sew shoulder seams, sew in sleeves, then sew side and sleeve seams. Weave or sew ends of cable border tog, and sew border across back of neck. From wrong side, work 1 row of sc along lower edges of jacket and sleeves. Starting 3 sts in from each front edge, face fronts with grosgrain ribbon to shoulders. Tack outer edge of each cable twist to ribbon.

Tri-Color Linen Jacket

shown on page 29

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Lucerne, 4 (5-5-6) skeins of White and 2 (2-3-3) skeins each of Pink and Blue. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 1 and No. 3 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). HERO Steel Crochet Hook No. 2. 1 yd 1½"-wide grosgrain ribbon. If desired, 6 buttons.

Gauge: On No. 3 needles, 7 sts = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Width at underarm—back, 17 (18-19-20)"; each front, 9½ (10-10½-11)"; sleeve, 12½ (13-13½-14)".

Note: When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand.

Back: With White and No. 1 needles, cast on 120 (126-134-140) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1½". Break off White. Change to No. 3 needles. **Row 1:** K 42 (44-47-49) Pink, drop Pink, k 36 (38-40-42) White, drop White, k 42 (44-47-49) Blue. Keeping colors as established and starting with p 42 (44-47-49) Blue, work even in stockinette st until piece measures 10½ (11-11½-12)". Mark last row.

Armholes: Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 7 (8-10-11) times—92 (96-100-104) sts. Work even until 7¼ (7½-7¾-8)" above marked row.

Shoulders: Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 8 rows, then 4 (5-6-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 36 (38-40-42) sts for back of neck.

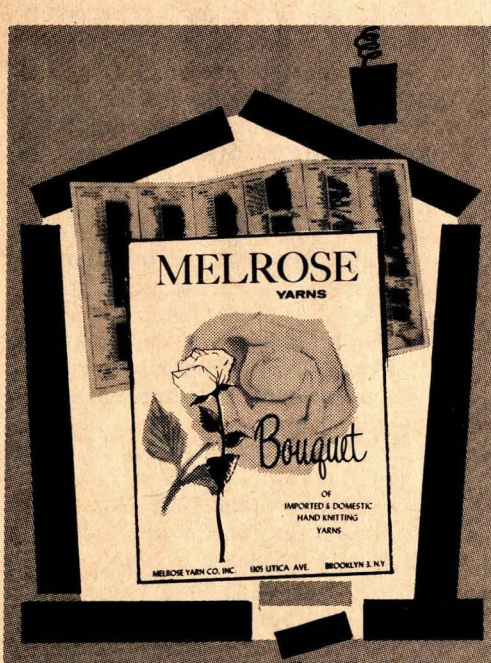
Left Front: With White and No. 1 needles, cast on 66 (70-74-78) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1½". Change to No. 3 needles. **Row 1:** Starting at front edge, p 24 (26-27-29) White, drop White, p 42 (44-47-49) Blue. Keeping colors as established, work even in stockinette st until same length as Back to underarm. Mark last row. **Armhole:** At arm edge bind off 7 sts once, then dec 1 st every 2nd row 7 (8-10-11) times—52 (55-57-60) sts. Work even until 5 (5¼-5½-5¾)" above marked row. **Neck:** At front edge bind off 14 (16-17-19) sts. At same edge dec 1 st every row 6 times, then every 2nd row 4 times—28 (29-30-31) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back. **Shoulder:** From side edge bind off 6 sts 4 times, then 4 (5-6-7) sts once.

Right Front: Work ribbing as for Left Front. Change to No. 3 needles. **Row 1:** Starting at front edge, k 24 (26-27-29) White, k 42 (44-47-49) Pink. Complete to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Left Sleeve: With Blue and No. 1 needles, cast on 60 (62-64-66) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2". Change to White and No. 3 needles. Working in stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 13 (14-15-16) times—86 (90-94-98) sts. Work even until piece measures 13 (13½-14-14½)". **Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row until 32 (34-36-38) sts remain. Dec 1 st at each edge every row until 22 sts remain. Bind off.

Right Sleeve: Using Pink for ribbing, work same as Left Sleeve.

Facing: Block pieces to measurements. Sew shoulder, side, and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. With White, work 3 rows of sc evenly around front and neck edges, increasing at front corners and decreasing around neck as



A MELROSE SAMPLE CARD

IS LIKE HAVING A YARN STORE IN YOUR OWN HOME

Melrose offers an almost unlimited selection of **AFGHAN YARNS . . . ITALIAN MOHAIR . . . WOOL** and **NYLON YARNS . . .** Every conceivable range of first quality yarn. Plus a complete line of **KNITTING ACCESSORIES** and **FAMOUS BRAND KITS** . . . Which can be seen in our Fashion Flair Magazine. Send today for your **FREE** catalog showing over 700 samples of IMPORTED and DOMESTIC HAND KNITTING YARNS. (Enclose .25 for handling)

MELROSE YARN CO., INC.

1305 Utica Avenue, Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

MELROSE YARN CO., INC. 1305 Utica Avenue, Brooklyn 3, N. Y.
Dept. MN3

NAME _____
please print

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

FREE SURPRISE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER!

necessary to keep edge flat. Press. Face front edges with ribbon. If desired, make machine buttonholes and sew on buttons.

Plaid Bolero

shown on page 29

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Skylark Sports Yarn (2-oz skeins), 3 (3-4-4) skeins of color A and 2 skeins each of colors B and C. "Boye" knitting needles, 1 pr No. 6. "Boye" steel crochet hook No. 1. Two sets "Boye" yarn bobbins. Two small buttons.

Gauge: 11 sts = 2″; 7 rows = 1″.

Note: When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog. **Use a separate bobbin for each color change.**

Diagram is on page 92

Back—Right Sleeve Section: With B cast on 2 sts, with A cast on 2 sts. (See sketch for over-all color pattern.) Working in stockinette st with colors as established, inc 1 st at end of first (k) row for inner edge. Mark beg of k row for sleeve edge. **For Sizes 10, 14, and 16 only,** inc 1 st at sleeve edge every 6th (2nd-2nd) row 1 (1-2) times. Then, **for all sizes,** shape both edges **at the same time** as follows. Inc 1 st at sleeve edge every 4th row 8 (10-10-10) times; at the same time, cast on 1 st at the end of each k row and inc 1 st at beg of each p row until there are 11 B sts; then join another bobbin of A and continue to cast on 1 st at the end of each k row and inc 1 st at beg of each p row until there are 22 (23-24-25) sts in 2nd A stripe. Join another bobbin of B and continue to cast on and inc 1 st at inner edge until there are 7 (8-9-10) sts in 2nd B stripe, ending with a k row. Cast on 4 (3-2-1) sts at inner edge. P 1 row on the 55 (57-59-61) sts. Sl these sts to a holder.

Left Sleeve Section: With A cast on 2 sts, with B cast on 2 sts. **Row 1** (right side): Knit, increasing 1 st in first st (inner edge). Work to correspond to Right Sleeve Section, reversing shaping colors (refer to sketch).

Back: Cast on 12 (13-14-15) sts with A, 11 sts with B, 29 (31-33-35) sts with 2nd A bobbin, 11 sts with 2nd B bobbin, and 12 (13-14-15) sts with 3rd A bobbin. Using colors as established, k 1 row, p 1 row for 5 rows. Increasing 1 st at each edge, k next row (wrong side) for hemline. Continuing in stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge every 10 rows 5 times, working colors as follows. Use colors as established until there are 38 rows above hemline. Break off all bobbins. Join C and work 14 rows. Break off C. With A, inc 1 st in first st, k 17 (18-19-20); k 11 B, k 29 (31-33-35) A, k 11 B, k 17 (18-19-20) A, inc 1 st in last st. Using colors as established, inc 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 3 times—95 (99-103-107) sts. P 1 row. **Join Sections:** K across sts of right sleeve, back, and left sleeve—205 (213-221-229) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row.

Sleeves and Shoulders: Following sketch for placement of colors only, dec 1 st at each edge on next 54 rows. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 (4-6-8) rows, 6 sts at beg of next 6 rows, then 12 (12-11-11) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 29 (29-31-31) sts for back of neck.

Tabs (make 2): With B cast on 11 sts. K 1 row, p 1 row for 5 rows. Sl sts to a holder.

Left Front: Work sleeve section as for Right Sleeve Section of Back. Sl sts to a holder. Starting at lower edge with A, cast on 37 (39-41-43) sts. K 1 row, p 1 row for 5 rows. K next row (wrong side) for hemline, increasing 1 st in last st. K next row, cast on 13 sts at end of row for front edge and facing—51 (53-55-57) sts. P 1 row. **Next Row:** K to last 7 sts, sl next st as if to p (for turning st), k 6. Continue to sl the 7th st from front edge every k row. Inc 1 st at side edge every 6th row 5 times, then every 8th row 3 times, working in pat as follows. When there are 36 rows above hemline, k to last 37 (38-39-40) sts, bind off next 11 sts, complete row. **Insert Tab:** P 26 (27-28-29) A, with B p the sts of one tab, with A p to end of row. Break off A and B. With C work 14 rows. Break off C. With A k to last 37 (38-39-40) sts, with B k 11, with A complete row. Work even (using colors as established) until there are 8 rows above C stripe. **Join Sections:** K across sts of sleeve and left front—114 (118-122-126) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row.

Sleeve, Neck, and Shoulder: Having same number of rows between colors as on Back, dec 1 st at sleeve edge on next 54 rows. At same edge bind off 4 sts 1 (2-3-4) times, 6 sts 3 times, then 12 (12-11-11) sts once; **at the same time,** when there are 3 (3-5-5) rows in 4th A stripe, bind off 19 (19-20-20) sts at front edge for neck. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row twice, then every 2nd row 5 times.

Right Front: Work sleeve section as for Left Sleeve Section of Back. Sl sts to a holder. Starting at lower edge with A, cast on 37 (39-41-43) sts. K 1 row, p 1 row for 5 rows. **Hemline Row:** Inc 1 st in first st, k across, cast on 13 sts for front edge and facing. **Next Row:** K 6, sl 1 as if to p, k to end of row. Complete to correspond to Left Front, reversing colors and shaping.

Bias Border: With B cast on 2 sts. Starting and ending with a p row, inc 1 st at end of every row until there are 11 sts. **Next Row:** K 2 tog, k 8, inc 1 st in last st. P 1 row. Repeat last 2 rows until long edge of border fits around neck, ending with a p row. Dec 1 st at long edge every row until 2 sts remain. Bind off.

Fringe: Wind B around a 2½″ cardboard. Cut at one end. With crochet hook loop 2 strands in each st of tab. Trim to 1½″.

Sleeve Facings: Cast on 58 (61-64-67) sts. K 1 row, p 1 row for 8 rows. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew shoulder seams. Sew side and sleeve seams. Turn facings and hem to wrong side and sew in place. Sew bias border around neck; fold in half and sew other edge to seam. Sew sleeve facings in place, turning in ¼″ of sleeve. Sew on 2 small buttons as shown. **Frog:** Ch 12, join with sl st in first st, ch 12, join with sl st at center. Fasten off.

Melon Jacket

shown on page 29

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Scandia (2-oz skeins), 8 (9-10) skeins. BOYE knitting needles, 1 pr No. 13 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). BOYE aluminum crochet hook Size G.

Gauge: 5 sts = 2″; 7 rows = 2″.

Back: Cast on 42 (48-52) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 8 (8½-8½)″.

Raglan Armholes: Bind off 1 (2-2) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 14 (15-17) times. Bind off remaining 12 (14-14) sts.

Continued on page 72

MELON JACKET

Continued from page 71

Left Front: Cast on 23 (26-28) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 8 (8½-8½)". **Raglan Armhole:** Bind off 1 (2-2) sts at arm edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 10 (11-13) times, ending at front edge—12 (13-13) sts. **Neck:** Dec 1 st at beg (front edge) of next row, complete row. Continue to dec. 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 4 times more and, **at the same time,** dec 1 st at front edge every row 7 (8-8) times more. Fasten off.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: Cast on 22 (24-28) sts. Working in stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge every 1½" 6 (7-7) times—34 (38-42) sts. Work even until piece measures 11 (11½-11½)". Shape raglan cap same as for Raglan Armholes on Back. Bind off remaining 4 sts.

Finishing: Sew sleeves to front and back armholes. Sew side and sleeve seams. With right side facing up, work a row of sc around all outer edges of jacket and sleeves, holding in neck edge to desired size. Steam seams.

Big Block Skirt

shown on page 30

Directions are for Size 10-16.

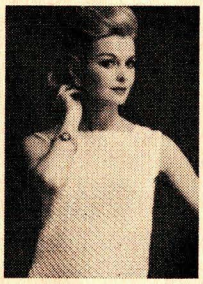
Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted. 10 ozs Black, 7 ozs White, 5 ozs Kelly Green, and 1 oz Lt. Gray. BOYE plastic crochet hook Size H (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Elastic for waistband.

Gauge: 4 sts = 1". Each motif measures 18" x 18".

Motif: With Kelly Green ch 5, join with sl st to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** Ch 3, 3 dc in ring, drop loop from hook, insert hook in 3rd st of ch, pick up dropped loop and pull thru (popcorn st or pc made); * ch 3; 4 dc in ring, drop loop from hook, insert hook in first dc, pick up dropped loop and pull thru (another pc made); repeat from * twice more, ch 3, join in top of first pc, fasten off. **Rnd 2:** Attach Black, ch 3; * 3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; dc in pc; repeat from * twice more; 3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc in next corner sp, join in 3rd st of ch, fasten off. **Rnd 3:** Attach White, ch 3, dc in next 3 dc; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner sp; dc in next 7 dc; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in next corner; dc in next 3 dc, join, fasten off. **Rnd 4:** Attach Gray, ch 3, dc in next 5 dc; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in next corner; dc in next 11 dc; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 5 dc, join, fasten off. **Rnd 5:** Attach White, ch 3, dc in next 7 dc; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 15 dc; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in next corner; dc in next 7 dc, join. **Rnd 6:** Ch 1, sc in same place and in next 9 dc; * sc, ch 3, sc in corner; sc in next 19 dc; rpt from * twice more; sc, ch 3, sc in corner; sc in next 9 dc, join. **Rnd 7:** Ch 3, dc in next 10 sc; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in next corner; dc in next 21 sc; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in next corner; dc in next 10 sc, join, fasten off. **Rnd 8:** Attach Green, ch 3, 3 dc in same place, drop loop from hook and complete pc as for first pc of Rnd 1, * dc in next 3 dc, pc in next dc; rpt from * to corner; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; pc in next st; rpt from first * all around, ending to correspond, join, fasten off. **Rnd 9:** Attach Black, ch 3, dc in next 14 sts; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 29 sts; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in next corner; dc in next 14 sts, join. **Rnd 10:** Ch 1, sc in same place and in next 16 sts; * sc, ch 3, sc in corner; sc in next 33 sts; rpt from * twice more; sc, ch 3, sc in corner; sc in next 16 sts, join. **Rnd 11:** Ch 3, dc in next 17 sts; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 35 sts; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 17 sts, join, fasten off. **Rnd 12:** Attach White, ch 3, dc in next 19 sts; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 39 sts; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in next corner; dc in next 19 sts, join. **Rnd 13:** Ch 1, sc in same place and in next 21 sts, * sc, ch 3, sc in corner; sc in next 43 sts; rpt from * twice more; sc, ch 3, sc in corner; sc in next 21 sts, join. **Rnd 14:** Ch 3, dc in next 22 sts; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 45 sts; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 22 sts, join, fasten off. **Rnd 15:** Attach Green, rpt Rnd 8. **Rnd 16:** Attach White, ch 3, dc in next 26 sts; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 53 sts; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 26 sts, join, fasten off. **Rnd 17:** Attach Black, ch 3, dc in next 28 sts; * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; dc in next 57 sts; rpt from * twice more; 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in corner; 2 dc in next 28 sts, join, fasten off.

Skirt: Make 3 motifs. Block each to measure. Sew motifs tog thru back loop of sts. **Waistband:** Attach Black. Working in sc, dec every 2nd st in first rnd. Continue even in sc until waistband is 1½" deep, sl st in next 2 sts to even rnd, fasten off. **Casing for Elastic:** Attach yarn in any sc of 2nd sc row of waistband, ch 5, * skip 3 sc, sl st in next sc in last sc row, ch 5, skip 3 sc, sl st in 2nd sc row; rpt from * around, join, fasten off.

Border: Attach Black, ch 1, sc in same place and in each st around, join. **Rnd 2:** Ch 3, dc in each st, join. Rpt last 2 rnds 5 times or as many times as necessary for desired length. Lace elastic thru casing.



Shell-Stitch Blouse

shown on page 30

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: J. & P. COATS "Knit-Cro-Sheen," Art. A 64, 5 (6-7-8-9) balls No. 1 White. Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 1/0 (zero).

Gauge: 2 shells = 1¾"; 3 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front at underarm, 16½ (17½-18½-19½-20½)"; across back or front above armhole shaping, 13½ (14-14½-15-15½)"; length from shoulder, 18½ (19-20-20½-21½)".

Back: Starting at lower edge, loosely ch 116 (122-134-140-146) to measure 20 (21-23-24-25)". **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, * skip 2 ch, 5 dc in next ch (shell made), skip 2 ch, sc in next ch; repeat from * across—19 (20-22-23-24) shells. Ch 3, turn. **Row 2:** 2 dc in first sc (half-shell made), * sc in center dc of next shell, shell in next sc; repeat from * across, ending with 3 dc in last sc (half-shell made). Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Sc in first dc, * shell in next sc, sc in center dc of next shell; repeat from * across, ending with sc in top of turning ch-3. Ch 3, turn. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 until piece measures 12½ (12½-13-13-13½)", ending with Row 3. Ch 1, turn.

Armholes—Row 1: * Sl st in next sc and in each of next 5 dc, repeat from * 1 (1-2-2-2) times more, sl st in next sc, ch 3, half-shell in same place as last sl st, sc in center dc of next shell, continue across in pat until there are 14½ (15½-15½-16½-17½) shells on row, sc in next shell, half-shell in next sc. Ch 1, turn. Work even in pat over remaining 15 (16-16-17-18) shells until armhole measures 5½ (6-6½-7-7½)",

ending with Row 3. Ch 3, turn.

Shoulder Strap—Row 1: Half-shell in first sc, sc in center dc of next shell, * shell in next sc, sc in center dc of next shell; repeat from * twice more. Ch 3, turn. Repeat last row until armhole measures 6 (6½-7-7½-8)", ending at arm edge. Ch 1, turn.

Shoulders—Row 1: Sl st in first sc and in first 2 dc of next shell, sc in next dc, and complete row in pattern. **Row 2:** Half-shell in first sc, sc in next shell, * shell in next sc, sc in next shell; repeat from * once more. Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Repeat Row 1. **Row 4:** Work half-shell, sc, shell, and sc. Fasten off. Skip center 7 (8-8-9-10) shells, attach thread in center dc of next shell, ch 1, sc in same place, and complete to correspond to other Shoulder Strap.

Front: Work same as Back until armhole measures 5 (5½-6-6½-7)", ending with Row 3. Work Shoulder Straps as for Back.

Finishing: Block to measurements. Sew shoulder and side seams. Starting with an sc in corner of neck edge, work shells evenly across inner edge of shoulder to opposite corner; work other side in same way. Finish straight edges of armholes in same way but work 2 rows in pattern (instead of 1 row). Press thru a damp cloth.

Ripple Skirt

shown on page 30

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 6 (7-8) ozs Amber and 4 (5-6) ozs each Potter Gold, Cocoa, Watermelon, Beige, and Tangerine. Plastic crochet hooks, 1 each Size H and Size J (or size required to obtain gauge given below). ¾ yd ¾"-wide elastic.

Gauge: With J hook, 3 sc = 1".

Note: Keeping color sequence as given, add or omit as many rows as necessary to achieve desired length.

Skirt: Starting at top with Amber and J hook, ch 221 (238-255); join with sl st in first ch, taking care not to twist sts. **Rnd 1:** Ch 1, sc in same place and in next 6 sts of ch, * 3 sc in next ch, sc in next 7 ch, skip 2 ch, sc in next 7 ch; repeat from * around, ending to correspond with beg; join in first sc. **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, turn. Working in back loop of sts throughout, skip 1 sc, * sc in next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in next 7 sc, skip next 2 sc; repeat from * around, ending to correspond; join in first sc. Repeat Rnd 2 twice more. Fasten off.

Color Sequence: Repeating Row 2 throughout, work as follows: * 4 rows Cocoa, 4 rows Beige, 4 rows Watermelon, 4 rows Potter Gold, 4 rows Tangerine, 4 rows Amber; repeat from * once more, then work 4 rows Cocoa and 4 rows Beige. Fasten off.

Waistband: Working on right side of starting ch with H hook, join Amber in any ch 2 sp, * ch 3; holding all loops on hook insert hook in each of 15 sts pulling loops up the length of a dc, yo and pull thru all loops in one operation; ch 3, sc in next ch 2 sp; repeat from * around, ending to correspond; join, ch 1, turn. **Rnd 2:** Sc in each sc and in each st of ch, join, ch 1, turn. **Rnd 3:** Sc in each sc, join, ch 1, turn. Repeat 3rd rnd 3 times more. Fasten off.

Casing: Join Amber on inside of waistband in any sc of first sc rnd, * ch 5, skip 2 sts, sl st in next sc of last sc rnd of waistband, ch 5, skip 2 sts, sl st in next sc of first sc rnd; repeat from * around, ending to correspond; join. Fasten off. Run elastic thru casing and sew ends tog.

NEEDLECRAFT PATTERNS (featured on Pages 44-49 are THIRTY-FIVE CENTS each. Send orders to: MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, Needlecraft Service, P. O. Box 177, Old Chelsea Station, New York 11, New York. Add TEN CENTS for EACH PATTERN for First Class mailing.

IN CANADA: Send 35¢ for EACH pattern to: 60 Front St. West, Toronto 1, Ont.

NUMBER	QUANTITY	NUMBER	QUANTITY
642—Prayer panels	____	7160—Doll wardrobe	____
663—32-inch doll	____	7256—Quilted pillows	____
735—Quilted pillows	____	7267—Baby quilt	____
777—Embroidered picture	____	7309—Kitten quilt	____
913—Kitten picture	____	7339—Huck weaving	____
953—Embroidered map	____	7356—Nursery pictures	____
956—Smocked pillows	____	7374—TV hassock	____
984—Embroidery motifs	____	7375—Emb. panels	____
		7408—Flower apron	____
7011—Turtle cushion	____	7412—Bedspread	____
7062—Patchwork quilt	____	7413—State flowers	____
7064—Appliqued quilt	____	7463—Smocked hats	____
7095—Potholders	____	7485—Toss pillows	____

☐ *Send 25¢ for our new 1963 Needlecraft Catalog with more than 200 designs to order.*

TOTAL ENCLOSED (NO STAMPS, PLEASE) _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **ZONE** ____ **STATE** _____

HOME CAKE DECORATING SUPPLIES

Imagine the praise you'll get when you put your own special cake on the table . . . *decorated like a professional.* Decorating is easy and fun with the right equipment.

You can get everything you need from us, by mail (except the cake). We stock over 150 different tubes, 14 professional concentrated paste colors in one-ounce bottles, cake molds, figurines, and many hard-to-find items for beginners as well as the experienced. "How-to" books, too!

Send 25c for a 44 page, illustrated catalog. Your 25c applied to your first order.

CAKE-CRAFT 1800 N. E. 2nd Street Portland 12, Oregon

Crocheted Sleeveless Cardigan

shown on page 31

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium Size are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Aunt Lydias" Heavy Rug Yarn, 6 (7) skeins Pink. Wooden crochet hook No. 13 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). 6 buttons.

Gauge: 3 sts (1 pat) = 1″.

Lower Section: Ch 91 (100). **Row 1:** Sdc in 4th st from hook (to make an sdc: yo, insert hook in st, yo and pull thru a loop, yo and pull thru all 3 loops on hook); * ch 1, skip 1 st of ch, sdc in each of next 2 sts of ch; repeat from * across, ch 2, turn—30 (33) pats. **Row 2:** Sdc between last 2 sdc, * ch 1, 2 sdc between next 2 sdc, repeat from * across, ch 2, turn. **Rows 3-5:** Repeat 2nd row 3 times more. **Row 6:** Work across 7 pats; dec 1 pat (to dec 1 pat: * make 1 sdc between next 2 sdc, repeat from * once more); work across next 12 (15) pats, dec 1 pat, work across remaining 7 pats— 28 (31) pats. **Rows 7-11:** Work even. **Row 12:** Work across 7 pats, inc 1 pat in next pat, work across next 12 (15) pats, inc 1 pat in next pat, work across remaining 7 pats—30 (33) pats. Work 9 rows even.

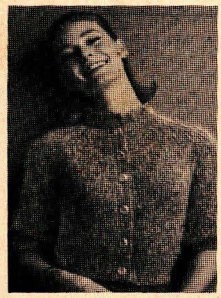
Left Front: Work across 8 pats, ch 2, turn. Dec 1 pat at beg of next row for armhole, complete row. Work 1 row even. Repeat armhole dec. Work 6 rows even. **Neck:** Sl st across 3 pats, complete row. Dec 1 pat at end of next row (neck edge)—2 pats. Work 3 rows even. Cut yarn.

Back: Attach yarn and work across 14 (17) pats. Dec 1 pat at each edge on next row. Work 1 row even. Repeat armhole decs on next row. Work 6 rows even.

Neck: Work across 3 pats, ch 2, turn. Dec 1 pat at neck edge on next row—2 pats. Work 3 rows even. Cut yarn. Skip 4 (7) pats at center of back, attach yarn and work across next 3 pats, ch 2, turn. Complete to correspond to other half of back.

Right Front: Attach yarn and work across remaining 8 pats. Complete to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Finishing: Sew shoulder seams. With wrong side of work facing up, attach yarn at lower corner of left front and make 1 sc in each row along front edge, ch 1, turn. Work 2 more sc rows in same place. Cut yarn. Sew on buttons at even intervals, having first and last buttons ½″ from edge. Starting at neck edge, complete right front to correspond, working buttonholes in 3rd sc row opposite buttons (for buttonhole ch 1, skip 1 sc, sc in next sc). Do not cut yarn, but work one more row of sc, continuing around neck edge and left front edge; join, cut yarn. Work a row of sc around each armhole.



Mandarin Jacket

shown on page 31

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Astrakhan (2-oz skeins) in main color and BERNAT Mohairlane (1-oz skeins) in contrasting color, 4 (5-6) skeins each. Knitting needles, 14″ length, 1 pr each No. 6 and No. 10 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). BOYE aluminum crochet hook Size F. Buttons, 6.

Gauge: On No. 10 needles, 7 sts = 2″; 5 rows = 1″.

Note: Entire jacket is worked with one strand each of Astrakhan and Mohairlane.

Body: With No. 6 needles and 1 strand of each color, cast on 118 (132-146) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2″. Change to No. 10 needles and stockinette st. Work even until piece measures 9 (9½-9½)″, ending with a p row. **Dividing Row:** K 28 (32-35) for right front, bind off next 2 sts for underarm, k 58 (64-72) for back, bind off next 2 sts, k 28 (32-35) for left front. Do not break yarn. Place all sts on a holder.

Sleeves: With No. 6 needles and 1 strand of each color, cast on 38 (42-46) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1½″. Change to No. 10 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 2″ 3 times—44 (48-52) sts. Work even until piece measures 9 (9½-9½)″, ending with a k row. Bind off 1 st at beg of next 2 rows. Place remaining 42 (46-50) sts on a holder.

Join Sleeves and Body: Slip the following onto a No. 10 needle (with right side of work facing up): sts of right front, a marker, sts of one sleeve, a marker, sts of back, a marker, sts of other sleeve, a marker, sts of left front —198 (220-242) sts.

Raglan Shaping: P 1 row. On next row k 2 tog before and after each marker—8 sts decreased. Repeat last 2 rows 15 (17-19) times more—70 (76-82) sts. Work 5 rows even. Change to No. 6 needles and work even for 4 rows more. Bind off. Sew sleeve seams. Seam bound-off sts at underarms.

Border—Row 1: Starting at lower corner of right front with one strand of each color and with right side of work facing up, work a row of sc along front edge, 3 sc in corner, sc around neck edge, finish left side to correspond to right side, ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each sc, ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Sc in first 3 sc, ch 2, skip 2 sc, sc in next sc (buttonhole made); work 5 more buttonholes at even intervals, having last one 1 st below corner st; 3 sc in corner st, complete row. Work even in sc for 2 rows more. Fasten off. Steam. Sew on buttons.

Man's Cable Pullover

shown on page 32

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 42 and 46 are in parentheses.

Materials: BOTANY'S Supra Mohair (imported, brushed), 9 (10-12) balls in color A, and BOTANY'S Scottie (2-oz skeins), 4 (5-6) skeins in color B. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 10½ and No. 13 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Cable holder.

Gauge: On No. 13 needles, 11 sts = 4″; 15 rows = 4″.

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front at underarm, 20 (22-24)″; across sleeve at underarm, 16 (17¼-18½)″.

Note: Entire pullover is worked with 2 strands, 1 strand each of A and B.

Back: With No. 10½ needles cast on 57 (65-69) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1** (wrong side): P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for 4½″, ending with Row 2. Change to No. 13 needles. **Inc Row for Sizes 38 and 46 only:** Inc 1 st in first st as if purling, p 7 (13), * k 1, p 5, inc 1 st in next st as if purling, p 1, k 1, p 7; rpt from * twice more, ending last rpt with p 8 (14) and increasing 1 st in last st—62 (74) sts. **Inc Row for Size 42 only:** P 12, * k 1, p 5, inc 1 st in next st as if purling, p 1, k 1, p 7; rpt

from * twice more, ending last rpt with p 12—68 sts.

Cable Pattern—Row 1 (right side): K 9 (12-15), * p 1; sl next 4 sts to holder and hold at back of work, k 4, k 4 from holder (cable twisted); p 1, k 7; rpt from *, ending last rpt k 9 (12-15). **Row 2:** P 9 (12-15), * k 1, p 8, k 1, p 7; rpt from *, ending last rpt p 9 (12-15). **Row 3:** K 9 (12-15), p 1, * k 8, p 1, k 7; rpt from *, ending last rpt k 9 (12-15). **Rows 4-9:** Rpt 2nd and 3rd rows 3 times. **Row 10:** Rpt Row 2 once more. Rpt these 10 rows for pat until 13¾" above ribbing, ending with Row 9. Mark for underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Work 1 row even. **Dec Row** (right side): K 2 tog, work to last 2 sts, sl 1, k 1, psso. Rpt last 2 rows 3 times more—46 (52-58) sts. Work even until 8½ (9½-10½)" above marker, ending on right side. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (8-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 7 (8-10) sts at beg of next row. Bind off 7 (8-10) sts at beg of next row, work to last 11 sts, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 9—19 sts. **Neck Ribbing:** Change to No. 10½ needles. Work in ribbing as for lower edge for 9 rows, ending with Row 1. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Front: Work same as for Back until about 3¼" above underarm marker, ending with Row 1 of pat. **Next Row:** Work 22 (25-28) sts, p 2 tog, work 22 (25-28) sts—45 (51-57) sts. **Dividing Row** (right side): Work 22 (25-28) sts and place on holder for left half, k 1 and place this st on safety pin for neck ribbing, work 22 (25-28) sts for right half.

Neck and Shoulder: Continuing on sts of right half only, work 1 row even. **Next Row:** K 2 tog, complete row. Rpt these 2 rows 8 times more, shaping shoulder as for left side of Back when armhole is same length. **Left Half:** Take up sts from holder, join yarn at neck edge, and work 1 row even. **Next Row:** Work to last 2 sts, sl 1, k 1, psso. Complete to correspond to right half. Do not break yarn.

Neck Ribbing: With No. 10½ needles pick up and k 22 (24-26) sts on left side of neck, take up and k the st from safety pin and mark for seam st, pick up and k 22 (24-26) sts on right side of neck—45 (49-53) sts. **Row 1 (wrong side):** P 1, * k 1, p 1; rpt from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, p 1 to within 2 sts of seam st; sl 1, k 1, psso, k seam st, k 2 tog; p 1, k 1 to end—43 (47-51) sts. **Row 3:** Work in ribbing to within 1 st of seam st, p 3, work ribbing to end. **Row 4:** Work ribbing to within 2 sts of seam st, p 2 tog, k 1, p 2 tog, work ribbing to end—41 (45-49) sts. Repeat last 4 rows once more—37 (41-45-45) sts. Rpt Row 1 once more. Bind off in ribbing.

Sleeves: With No. 10½ needles cast on 29 (33-37) sts. Work ribbing as on Back for 4¼", ending with Row 2. **Inc Row:** With No. 13 needles, p 10 (12-14), k 1, p 5, inc 1 st in next as if purling, p 1, k 1, p 10 (12-14)—30 4 (34-38) sts.

Pattern—Row 1 (right side): K 10 (12-14), p 1, twist cable on next 8 sts, p 1, k 10 (12-14). Working cable as on Back, inc 1 st in first and last st every 1½" 8 times—46 (50-54) sts. Work even until 15½" above ribbing, ending with Row 7. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 6 (7-8) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 22 (24-26) sts.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves, matching seams.

Man's Mohair Cardigan

shown on page 32

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 42 and 46 are in parentheses.

Materials: BEAR BRAND Supra Mohair (Imported, Brushed), 13 (14-15) balls of color A and 1 ball of color B. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 5 and No. 8 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Crochet hook Size F (4). Buttons, 4.

Gauge: On No. 8 needles, 9 sts = 2"; 6 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Chest (buttoned), 40 (44-48)"; across back at underarm, 19½ (21½-23½)"; across sleeve at underarm, 15 (16-17)".

Note: When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog.

Back: With No. 5 needles and A, cast on 87 (97-105) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1** (wrong side): P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows until 2" from start, ending with Row 2. Change to No. 8 needles. Work even in stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) until 13½" above ribbing, ending with a k row. Mark for underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 (6-6) times—69 (77-85) sts. Work even until 8½ (9½-10½)" above marker, ending with a k row.

Shoulders: Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 7 (8-9) sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 25 (27-29) sts.

Pocket Linings (make 2): With No. 8 needles and A, cast on 23 sts. Work in stockinette st for 3", ending with a k row. Break yarn. Sl sts to a holder.

Right Front: With No. 5 needles and B, cast on 5 sts for border; with A cast on 44 (48-52) sts—49 (53-57) sts. Keeping colors as established, work ribbing as for Back. Change to No. 8 needles. Work border sts in same way as before throughout. Work A sts in stockinette st (starting with a p row) until 3" above ribbing, ending at front edge with a p row.

Pocket Opening: Work 5 border sts, k 14, k 23 and sl these sts to a holder for pocket border, k 7 (11-15); on next row replace sts of pocket border with the sts of pocket lining. Work even until 9¼" above ribbing, ending with a p row.

Front Shaping—Dec Row: Work 5 border sts, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to end. Repeat Dec Row every 6th row 12 (12-13) times more, shaping armhole as for left side of back when piece measures same as Back to underarm—27 (30-33) sts. When armhole measures same as on Back, shape shoulder as for left side of Back. Continue to work border for 2½ (3-3½)" more; sl sts to a holder; break B. Mark for position of 4 evenly spaced buttons, having button one 1" above lower edge and top one ½" below first Dec Row of Front Shaping.

Left Front: With No. 5 needles and A, cast on 44 (48-52) sts; with B cast on 5 sts for border—49 (53-57) sts. Keeping colors as established, work 6 rows in ribbing as for Back ending at front edge. **Buttonhole:** On next row bind off 3rd and 4th sts; on next row cast on 2 sts to replace them. Continue ribbing until there are same number of rows as on Back, ending at front edge. Work to correspond with Right Front, repeating buttonholes opposite markers, until same length as Right Front to Pocket Opening, ending at side edge. **Pocket Opening:** K 7 (11-15), k 23 and place these sts on a holder for pocket border, complete row. Complete piece to correspond to Right Front, substituting the following **Dec Row:** K to within 2 sts of border, k 2 tog, work 5 border sts.

Sleeves: With No. 5 needles and A, cast on 40 (44-48) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 4", ending on wrong side. K next row, increasing 8 sts at even intervals—48 (52-56) sts. Change to No. 8 needles. Work in stockinette st, starting with a p row and increasing 1 st at each side (in first st and next to last st) every 1¼" 10 times—68 (72-76) sts. Work even until 16" above ribbing, ending with a k row. Bind off 4 sts at

Continued on page 76

MAN'S MOHAIR CARDIGAN

Continued from page 75

beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each side every 2nd row 6 (7-8) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 12 rows. Bind off remaining 24 (26-28) sts.

Pocket Borders: Starting at right-hand side of pocket opening with No. 5 needles, take up the sts from holder. Join B, leaving end for sewing. P 1 row on wrong side. Starting and ending with Row 2, work 5 rows in ribbing as for Back. Bind off in ribbing, leaving end for sewing.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves, matching underarm seams. Weave ends of border tog at center-back; sew inner edge to back neck edge. Sew pocket linings to wrong side with lower edge at top of ribbing. Sew ends of pocket borders to right side. Finish buttonholes in blanket st. Join B at lower edge of right front; make 1 sc in every 2nd row of border along front edge, around neck edge, and down left front edge. Fasten off. Steam lightly. Sew on buttons.

Man's Ribbed Pullover

shown on page 33

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for sizes 40 and 42 are in parentheses.

Materials: UNGER'S Les Bouquets (50-gram balls): 5 (5-6) balls color A, 4 (4-5) balls color B, and 2 (2-3) balls color C. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 4 and No. 6 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Double-pointed needles, 1 set No. 4.

Gauge: Pat st on No. 6 needles, 11 sts = 2″.

Note: When working with two colors, carry unused color **loosely** across back of work so that it will not pull.

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 8 sts plus 4. **Row 1** (right side): * K 4, p 4; repeat from * across, ending with k 4. **Row 2:** * P 4, k 4; repeat from * across, ending with p 4. Repeat these 2 rows for pattern.

Back: With No. 4 needles and A, cast on 95 (102-109) sts. **Row 1** (right side): * K 4, p 3; repeat from * across, ending with k 4. **Row 2:** * P 4, k 3; repeat from * across, ending with p 4. Repeat these 2 rows for 2″, ending with Row 1. **Inc. Row:** * P 4, k 1, inc 1 st in next st, k 1; rpt from * across, ending p 4—108 (116-124) sts. Change to No. 6 needles and pat st. Work even until piece measures 8½ (9-9)″, ending with Row 2 of pat. Join B and work with 2 colors as follows—**Row 1:** * K 1 B, k 3 A, p 4 A; rpt from *, ending k 1 B, k 3 A. **Row 2:** * P 2 A, p 2 B, k 4 A; rpt from *, ending p 2 A, p 2 B. Continue in this manner, maintaining rib pat and adding 1 st to every B group every row (moving B groups into A groups in same direction), until there are no A sts. Continuing in rib pat with B only, inc 1 st at each edge on next row. Work even for 2″. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row—112 (120-128) sts. Work even until piece measures 15 (15½-15½)″ or desired length to underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 4 times—92 (100-108) sts. Work even until armhole measures 1½″, ending with a right-side row. Join C and work as follows—**Row 1** (wrong side): * P 4 B, k 3 B, k 1 C; rpt from *, ending p 4 B. **Row 2:** K 4 B, p 2 C, p 2 B; rpt from *, ending k 4 B. **Row 3:** * P 4 B, k 1 B, k 3 C; rpt from *, ending p 4 B. **Row 4:** * K 4 B, p 4 C; rpt from *, ending k 4 B. **Row 5:** * P 3 B, p 1 C, k 4 C; rpt from *, ending p 3 B, p 1 C. Continue in this manner (working C groups as B groups were worked) until there are no B sts. Continuing rib pat with C only, work even until armholes measure 9 (9½-10)″.

Shoulders: Bind off 6 (8-7) sts at beg of next 10 (8-10) rows—32 (36-38) sts. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Front: Work same as for Back until piece measures 14 (14½-14½)″. **Neck:** Work across 48 (52-56) sts, attach another ball of yarn, bind off center 16 sts, work across remaining 48 (52-56) sts. Dec 1 st at each neck edge every 6th row 8 (10-11) times; **at the same time,** when same length as Back to underarm, shape armholes as for Back—30 (32-35) sts on each side. When armholes measure 1½″, join C on each side and work in color pat as on Back. When armholes measure same as on Back, shape shoulders as for Back.

Sleeves: With No. 4 needles and A, cast on 53 (53-60) sts. Work in K 4, p 3 ribbing as for Back for 3″, ending with Row 1. Work Inc Row as for Back—60 (60-68) sts. Change to No. 6 needles and pat st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 14 (17-16) times; **at the same time,** when piece measures 12½″, join B and work in color pat as for Back until there are no A sts—88 (94-100) sts. Work even until piece measures 19″ or desired length to underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row until cap measures 4½ (5-5½)″. **at the same time,** when cap measures 1½″, join C and work in color pat as for Armholes on Back until there are no B sts. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows, 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Neckband: Sew shoulder seams. With dp needles and B, and with right side of work facing up, pick up and k 81 sts along right side of neck from lower corner to shoulder seam, 41 (45-45) sts across back of neck, and 81 sts along left side of neck from shoulder to lower corner—203 (207-207) sts (the bound-off sts at center-front are left free). Work back and forth in k 1, p 1 ribbing (every 2nd row begins and ends with p 1) for ¾″, ending with a wrong-side row. Change to color C. K 1 row on right side. Work in ribbing as established for ¾″, ending with wrong side row. Change to color A. K 1 row. Work in ribbing as established until band measures about 2½″ or same width as the 16 bound-off sts.

Finishing: Block to measurements. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew end of left-front band to the bound-off sts. Piece other end of band underneath and sew.

Man's Sleeveless Classical

shown on page 33

Directions are for Size 38.

Materials: Fine sweater wool (1-ply or 2-ply), 9 ozs main color (MC) and small amounts of contrasting colors A and B.

Tension on PASSAP Duomatic. For tubular knitting, 3½; for knit/knit, 1¼.

Gauge: 100 sts = 6¼; 100 rows = 7¼.

Blocking Measurements: Chest, 40″; length from shoulder, 26″.

Back: With MC, using tension 3½, cast on 158 sts on each bed and knit 40 rows tubular (pieces measures about 1⅝″). Change to tension 1¼ and knit/knit. Knit 174 rows with 316 sts (piece measures about 14¼″).

Armholes: Reset row counter to 0, and dec at each edge on every 2nd row as follows: 10 sts once, 8 sts once, 6 sts once, then 4 sts twice—252 sts. Dec 2 sts at each edge every 4th row 4 times—236 sts. Knit even until there are 143 rows (armholes measure about 10½″).

Shoulders: Knit 20 rows, decreasing 8 sts at each edge every 2nd row 10 times. Bind off remaining 76 sts.

Front: Work same as for Back to underarm. Divide work (158 sts for each side). Reset row counter to 0 and, shaping both edges at the same time, work each side separately as follows: Shape armhole and shoulder same as for corresponding side of Back; meanwhile, dec 2 sts at neck edge on next row and again every 8th row 18 times more.

Sleeve Welt (make 2): With MC, using tension 2¾, cast on 166 sts on each bed and knit 8 rows tubular. Change to tension 1¾, and knit 1 row in knit/knit. Change to tension 3½, and continue to knit open jersey as follows: at front 3 rows A, 3 rows B, 3 rows A, 3 rows MC; repeat on back. With contrasting wool knit 2 rows tubular and 1 row knit/knit. Release work.

Neck Welt (make 2): Cast on 100 sts on each bed, and work as for Sleeve Welt.

Finishing: Pin pieces to measurements and press lightly, using a hot iron over a damp cloth. Sew seams. Unravelling contrasting wool, stitch welts into position; join sleeve welts at underarms; miter neck welt at front and join at back.

Academy Sweater

shown on page 33

Directions are for Size 6. Changes for Sizes 8, 10, 12, and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: BOTANY'S Scottie (2-oz skeins), 5 (6-6-7-7) skeins. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 7 and No. 10 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Button.

Gauge: On No. 10 needles, 4 sts = 1″; 9 rows = 1″. On No. 7 needles, 11 sts = 2″; 7 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements at under arm: Across back or front, 14 (15-16-17-18)″; across sleeve, 11 (11½-12-12½-13)″.

Pattern Stitch—Row 1 (right side): P 1, * k 1 inserting needle in row below and knitting thru both loops, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * p 1, k 1 st in row below; repeat from * across, ending with p 1, k 1. Repeat these 2 rows for pat.

Back: With No. 7 needles cast on 57 (61-65-69-73) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing (every 2nd row begins and ends with p 1) for 2½ (2½-3-3-3)″, having last row begin and end with k 1. Change to No. 10 needles and work even in pat until piece measures 9 (10-11-12-12½)″, ending with Row 2. Mark for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 2 (2-4-4-6) times—45 (49-49-53-53) sts. Work even until 5¾ (6¼-6¾-7-7¼)″ above marker, ending with Row 2. **Shoulders:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 6 rows, then 2 (3-3-4-4) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 17 (19-19-21-21) sts for back of neck.

Front: Work same as Back thru armhole shaping, ending with Row 2—45 (49-49-53-53) sts. **Dividing Row:** Work across 19 (21-21-23-23) sts, place these sts on a holder for left front, bind off the 7 center sts in pat, complete row. Continuing on last set of sts only, dec 1 st at end (neck edge) of next row and every 8th row 4 (5-5-6-6) times more—14 (15-15-16-16) sts. Taking care to keep pat, work even until armhole measures same on Back. Shape shoulder as for left side of Back. Starting at neck edge, complete left front to correspond.

Sleeves: With No. 7 needles cast on 29 (31-33-35-37) sts. Work ribbing as for Back. Change to No. 10 needles and pat st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 10th (10th-12th-12th-14th) row 8 times—45 (47-49-51-53) sts. Taking care to keep pat, work even until 10½ (11½-12-13-14)″ above ribbing. **Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 10 (10-12-12-12) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 9 (11-9-11-13) sts.

Collar: With No. 7 needles, cast on 29 (31-31-33-33) sts for back of neck. Working ribbing as for Back, work 1 row even, then cast on 4 sts at beg of next 18 (20-20-20-20) rows—101 (111-111-113-113) sts. Work even for 6 rows (ending with k 1). **Buttonhole Row** (right side): Work 6 (8-8-8-8) sts, bind off next 3 sts in ribbing, complete row. On next row cast on 3 sts over the bound-off sts. Continue in ribbing for 7 rows more. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves, matching seams. Sew on collar, holding in extra fullness at back of neck and sewing shaped edge to shaped neck edge; having buttonhole on left half overlapping right half, sew 2″ of each side edge to the bound-off sts at center of front. Finish buttonhole in blanket st. Block. Sew on button.

MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT

TWICE A YEAR!

- ***SPRING-SUMMER***
  —ON SALE IN JANUARY
- ***FALL-WINTER***
  —ON SALE IN JULY
- ***A THREE-YEAR (6-issue) subscription is only $3.00***

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Modern Needle-Craft
551 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Enclosed is $3.00. Please enter three-year subscription for:

(PLEASE PRINT)

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

☐ New ☐ Renewal

Start subscription with:
☐ This (41st) issue ☐ Next (42nd) issue

Cable Border Cardigan

shown on page 34

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: Shetland wool (4-oz. skeins), 3 (3-4) skeins. 7 buttons.

Tension (suggested) on KNITKING Handknitter: 10.

Gauge: 9 sts = 2″; 6 rows = 1″.

Note: If Automatic Ribbing Attachment is used for ribbing, use tension 10 on ARA and tension 8 on KNITKING—every 4th needle on KNITKING and every other needle on ARA.

Back: At tension 8, using every other needle, cast on 72 (76-82) sts. Drop every other st and pick up as for 1 x 1 ribbing. Work 15 rows in ribbing. Change to tension 10. Inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 4 times—80 (84-90) sts. Work even to Row 81 (81-85). **Armholes:** Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 4 times—62 (64-68) sts. Work even to Row 126 (126-130). **Shoulders:** Bind off 10 (7-11) sts at beg of next 4 (6-4) rows. Bind off remaining 22 (22-24) sts.

Left Front: At tension 8, using every other needle, cast on 40 (42-46) sts. Work 15 rows in ribbing as for Back. Change to tension 10. To establish cable panel, counting in from front edge, transfer 6th st to 5th needle and 11th st to 12th needle; leave the empty needles in Non-Working Position throughout. Using cable tool, interchange the sts on 7th and 8th needles with those on 9th and 10th needles (to twist cable) and knit across. Knit 5 rows. Repeat cable twist on next row. Continuing to repeat cable twist every 6th row, inc 1 st at side edge every 6th row 4 times—44 (46-50) sts. Repeating cable twists as before, work even to Row 81 (81-85).

Armhole: Continuing cable pat as established, bind off 5 (6-7) sts at arm edge on next row. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 4 times—35 (36-39) sts. Continuing cable pat, work even to Row 114 (114-118), ending at front edge.

Neck: Bind off 10 (10-12) sts at beg (neck edge) of next row. At same edge dec 1 st every 2nd row 5 times. Knit to Row 126 (126-130).

Shoulder: Starting each bind-off operation at arm edge, bind off 10 (7-11) sts 2 (3-2) times.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and forming buttonholes on 3rd and 4th sts on Rows 10, 30, 50, 70, 90, and 110.

Sleeves: At tension 8 cast on 46 (50-54) sts and knit 15 rows in ribbing as for Back. Change to tension 10. Inc 1 st at each edge every 9th row 6 times—58 (62-66) sts. Knit even to Row 81 (81-85). **Cap:** Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 13 (14-15) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 10 sts.

Neckband: At tension 8, using every other needle, cast on 76 (78-80) sts. Work 3 rows in ribbing. On next row form buttonhole over 3rd and 4th sts. Work 3 more rows in ribbing. Bind off loosely.

Finishing: Sew sleeve, shoulder, and side seams. Sew in sleeves. Finish buttonholes. Sew on buttons and neckband. Block.

Cap-Sleeve Blouse

shown on page 34

Directions are for Size 36.

Materials: Light weight Yarn, 9 ozs.

Tension on PASSAP Duomatic: 5 for pattern, 4 for welts.

Gauge: 100 sts = 15¾″; 100 rows = 6½″.

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front at underarm, 37½″; length from top of shoulder, 20¾″.

Pattern Stitch: 2 rows, then rack 1 needle to the left. 2 rows, then rack 1 needle to the right.

Back: Cast on 120 sts and knit 11 rows in 1 x 1 ribbing. Knit 192 rows in pat st (piece measures about 13¼″). **Sleeves:** Cast on 8 sts at each edge and knit 106 rows in pat (piece measures about 6¾″ above cast-on sts). **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 sts at each edge every 2nd row 6 times. Bind off remaining 40 sts.

Front: Work same as for Back to underarm (start of sleeves). Divide work in half and complete each half as follows: Cast on 8 sts at arm edge. Dec 1 st at neck edge every 5th row 20 times. When there are same number of rows as on back to start of shoulder shaping, shape shoulder as for corresponding side of back.

Neck Welt: Cast on 196 sts and knit 8 rows in 1 x 1 ribbing. Knit a few rows with scrap yarn and release work.

Sleeve Welts (make 2): Cast on 96 sts and work same as Neck Welt.

Finishing: Pin pieces to measurements and press lightly, using a hot iron over a damp cloth. Sew seams. Unravelling scrap yarn, stitch welts into position; miter neck welt at front.

Rainbow Striped Jacket

shown on page 34

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Size 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: Italian Mohair, 3 balls No. 11 Pink and 2 balls each No. 16 Lavender, No. 3 Yellow, No. 30 Blue, and No. 12 Chartreuse or colors of your choice. (Yarn used in model cardigan was from Yarns Unlimited, 915 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif.). Crochet hook No. 2.

Tension on PRAZISA Home Knitting Machine: 9.

Gauge: 11 sts = 2″; 15 rows = 2″.

Stripe Pattern: Knit 12 rows with each color in the following sequence: Blue, Yellow, Lavender Chartreuse, and Pink. Repeat these 5 stripes (of 12 rows each) for stripe pat.

Back: Set machine for ribbing. With Pink cast on 100 (106) sts. K 1, p 1 for 16 rows. Set row counter (RC) at 0. Change to stockinette st and work even in stripe pat until RC reads 80 (86). Set RC at 0. **Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 6 (7) times—74 (78) sts. Work even until RC reads 50 (56). **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 7 (8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 28 (30) sts.

Left Front: Set machine for ribbing. With Pink cast on 44 (47) sts. Work same as for Back to underarm, matching stripes. Set RC at 0. **Armhole:** From arm edge bind off 7 sts. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 6 (7) times—31 (33) sts. Work even until RC reads 43. (47), ending at front edge. **Neck:** Bind off 2 (3) sts at beg (neck edge) of next row. At same edge dec 1 st every row 3 times, then every 2nd row 3 times—23 (24) sts. Work even until RC reads 50 (56). **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 8 sts twice, then 7 (8) sts once.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Front Bands (make 2): With Pink cast on 21 sts. Putting center st in rest position every 2nd row (for turning st), knit 126 (130) rows. Bind off.

Sleeves: Set machine for ribbing. With Pink cast on 56 sts. K 1, p 1 for 22 rows, increasing 16 (18) sts at even intervals across last row—72 (74) sts. Set RC at 0. Work even in stripe pat until RC reads 80 (86). Set RC at 0. **Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 16 (17) times—26 sts. Dec 1 st at each edge on next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 14 sts.

Collar: With Pink cast on 102 (104) sts. Knit 36 rows. Turn work. P 1 row on right side (for turning ridge). Turn again. Knit 36 rows. Bind off.

Finishing: Brush all pieces on right side. Sew shoulder, side, and sleeve seams; sew in sleeves. Fold each front band along turning st and sew in place. Fold collar along turning ridge and sew in place. Crochet a row of sc around outer edges of collar. Block lightly.

Spectator Separates

shown on page 35

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: FLEISHER'S "Shetland and Wool" (2-oz skeins) in color A, 6 (7-7) skeins for skirt and 4 (5-5) skeins for overblouse and FLEISHER'S Rainbow Yarn (2-oz skeins) in color B, 2 skeins for overblouse. "Boye" Knitting Needles, 1 circular needle No. 8 and 1 pr straight needles No. 8 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). "Boye" Crochet Hook Size F (4). Elastic for waistline.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1″; 7 rows or rnds = 1″; 1 stripe (18 rows) = 2⅜″.

Blocking Measurements—Overblouse: Across back or front at underarm, 17 (17¾-18½)″; across sleeve at underarm, 12½ (13-13¾)″. **Skirt:** Waistline, 25 (27-29)″; hipline, 7″ below waistline, 36 (38-40)″; lower edge, 62 (64-66)″.

Skirt: With circular needle and A, cast on 280 (300-320) sts. Join, taking care not to twist sts. Mark end of each rnd. K 7 rnds for facing of hem. **Hem Inc Rnd:** * K 13 (14-15), inc 1 st in next st; repeat from * around—300 (320-340) sts. P next rnd for turning ridge. K even for 2″. **Note:** Directions are for skirt 27″ in length; make any necessary adjustment before 1st dec rnd. **1st Dec Rnd:** * K 13 (14-15), k 2 tog; repeat from * around—20 decs made. K even for 2″ (when measuring, always include last dec rnd in part worked even). **2nd Dec Rnd:** * K 12 (13-14), k 2 tog; rpt from * around—20 decs. K even for 2″. **3rd Dec Rnd:** * K 11 (12-13), k 2 tog; rpt from * around—20 decs. K 2″ even. **4th Dec Rnd:** * K 10 (11-12), k 2 tog; rpt from * around—220 (240-260) sts. K 2″ even. **5th Dec Rnd:** * K 20 (10-11), k 2 tog; rpt from * around—210 (220-240) sts. K 2½″ even. **6th Dec Rnd:** * K 19 (20-10), k 2 tog; rpt from * around—200 (210-220) sts. K 2½″ even. **7th Dec Rnd:** * K 18 (19-20), k 2 tog; rpt from * around—10 decs. K even until 19″ above turning ridge or 8″ less than desired finished length. **8th Dec Rnd:** (hipline): * K 17 (18-19), k 2 tog; rpt from * around—180 (190-200) sts. K 1″ even. Continue to dec 10 sts in each dec rnd every 1″, having 1 st less between decs in each successive dec rnd, 5 times more—130 (140-150) sts. K even until 25″ above turning ridge or 2″ less than desired finished length. Bind off.

Finishing: Turn hem along turning ridge and, taking care to have an elastic edge, sew to wrong side. Work beading for elastic on waistline. Block, stretching skirt 2″ in length.

Overblouse

Note: Always carry color not in use loosely along edge, passing other color underneath it at start of rows.

Back: With straight needles and A, cast on 71 (75-79) sts for facing of hem. Work in stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) for 5 rows, ending with a p row. **Hem Inc Row** (right side): Knit, increasing 14 sts at even intervals— 85 (89-93) sts. K next row from wrong side, inserting needle in back of each st, for turning ridge. Drop A.

Pattern Stripe—Row 1 (right side): Join B and knit. **Row 2:** With B p 1, * yarn back. Slip next 3 sts as if to p, yarn forward, p 1; rpt from * across. Drop B. **Row 3:** Knit with A. **Row 4:** Purl with A. Drop A. **Row 5:** With B k 1, * sl 1 as to p, insert right needle under the loop carried across 3 sts and k loop and next st tog, sl 1, k 1; rpt from * across. **Row 6:** With B yarn back, sl first 2 sts as to p, carry yarn across these 2 sts at back, * yarn forward, p 1, yarn back, sl next 3 sts as to p; rpt from * across, ending with sl last 2 sts. Drop B. **Rows 7-8:** Rpt Rows 3-4: **Row 9:** Insert needle under loop carried in front of first 2 sts and with B k this loop tog with first st, * k 3, insert needle under loop carried in front of 3 sts and k this loop tog with next st; rpt from * across, ending k last st tog with loop carried across last 2 sts. **Row 10:** With B sl first 2 sts, carry yarn across in front of these 2 sts, * p 1, sl next 3 sts, carry yarn across in front of these 3 sts; rpt from * across, ending sl last 2 sts. Drop B. **Rows 11-18:** With A, k 1 row, p 1 row for 8 rows. Repeat these 18 rows for pat. Work even in pat until about 15½ (15¼-15¼)″ above turning ridge, ending with pat row 12 (10-10) of the 7th stripe. Mark for underarm. Break B.

Armholes: Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows—61 (65-69) sts. Continue in pat until 7 (7¼-7½)″ above marker, ending with pat row 10 (10-12) of 10th stripe.

Shoulders: With A bind off 8 (10-12) sts, k to last 8 (10-12) sts, bind off last 8 (10-12) sts. Fasten off. Join A in last st on needle and k 1 row from wrong side as before for turning ridge —45 sts.

Facing—Dec Row: K 3, * k 2 tog, k 4; rpt from * across—38 sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 5 rows. Bind off.

Front: Work same as Back.

Sleeves: With straight needles and A, cast on 51 (55-59) sts for facing of hem. Work 5 rows in stockinette st, ending with a p row. **Hem Inc Row** (right side): Knit, increasing 10 sts at even intervals—61 (65-69) sts. K turning ridge as for Back. Drop A. Work in pat as for Back until about 6¼ (6-6)″ above turning ridge, ending with pat row 12 (10-10) of 3rd stripe. Break B. Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows—37 (41-45) sts. Work even in pat for 8 (10-10) rows. K next row with A. **Next Row:** With A p 2 tog, p to last 2 sts, p 2 tog. Repeat last 2 rows 3 times more—29 (33-37) sts. Work Rows 1 and 2 of pat. **Row 3:** With A sl 1, k 1, psso, k to last 2 sts, k 2 tog. **Row 4:** Purl with A. Drop A. **Row 5:** With B * insert needle under loop and k loop tog with first 2 sts, sl 1, work as for Row 5 of pat to last 2 sts, insert needle under loop and k loop tog with last 2 sts. **Row 6:** Rpt Row 2 of pat. **Rows 7-8:** Rpt Rows 3 and 4 once more—23 (27-31) sts. **Row 9:** With B * insert needle under loop and k loop tog with first 2 sts, work as for Row 9 of pat to last 2 sts, insert needle under loop and k loop tog with last 2 sts. **Row 10:** With B p 1, * sl 3, p 1; rpt from * across. Break B. With A bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 (4-6) rows. Bind off remaining 17 sts.

Belt: With A cast on 6 sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 38″. Bind off.

Finishing: With A sew side and sleeve seams. Weave shoulder seams tog. Turn hems along turning ridges and hem to wrong side. Sew in sleeves,

Continued on page 80

Continued from page 79

having seams at center-underarms and matching stripes of pat. Weave side edges of belt tog and draw up ends, running yarn thru cast-on and bound-off sts. Block. Block belt, stretching to 48″ in length.

Tassels (make 2): Wind B around a 3″ cardboard 15 times. Tie one end; cut other end. Wind A around tassel, ½″ below tied end, 4 times and tie. Steam. Trim ends evenly. With 4 strands of B sew a tassel to each end of belt, sewing loosely to have ¼″ between tassel and end of belt.

Zodiac Sweater

shown on page 35

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Versailles, 7 (7-8-8) balls of White and 1 ball each of Coral and Blue. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 4 and No. 6 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). HERO Steel Crochet Hook No. 1. Six plastic rings ⅝″ across.

Gauge: On No. 6 needles, 5 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements (at underarm): Across back, 17 (18-19-20)″; across each front (excluding border), 8½ (9-9½-10)″; across sleeve, 13 (13½-14-14½)″.

Note: Sweater is knitted with White only. After knitting has been completed, designs are embroidered with Coral and Blue.

Charts are on page 93.

Back: With No. 4 needles cast on 68 (72-78-82) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1¼″, increasing 1 (2-1-2) sts on last row. Change to No. 6 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 1″ 8 times—85 (90-95-100) sts. Work even until piece measures 11 (11-11½-11½)″. Mark last row. **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 (6-7-8) times—65 (68-71-74) sts. Work even until 7½ (7¾-8-8¼)″ above marked row. **Shoulders:** Bind off 10 (10-11-11) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 10 (11-11-12) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 25 (26-27-28) sts for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 4 needles cast on 34 (36-38-40) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1¼″, increasing 1 (1-2-2) sts on last row. Change to No. 6 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at side edge every 1″ 8 times—43 (45-48-50) sts. Work even until same length as Back to underarm. Mark last row. **Armhole:** Bind off 5 sts at side edge. At same edge dec 1 st every 2nd row 5 (6-7-8) times—33 (34-36-37) sts. Work even until 5 (5¼-5½-5¾)″ above marked row. **Neck:** Bind off 5 (5-6-6) sts at front edge. At same edge dec 1 st every row 4 times, then every 2nd row 4 times—20 (21-22-23) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back. **Shoulder:** At side edge bind off 10 (10-11-11) sts, then remaining 10 (11-11-12) sts.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 4 needles cast on 44 (46-48-50) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1¼″. Change to No. 6 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 1″ 11 times—66 (68-70-72) sts. Work even until piece measures 12½ (12½-13-13)″. **Cap:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row until 24 sts remain, then dec 1 st at each edge on every row until 16 sts remain. Bind off.

Select Design: Select the desired zodiac sign. No. 1, Capricorn, the Goat, Dec. 21 to Jan. 19. No. 2, Aquarius, the Water Bearer, Jan. 20 to Feb. 17. No. 3, Pisces, the Fishes, Feb. 18 to March 20. No. 4, Aries, the Ram, March 21 to April 19. No. 5, Taurus, the Bull, April 20 to May 20. No. 6, Gemini, the Twins, May 21 to June 20. No. 7, Cancer, the Crab, June 21 to July 22. No. 8, Leo, the Lion, July 23 to Aug. 22. No. 9, Virgo, the Virgin, Aug. 23 to Sept. 22. No. 10, Libra, the Balance, Sept. 23 to Oct. 22. No. 11, Scorpio, the Scorpion, Oct. 23 to Nov. 19. No. 12, Sagittarius, the Archer, Nov. 20 to Dec. 20.

Embroidery: Block pieces to measurements. Using Coral and duplicate st, embroider the large figure on left front as shown, centering the design. Using Blue and duplicate st, work the moon on right front; then add stars with Coral by making 5 small straight sts and a small st at center where straight sts are joined. Select the zodiac symbol that corresponds to the large figure. Using Blue, embroider this symbol at center of each sleeve, 1″ above ribbing. Any curved edges of figures or symbols may be rounded off with diagonal sts. Press embroidery.

Buttons: Make 3 with Coral and 3 with Blue. Cover plastic ring with closely worked sc. Darn tops of sc tog at center of button.

Border: Sew seams; sew in sleeves. With White and right side of work facing up, work 1 row of sc evenly around front and neck edges. Drop White. **Row 2:** Attach Coral at beg of last row and sc in each sc, making 2 or 3 sc at each corner of neck and decreasing around neck as necessary to keep work flat. **Row 3:** Break off Coral, pick up White, ch 1, turn, work same as for Row 2. **Row 4:** Mark position of 6 buttonholes evenly spaced on right front. Work to within 1 sc of marker, ch 3, skip 3 sc, sc in next sc (buttonhole made); making a buttonhole at each marker, complete row. Work 2 more rows. Fasten off. Press sweater. Sew on buttons.

Tapestry Pullover

shown on page 35

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 16 (17-18-19) ozs White, 3 ozs each Kelly Green and Turquoise, and 2 ozs each Dk. Violet and Purple. Knitting needles, 1 pr No. 8 (or size required to obtain gauge given below).

Gauge: 5 sts = 1″; 6 rows = 1″.

Chart is on page 94.

Back: With White cast on 81 (86-91-96) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1″. Work in stockinette st until piece measures 13 (13½-14-14½)″ or desired length to underarm.

Sleeve Shaping: Cast on 10 sts at end of next 16 (16-18-18) rows— 241 (246-271-276) sts. Work even until 4 (4¼-4½-4¾)″ above last cast-on sts.

Sleeves and Shoulders: Bind off 20 sts at beg of next 10 rows, then 0 (0-10-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows—41 (46-51-56) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 8 rows, increasing 1 st at beg of each row—49 (54-59-64) sts. Bind off in ribbing.

Front: Work same as Back.

Embroidery: Block both sections. Following chart and having center of design at center of pullover, embroider in duplicate st. Work from A to B on chart, * then work from C to B; repeat from * throughout. Continuing pattern as established, embroider entire pullover.

Finishing: Sew shoulder and top sleeve seams, matching pattern. **Cuffs:** Pick up 40 (42-44-46) sts along sleeve edge. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1½". Bind off. Sew side and lower sleeve seams, matching pattern. Turn all ribbed edges to wrong side and blind st in place.

Maternity Overblouse

shown on page 36

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12 and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: J. & P. COATS "Big Ball" Best Six Cord Mercerized Crochet, Art. A. 104, Size 70, 10 (12-15) balls, or COATS & CLARK'S "O.N.T." Tatting Crochet, Art. C. 21, 30 (36-45) balls. Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 13; 2 yds lining material, 1 spool COATS & CLARK'S "O.N.T." Sewing Thread in matching color; 3 small snap fasteners; 5 small buttons.

Gauge: For yoke, 7 sps = 1"; 8 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Across back yoke, 12½ (13½-14¾)"; length from shoulder, 26 (28-30)".

Back Yoke: Starting at lower edge, ch 178 (194-210) to measure 12¾ (13¾-15)". **Row 1:** Dc in 6th ch from hook, * ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from * across—87 (95-103) sps. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each dc and in each sp across to last sp, 2 sc in last sp—175 (191-207) sc. Ch 4, turn. **Row 3:** Skip first 2 sc, dc in next sc, * ch 1, skip next sc, dc in next sc; repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern. Work even in pat until piece measures 5½ (6-6½)", ending with Row 2 (sc row).

Shoulders—Row 1: Sl st in first 26 (30-34) sc, ch 2, skip next sc, hdc in next sc, ch 1 and continue in pat to last 30 (34-38) sc, ch 1, skip next sc, hdc in next sc, ch 1, skip next sc, sc in next sc—13 (15-17) sps decreased at each edge. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc across in pat. **Row 3:** Sl st in first 10 sc, skip next sc, hdc in next sc, ch 1, continue in pat across to within last 14 sc; ch 1, skip next sc, hdc in next sc, ch 1, skip next sc, sc in next sc—5 sps decreased at each edge. Ch 1, turn. **Row 4:** Repeat Row 2. Fasten off.

Right Front Yoke: Starting at lower edge, ch 123 (133-143) to measure 8¾ (9½-10¼)". **Row 1:** Dc in 4th ch from hook and in next 19 ch (21 dc for front border, counting turning ch as 1 dc); * ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from * across—50 (55-60) sps. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each dc and in each sp across—121 (131-141) sc. Ch 3, turn. **Row 3:** Skip first sc, dc in next 20 sc, * ch 1, skip next sc, dc in next sc; rpt from * across. Ch 1, turn. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pat. Work even in pat until piece measures 4¼ (4¾-5¼)", ending with Row 3.

Neck—Row 1: Work in sc pat to last 32 dc—12 sps decreased at neck edge. Ch 3, turn. **Row 2:** Skip first sc, hdc in next sc, ch 1, skip next sc, dc in next sc and complete row in pat. Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Work in pat to within last 3 sps, ch 3, turn. Rpt last 2 rows twice more—29 (34-39) sps. Work even until piece measures 6¾ (7¼-7¾)", ending with 2nd row of pat. Shape shoulder as for left side of Back.

Left Front Yoke: Starting at lower edge, ch 124 (134-144). **Row 1:** Dc in 6th ch from hook, * ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch; rpt from * to last 20 ch, dc in last 20 ch. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each dc and in each sp to last sp, 2 sc in last sp. Ch 4, turn. Continuing in pat as established, work to correspond to Right Front Yoke, reversing shapings. Sew shoulder seams. Pin front borders tog, lapping right border over left.

Underarm Foundation Chains: Attach thread to first st of starting ch on Back Yoke, ch 60, join with sl st to corresponding first st on Front Yoke. Fasten off. Make a foundation ch on other side in same way.

Body: Attach thread in first sp on lower edge of Back Yoke. **Rnd 1:** 2 sc in same sp and in each sp across to underarm ch; sc in each ch; work across half of Front Yoke to border, increasing 3 sc at even intervals (to inc make 3 sc instead of 2 sc in a sp); working thru both thicknesses of border, sc in each dc but make 2 sc in center dc; complete other half and ch to correspond—7 incs across fronts. Join with sl st in first sc—522 (558-594) sc. **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, sc in same place where sl st was made, * ch 7, skip next 2 sc, sc in next sc; rpt from * around, ending with ch 7. Join as before—174 (186-198) loops. **Rnd 3:** Sl st to center of first loop, sc in same loop, * ch 1; in next loop make dc and (ch 1, dc) 7 times (shell made); ch 1, sc in next loop; rpt from * around, ending ch 1. Join. **Rnd 4:** Sl st in next sp, sc in same sp, * 2 sc in (each of) next 3 sps; in next sp make sc, ch 3, sc in 3rd ch from hook (picot made) and sc; 2 sc in next 3 sps, sc in next 2 sps; rpt from * around, ending sc in last sp. Join. **Rnd 5:** Sl st in next sc, ch 10, * skip next 4 sc, dc in next sc, ch 7, skip next picot and sc, dc in next sc, ch 7, skip next 4 sc, dc in next sc, skip last sc. Join to 3rd ch of ch-10. rpt from * around, ending dc in next sc, skip last sc. Join in 3rd ch of ch-10.

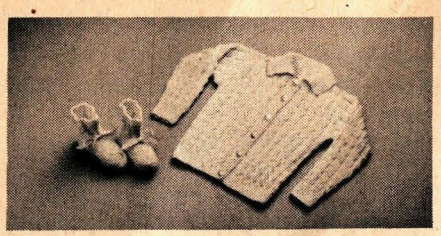
Rnd 6: Sl st to center of first loop, sc in same loop, * ch 5; holding last loop of each dc on hook, make 3 dc in next loop, yo and draw thru all loops on hook (cluster made); in same loop make ch 1, picot, ch 1 and 3-dc cluster; ch 5, sc in next 2 loops; rpt from * around, ending sc in last loop. Join to first sc.

Rnd 7: Sl st in next 4 ch, sc in same loop, * ch 7, sc in next loop, rpt from * around, ending ch 3, tr in first sc—174 (186-198) loops. **Rnd 8:** Sc in loop just formed, * ch 1, shell in next loop, ch 1, sc in next loop; rpt from * around, ending ch 1. Join. Rpt Rnds 4 thru 8 for pat. Work even in pat until overblouse measures 26 (28-30)" from shoulder, ending with Rnd 4. Fasten off.

Sleeve Ruffle: Attach thread in center of underarm chain. **Rnd 1:** Sc closely around armhole, having a number of sc divisible by 3. Join. **Rnds 2-6:** Sc in each sc around. Join. **Rnds 7-14:** Work same as for Rnds 2-9 of Body. Fasten off.

Collar: Attach thread in center of right front border. **Row 1:** Sc closely around neck edge to center of left front border, holding in neckline to fit and having a number of sc divisible by 6 plus 4. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in first sc, * ch 7, skip next 2 sc, sc in next sc; rpt from * across, ending ch 3, skip 2 sc, tr in last sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Work as for Rnd 8 of Body, ending sc in last loop. Ch 2, turn. **Row 4:** Work as for Rnd 4 of Body, ending sc in last sp. Turn. **Row 5:** Ch 10 and work as for Rnd 5 of Body, ending dc in next sc, skip last sc. Turn. **Row 6:** Work as for Rnd 6 of Body, ending sc in last loop. Fasten off. **Row 7:** Attach thread in center of left front border. Sc in same place, make 5 ch-7 loops along side of collar, having last sc in first loop on Row 6; work across in pat as for Rnd 7 of Body; make 4 loops along other edge to correspond to first edge, ch 3, tr in same place where last st of Row 1 was made. **Rows 8-9:** Rpt Rows 3-4. Fasten off.

Finishing: Starch lightly and press. Using crocheted yoke for pat and allowing ¼" for hem on all edges, cut lining for back and 2 front yokes. Using selvedge edge, cut a piece of lining 2 yds long and ¾ yd wide for body. Sew shoulder seams; sew yoke lining to crocheted yoke, turning under all raw edges. Sew ends of body lining tog. Make ½" pleats along selvedge edge (top) to fit lower edge of yoke and sew in place; turn under lower edge and hem. Sew on snap fasteners to close front and sew buttons on right front for trim.



Knitted Baby Set

shown on page 37

Carriage cover measures 25″ x 35″. Sweater directions are for Size 1; changes for Sizes 2, 3, and 4 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Nylon or "Dawn" DeLuxe Fingering Yarn or "Dawn" Baby Yarn, 7 ozs for carriage cover and 6 ozs for rest of set. Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 1 and No. 3 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). ¾ yd grosgrain ribbon; 1 yd ¼″-wide ribbon; 6 buttons.

Gauge: On No. 3 needles, 7 sts = 1″.

Pattern Stitch:—Row 1: P 3, * k 3, p 3; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 3, * p 3, k 3; repeat from * across. **Rows 3-6:** Repeat Rows 1-2 twice. **Row 7:** P 3, * k 1, let next st drop back 5 rows, pick up and k dropped st over all dropped rows, k 1, p 3; repeat from * across. **Row 8:** Repeat Row 2. Repeat these 8 rows for pat.

Carriage Cover

Cast on 177 sts with No. 3 needles. Work in garter st (k every row) for 13 rows. Keeping 12 sts at each edge in garter st, work remaining sts in pat until piece measures 33¾″. Work garter st for 13 rows. Bind off. Block to measurements.

Sweater

Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 75 (81-87-93) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing (every 2nd row begins and ends with p 1) for 1¼″. Change to No. 3 needles and pat st, and work even until piece measures 7 (7½-7¾-8)″. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 (4-5-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 1 st at beg of next 6 rows —61 (67-71-77) sts. Work even in established pat until armholes measure 4 (4¼-4½-4¾)″. **Shoulders:** Bind off 9 (9-9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 9 (9-10-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Place remaining 25 (31-33-37) sts on a holder.

Left Front: With No. 1 needles cast on 44 (46-50-52) sts. Keeping 5 (7-5-7) sts at front edge in garter st, work remaining sts in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1¼″. Change to No. 3 needles and, working garter st border as before, work same as for Back until armhole shaping has been completed and armhole measures 2½ (2¾-3-3¼)″—37 (39-42-44) sts. **Neckline:** Bind off 9 (11-13-14) sts from neck edge; then bind off 2 sts at neck edge every 2nd row 5 times—18 (18-19-20) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back. Shape shoulder as for right side of back. Mark for position of 6 evenly spaced buttons, having bottom one ½″ above lower edge and top one ¼″ below neck.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and forming buttonholes opposite markers. **Buttonhole:** K 2 (3-2-3), bind off next 2 sts, complete row; on next row cast on 2 sts over the bound-off sts.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles cast on 39 (39-45-45) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1¼″. Change to No. 3 needles and pat st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 7th row 11 (11-12-12) times—61 (61-69-69) sts. Work even until piece measures 8½ (9-9½-10)″ or desired length to underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 4 (4-5-5) sts at beg of next 6 (6-8-8) rows. Bind off remaining 37 (37-29-29) sts.

Finishing: Block. Sew seams; sew in sleeves. Sew grosgrain ribbon along each front edge. Cut buttonholes in ribbon; finish with buttonhole st, working thru both thicknesses. Sew on buttons. **Collar:** With No. 1 needles and wrong side facing up, attach yarn on left front in back of last st of border, pick up 24 (25-26-27) sts to shoulder seam, k the sts from holder, pick up 24 (25-26-27) sts on right front to start of border—73 (81-85-91) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for ¾″. Change to No. 3 needles and continue in ribbing for 1¼″ more. Bind off.

Hat

Starting at earlap with No. 1 needles, cast on 2 sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 6 rows, increasing 1 st at beg of each row—8 sts. Work even in ribbing for 5½″. Continuing ribbing as established, inc 1 st at beg of each row until there are 22 sts, then work even for 1½″. Break yarn. Sl sts to a holder. Work 2nd earlap in same way but leave on needle.

With free needle cast on 14 sts for back of hat, work in ribbing across 2nd earlap, cast on 34 sts for front, work across 1st earlap, cast on 13 sts more for back—105 sts. Continue in ribbing for 1″. Change to No. 3 needles and work 32 rows in pat st. K next 2 rows (garter st).

Next Row: * K 5, k 2 tog; repeat from * across—90 sts. K next 5 rows. **Next Row:** * K 4, k 2 tog; repeat from * across— 75 sts. K 3 rows, work 24 rows in pat, k 2 rows. **Next Row:** * K 3, k 2 tog; repeat from * across—60 sts. K 3 rows. **Next Row:** * K 2, k 2 tog; repeat from * across—45 sts. K 3 rows, work 16 rows in pat, k 2 rows. **Next Row:** * K 1, k 2 tog; repeat from * across—30 sts. K next row. **Next Row:** * K 2 tog; repeat from * across—15 sts. K next row. Break yarn, leaving a 12″ length for sewing. Draw sts tog, sew seam.

Booties

With No. 3 needles cast on 31 sts. Work in garter st for 4½″. Bind off. Fold in half lengthwise and sew one end and one-half of top tog. Pick up 39 sts around top opening and k 1 row. **Beading Row:** * K 1, yo, k 2 tog; repeat from * across. K next row, then work 24 rows in pat. Bind off. Sew back seam. Lace ribbon thru beading.

Mittens

With No. 3 needles cast on 45 sts. P 1 row. Work 16 rows in pat. K 2 rows. Work Beading Row as for Booties, then k 1 row. **Next Row:** * K 3, k 2 tog; repeat from * across—36 sts. Work in garter st for 2″. **Shape Top:** K 2 tog, k 14, k 2 tog, slip a marker on needle, k 2 tog, k 14, k 2 tog—32 sts. K next row. Continue to dec 1 st at each edge and 1 st at each side of marker every 2nd row 4 times more—16 sts. **Next Row:** * K 2 tog; repeat from * across. Break yarn, leaving a 12″ length for sewing. Draw all sts tog; sew seam. Lace ribbon thru beading.

Crocheted Baby Set

shown on page 37

Directions are for Infant's Size (6 to 9 months). Carriage cover measures 26″ x 36″.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Orlon High Bulk Fingering Yarn or Orlon Pompadour or "Dawn" Nylon or Nylon Pompadour or "Dawn" Baby Yarn, 2 ozs White and 9 ozs Baby Blue for carriage cover and 2 ozs White and 3 ozs Baby Blue for rest of set. Plastic crochet hook Size F (or size required to obtain gauge given below). 7½ yds ½″-wide ribbon for carriage cover; 2¼ yds ⅜″-wide ribbon for rest of set; 6 small buttons for sweater.

Gauge: Motif for carriage cover measures 2″ x 2″. Motif for rest of set measures 1½″ x 1½″.

Motif: With White ch 4, 2 dc in 4th st from hook, * ch 1, 3 dc in same place, repeat from * twice more, ch 1, join in 3rd st of ch, cut yarn. **Rnd 2:** Attach Blue in any ch-1 sp, ch 3, 2 dc in same sp, ch 1, 3 dc in same sp; * in

next sp make 3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc; repeat from * twice more, join in 3rd st of ch, cut yarn.

Half-Motif: With White ch 5, 3 dc in first st of ch, ch 1; in same place make 3 dc, ch 1, 1 dc; cut yarn, do not turn. **Row 2:** Attach Blue in first sp, ch 3, 2 dc in same sp; in next sp make 3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc; in next sp make 3 dc; cut yarn.

Charts are on page 94.

Surplice Sweater

Right Half: Make 67 motifs and 4 half-motifs. Following chart, sew motifs tog, then sew A to B and C to D along dotted lines. Sew remaining motif to free edges of motifs for underarm gusset. Work left half in same way, reversing shaping. Sew edges of 6 motifs of each section tog for center-back.

Finishing: With Blue and right side of work facing up, work a row of sc around entire sweater, making buttonloops at each lower corner of each front, 1 at joining above, and 1 at corner of next motif as shown (to make buttonloop ch 2, skip the length of a dc, sc in next st, continue in sc to next buttonloop). Working around entire sweater, ch 3, dc in same place, sl st in base of dc, * ch 3, dc in same place, skip 1 st, sl st in next st (shell made); repeat from * around, join, cut yarn.

Sleeves—Beading and Edge: With right side of sleeve facing up, attach Blue at lower edge in joining at underarm seam, sc in each dc and in each joining, join, do not turn rows. **Row 2:** Ch 4, skip next st, dc in next st; * ch 1, skip next st, dc in next st; repeat from * across, ch 1, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 3:** Sc in each st, join. **Row 4:** Work a row of shells all around, join, cut yarn. Lace ribbon thru beading and tie with a bow. Sew on buttons, sewing 3 to side seam on right side and 3 to wrong side of other side seam.

Cap

Assembly: Make 36 motifs and sew tog according to chart. Then sew A to B and C to D.

Beading and Edging: With right side of work facing up, attach Blue in any corner, sc in same place and in each dc to next corner (neck edge), ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each sc, ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Ch 4, skip next st, dc in next st, * ch 1, skip next st, dc in next st; repeat from * across. **Row 4:** Sc in each st, turn. **Row 5:** Work a row of shells, cut yarn. With right side of work facing up, attach Blue in corner st already worked in. Working along free edge and in back loop of sts, work beading as for Sweater to next corner, turn. **Row 2:** Working in back loop of sts, * ch 3, dc in same place, sl st in next st; repeat from * across, cut yarn. With right side facing up, attach Blue in corner already worked in. Working in free loop of motifs, repeat last row, cut yarn. Lace ribbon thru beading along face edge and sew both ends. Lace ribbon thru beading along neck edge, leaving a 10″ length at each end.

Finishing: Make 2 rosettes and sew to each corner as shown.

Booties

Assembly: Make 7 motifs for each bootie and sew tog according to chart. Then sew A to B, C to D, and E to F.

Sole: With Blue ch 15, 3 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 12 sts of ch, 3 sc in end st; working on opposite side of ch, sc in next 12 sts. Do not join or turn rnds. Mark beg of each rnd. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each of first 3 sc, sc in next 12 sc, 2 sc in next 3 sc, sc in next 12 sc. **Rnd 3:** * Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc; repeat from * twice more, sc in next 13 sc, 2 sc in next sc, (sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) twice, sc in next 12 sc. **Rnds 4-5:** Sc in each sc on sides and inc 3 sc at even intervals at each end. **Rnd 6:** Sc in each sc, join, cut yarn.

Finishing: Fold work in half lengthwise and place a marker at each end for heel and toe. Sew the 6 motif edges to sole, sewing thru back loop of motif sts and matching heel and toe markers to center of motifs at heel and toe section. Attach Blue at upper edge of bootie at center-back, and work Beading and Edge as for sleeve edges on Sweater.

Mittens

Assembly: Make 9 motifs for each mitten. Sew motifs tog, having two rows of 4 motifs each. Sew motifs tog along narrow edge to form tube. Sew remaining motif to one end of tube.

Beading and Edge: Attach Blue in any joining at free edge, ch 4, skip 1 st, dc in next st, * ch 1, skip next st, dc in next st; repeat from * around, ch 1, join in 3rd st of ch, do not turn. **Rnd 2:** * Ch 3, dc in same place, sl st in next dc; repeat from * around, join, cut yarn. Lace ribbon thru beading and tie with a bow.

Carriage Cover

Motif: Work 2 rnds as for Motif for other pieces; do not cut yarn. **Rnd 3:** Sl st to next ch-1 sp, ch 3, in same sp make 2 dc, ch 1, 3 dc; * 3 dc between next 2 dc groups; in next ch-1 sp make 3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc; repeat from * twice more, 3 dc between next 2 dc groups, join in 3rd st of ch, cut yarn.

Assembly: Make 176 motifs. Sewing thru back loop of sts only, sew tog 11 rows of 16 motifs each.

Border: Attach Blue in any corner sp, ch 3, 6 dc in same sp; working in back loop of sts only, dc in each st of motifs, 2 dc in each joining, and 7 dc in each remaining corner; join in 3rd st of ch. **Rnd 2—Beading:** Ch 5, tr c in next dc, * ch 1, tr c in next dc; repeat from * 4 times more; ** ch 1, skip next dc, tr c in next dc; repeat from ** to next corner group; with ch 1 between each tr c, make 1 tr c in next 7 dc; continue around in same way, working corners same as 2nd corner; join. **Rnd 3:** Ch 3, dc in same place, * dc in next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next tr c; repeat from * 5 times more; ** dc in next ch-1 sp, dc in next tr c; repeat from ** to first tr c of next corner group, dc in tr c last worked in; repeat from * around, ending to correspond; join in 3rd st of ch. **Rnd 4:** Ch 3; dc in each dc around, making 2 dc in each of the 3 center sts at each corner; join. **Rnd 5:** Ch 3, dc in each dc, join. **Rnd 6:** Repeat Rnd 2. **Rnd 7:** * Ch 4, 2 tr c in same place, skip 1 tr c, sl st in next tr c; repeat from * around, join, cut yarn. Lace ribbon thru beading.

Toddler's Vest

shown on page 38

Directions are for Size 2.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Nylon or "Dawn" DeLuxe Fingering Yarn, 2 ozs Scarlet or Red. Knitting needles, 1 pr No. 2 (or size required to obtain gauge given below). Plastic crochet hook Size F. 5 buttons.

Gauge: 9 sts = 1″.

Back: Cast on 96 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 5″ **Armholes:** Bind off 9 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 1 st at beg of next 6 rows—72 sts. Work even until armholes measure 3″. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 34 sts.

Right Front: Cast on 1 st. Work in stockinette st, increasing 1 st at each edge on first 18 rows—37 sts. K next row, cast on 10 sts at end (side edge) of row—47 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 5″. **Armhole and Neck:** Bind off 7 sts at arm edge, then complete armhole decs same as for left side of back; **at the same time,** dec 1 st at neck edge every 2nd row 18 times—19 sts. **Shoulder:** When armhole measures same as on Back, shape shoulder as for left side of Back. Mark for position of 5 evenly spaced buttons.

Continued on page 84

TODDLER'S VEST

Continued from page 83

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing shaping and forming buttonholes opposite markers. **Buttonhole:** Work 3 sts, bind off next 2 sts, complete row; on next row cast on 2 sts over the bound-off sts.

Pockets (make 2): Cast on 20 sts. Work in stockinette st for 1". Bind off. Sew in position as shown.

Finishing: Block pieces. Sew side and shoulder seams. Work a row of sc around all edges.

Sunbonnet Cardigan

shown on page 37

Directions are for Size 4. Changes for Sizes 6 and 8 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3-ply, Art. E. 239 (1-oz "tangle-proof" pull-out skeins): 6 (7-8) skeins main color (MC) and 1 skein contrasting color (CC). Knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 2 and No. 3. Bugle and seed beads, 6 (6-7) buttons, 6 flower sequins.

Gauge: On No. 3 needles, 7½ sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Across back at underarm, 12 (13-14)"; across front at underarm, 7 (7½-8)"; length from shoulder, 13 (15-16)"; across sleeve at underarm, 10 (11-11½)".

Note: When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog. Carry color not in use loosely across wrong side of work; when carrying the unused color for more than 3 sts, twist it around every 2nd st.

Chart on page 95.

Back: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 90 (98-106) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1** (wrong side): K 2, * p 2, k 2; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 4, * p 2, k 2; repeat from * across, ending with k 4. Repeat these 2 rows for 2 (2-2½)", ending with Row 1. Change to No. 3 needles. Keeping the 2 sts at each edge in garter st (k every row) as before, work even in stockinette st until piece measures 8 (9½-10)", ending on wrong side. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 2 (4-4) times—78 (82-90) sts. Work even until armhole measures 5 (5½-6)", ending on wrong side. **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 4 (4-8) rows, then 6 sts at beg of next 4 (4-0) rows. Place remaining 26 (30-34) sts on a holder to be worked later.

Left Front: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 53 (57-61) sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): K 5 (front border), * p 2, k 2; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 4, * p 2, k 2; repeat from * across, ending with k 7. Repeat these 2 rows for 2 (2-2½)", ending with Row 1. Change to No. 3 needles. Keeping the 5 sts at front edge and the 2 sts at side edge in garter st as established, work even in stockinette st for 1", ending on wrong side.

Design—Row 1: K 17 (19-21) MC, attach CC and k 6, k 30 (32-34) MC. **Row 2:** With MC k 5, p 26 (28-30); with CC p 5; with MC p 15 (17-19), k 2. Position of sunbonnet girl design has been established. Starting with 3rd row of chart (follow chart from A to B on this row) and keeping garter-st edges as before, complete design. Break off CC. Continue to work even, keeping garter-st edges as before, until piece measures 8 (9½-10)", ending on wrong side.

Armhole: Bind off 4 sts at beg (arm edge) of next row. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 2 (4-4) times—47 (49-53) sts. Keeping front border in garter st, work even until armhole measures 3½ (4-4½)", ending at front edge.

Neck: Work across first 16 (18-20) sts and place these sts on a holder to be worked later; complete row. Dec 1 st at neck edge every 2nd row 5 times—26 (26-28) sts. Work even until armhole measures 5 (5½-6)".

Shoulder: Shape shoulder as for right side of Back. Mark for position of 5 (5-6) buttons evenly spaced on front border, having the first one ½" above lower edge; the 6th (6th-7th) button will be ½" above first row of neck shaping (in neckband).

Right Front: Cast on as for Left Front. **Row 1** (wrong side): * K 2, p 2; repeat from * across, ending with k 5. **Row 2:** K 7, * p 2, k 2; repeat from * across, ending with k 4. Work to correspond to Left Front to start of design, repeating these 2 rows for ribbing, forming buttonholes (see below) opposite markers, and ending on wrong side. **Buttonhole Rows:** Starting at front edge, k 2, yo, k 2 tog, k 1, complete row; on next row k the yo. **Design—Row 1:** K 30 (32-34) MC, attach CC and k 6; k 17 (19-21) MC. **Row 2:** With MC k 2, p 15 (17-19); with CC p 5; with MC p 29 (31-33), k 2. Reversed position of design has been established. Starting with 3rd row of chart (follow chart from B to A on this row), complete piece to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 46 (50-50) sts. Work in ribbing as for Back for 2½ (2½-2¾)", increasing 10 sts at even intervals across last row. Change to No. 3 needles. Keeping the 2 sts at each edge in garter st, inc 1 st at each edge of stockinette st every 6 (7-7) rows 10 (11-13) times 76 (82-86) sts. Work even until piece measures 10 (11½-13)", ending on wrong side. **Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row until 2½ (2¾-3)" above first bind-off. Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Neckband: Sew shoulder seams. With No. 2 needles and MC, and with right side facing up, pick up k 96 (100-104) sts along entire neck edge, including sts on holders. Keeping 5 sts at each edge in garter st, and forming a buttonhole as before when length is ½", work in ribbing as for Back for 1". Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Block to measurements. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Buttonhole-st around buttonholes. Sew on buttons. Embroider flowers with CC as shown (see chart), using outline st for stems and lazy daisy st for leaves. Sew a flower sequin to top of each stem with a seed bead. Sew on bugle beads for drops of water.

Child's Teddy Bear Cardigan

shown on page 37

Directions are for Size 2. Changes for Sizes 4 and 6 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Orlon, 3-ply (2-oz "tangle-proof" pull-out skeins), 2 (3-3) skeins No. 1 White (MC) and 1 skein No. 802 Baby Blue (CC). Knitting needles, 1 pr No. 1 and a circular needle No. 3. Buttons, 6 (7-8).

Gauge: On No. 3 needle, 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Across back at underarm, 11 (12-13)"; across each front at underarm (excluding band), 5¾ (6¼-6¾)"; length from back of neck, 13½ (16-17½)"; across sleeve at upper arm, 9 (10-11)".

Note: When working with 2 colors, carry color not in use very loosely

across wrong side of work; when carrying unused color for more than 3 sts, twist it around every 2nd st. When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog.

Chart is on page 95.

Top Section: Starting at neck edge with circular needle, cast on 33 (39-45) sts. Do not join, but work in rows as follows. **Row 1** (wrong side): P 1 for front, place a marker on needle, p 5 (7-9) for sleeve, place a marker, p 21 (23-25) for back, place a marker, p 5 (7-9) for sleeve, place a marker, p 1 for front. **Note:** Carry up markers on each row. **Row 2:** K in front, back, and front of first st (2 incs made); inc 1 st in next st, * k to last st before marker, inc 1 st in each of next 2 sts; repeat from * once more, k to last st before next marker, inc 1 st in next st, inc 2 sts in last st as before (10 incs). **Row 3 and all odd-numbered rows:** Purl. **Row 4:** Knit, increasing 1 st at each edge and 1 st before and after each marker (10 incs)—53 (59-65) sts. Continuing in stockinette st, repeat row 4 every K row 4 (5-5) times more 93 (109-115) sts. Cast on 4 (3-5) sts (for neck) at end of last (k) row and at end of next (p) row —101 (115-125) sts. Inc 1 st before and after each marker (8 incs) on next row and again every k row 21 (23-25) times, ending with a p row—269 (299-325) sts.

Divide for Sleeves: Removing markers, place first 38 (41-45) sts on a holder for left front, place next 59 (67-73) sts on a 2nd holder for sleeve, place next 75 (83-89) sts on a 3rd holder for back, attach yarn and k across next 59 (67-73) sts, place remaining 38 (41-45) sts on a 4th holder for right front.

Sleeves: Continuing in stockinette st on sleeve section on needle only, cast on 2 sts at end of next 2 rows—63 (71-77) sts. Dec 1 st at each edge every 6th (6th-5th) row 5 (7-9) times—53 (57-59) sts. Work even until 4 (4½-5½)" beyond cast-on sts, ending with a p row. **Border—Row 1:** Attach CC and k 1, * k 1 MC, k 1 CC; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 1 MC, * p 1 CC, p 1 MC; rpt from * across. **Row 3:** Rpt Row 1. **Row 4:** Purl with MC. **Design —Row 1:** K 7 MC, * k 1 CC, k 3 MC, k 1 CC, k 12 (14-15) MC; rpt from * across, ending last rpt with k 7 MC. **Row 2:** P 6 MC, * p c 3 CC, p 1 MC, p 3 CC, p 10 (12-13) MC; rpt from * across, ending last rpt with p 6 MC. Position of 3 teddy bears has been established. Starting with Row 3 and following chart from top to bottom, complete design. Knit 1 row with MC, and work 3 rows in alternating colors to correspond to earlier Border. Break off CC. With MC only, continue even in stockinette st until 7 (7½-8½)" beyond cast-on sts, decreasing 9 (9-11) sts at even intervals across last row—44 (48-48) sts. Change to No. 1 needles and k 2, p 2 in ribbing for 2 (2½-2½)". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Attach yarn and work other sleeve to correspond.

Main Section: Replace sts of fronts and back on circular needle. K across sts of one front, cast on 3 sts, k across back, cast on 3 sts, k across sts of other front—157 (171-185) sts. Work even in stockinette st until 3 (5-6)" beyond cast-on sts, ending with a p row. Work 4 rows of Border as for Sleeve. **Design—Row 1:** K 8 (7-10) MC; rpt from * on Row 1 of Sleeve Design, ending with k 8 (7-10) MC. Position of teddy bears has been established. Starting with Row 2 and following chart from top to bottom, complete design. Work 4 rows of lower border as for Sleeve. With MC only, work even in stockinette st until 6 (8-9)" beyond cast-on sts, ending with a k row. P next row, decreasing 3 (1-3) sts at even intervals — 154 (170-182) sts. Change to No. 1 needles. **Ribbing—Row 1:** P 2, * k 2, p 2; rpt from * across. **Row 2:** K 2, * p 2, k 2; rpt from * across. Rpt these 2 rows until 8 (10-11)" beyond cast-on sts. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Neckband: With MC, No. 1 needles, and right side facing up, pick up and k 86 (94-98) sts around entire neck edge. Starting with Row 2, work in ribbing as for Main Section for ¾". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Note: Make Button Band on right front for boys and left front for girls.

Button Band: With MC, No. 3 needle, and right side facing up, pick up and k 91 (107-117) sts along front edge. Starting with a p row, work 7 rows in stockinette st. Drop MC, attach CC and k 2 rows for turning ridge. Break off CC. Starting with a k row, work 7 rows in stockinette st. Bind off. Mark for position of 6 (7-8) buttons evenly spaced along front band, having top one ½" below neck edge and bottom one ½" above lower edge.

Buttonhole Band: Work as for Button Band until there are 3 rows. **Buttonhole Rows:** On next row bind off 2 sts opposite each pin; on following row cast on 2 sts over each set of bound-off sts. Complete to correspond to Button Band, repeating Buttonhole Rows when 2 MC rows have been completed after turning ridge.

Finishing: Block to measurements. Sew sleeve seams. Turn front bands to wrong side along turning ridge, and sew in place. Buttonhole-st around buttonholes, working thru both thicknesses. Sew on buttons.

Child's Crocheted Dress

shown on page 38

Directions are for Size 1. Changes for Sizes 2 and 3 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3-ply, Art. E. 239 (1-oz "tangle-proof" pull-out skeins), 5 skeins No. 674 Glacier Green. Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 00. Elastic thread; 4 buttons; 1½ yds 1⅜"-wide dark green velvet ribbon.

Gauge: 6 dc = 1"; 5 dc rows = 2".

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front at underarm, 10½ (11¼-12)"; length from shoulder, 16 (17¾-19¾)".

Bodice: Starting at lower edge, with 6 ch sts to the inch, ch 126 (137-146). **Row 1:** Dc in 4th ch from hook and in each ch across—126 (135-144) dc, counting ch-3 as 1 dc. Make sure row measures 21 (22½-24)". Ch 3, turn. **Row 2** (wrong side): Picking up **front** loop only of each dc, skip first dc, dc in each dc across and in top of turning ch. Ch 3, turn. **Row 3:** Picking up **back** loop only of each dc, work as for Row 2. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pat. Work in pat for 2 (3-4) rows more.

Armholes: Work in pat across first 29 (31-33) sts, sl st in next 7 sts for armhole, ch 3, dc in next 55 (60-65) sts for front, sl st in next 7 sts for armhole, ch 3, dc in remaining 28 (30-32) sts. Ch 3, turn.

Back: Continuing on last set of 29 (31-33) sts for one half of back only, work to last 2 sts, dec 1 st (to dec 1 dc: holding back on hook the last loop of each dc, dc in next 2 sts, yo and draw thru all loops on hook). Ch 3, turn. **For Size 3 only,** dec 1 st at beg of next row, work across. **For all sizes,** work even in pat across these 28 (30-31) sts until armhole measures 4 (4½-5)", ending at arm edge. Ch 1, turn. **Shoulders:** Sl st in first 8 (9-10) dc, ch 3, dc in next 8 dc. Fasten off. (Remaining sts are for back of neck). Attach yarn to first dc at arm edge of other half of back, ch 3, dec 1 dc, dc in each st across. Ch 3, turn. **For Size 3 only,** dec 1 dc at end of next row. **For all sizes,** work even until armhole measures 4 (4½-5)", ending at center-back edge. Ch 1, turn. **Shoulder:** Sl st in

Continued on page 86

CHILD'S CROCHETED DRESS

Continued from page 85

first 13 (14-14) sts for back of neck, ch 3, dc in next 8 dc. Fasten off.

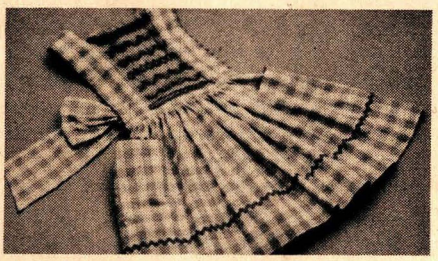
Front: Attach yarn to first dc at arm edge, ch 3; decreasing 1 dc at each edge, dc across. Ch 3, turn. **For Size 3 only,** repeat last row. **For all sizes,** work even across these 54 (59-62) sts until armhole measures 3". **Neck and Shoulder:** Work in pat across first 20 (21-22) sts, sl st in next 15 (18-19) sts, ch 3, dc in each remaining st. Ch 3, turn. Continuing pat on last set of sts only, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 3 rows—17 (18-19) sts. Work even until same length as back to shoulder shaping. Shape shoulder as for back. Attach yarn to first dc at neck edge, ch 3, dec 1 dc, work across in pat. Complete as for other side of front.

Skirt: With right side facing up, attach yarn to opposite side of starting ch at back edge of bodice. **Rnd 1:** Ch 3, dc in same place, dc in next ch, 2 dc in next ch, * ch 1, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, 2 dc in next ch, dc in next ch, 2 dc in next ch; repeat from * around, ending with ch 1, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 1; join with sl st in top of ch 3—21 (22-24) 5-dc groups. **Note:** Pick up back loop only of each dc on each rnd. **Rnd 2:** Ch 5, dc in joining (starting V st made); dc in next 3 dc; in next dc make dc, ch 2, and dc (V st made); * V st in next dc, dc in next 3 dc, V st in next dc; repeat from * around; join in 3rd ch of ch-5. **Rnd 3:** Sl st to next dc, ch 3, * dc in next 4 dc, ch 1, sc between next 2 V sts, ch 1, dc in 2nd dc of next V st; repeat from * around; join last ch-1 to top of ch-3. Repeat Rnds 2 and 3 until skirt measures 10 (11-12)" or desired length, ending with Rnd 3. **Last Rnd:** Sc in joining and in next 2 dc; * ch 3, sc in 3rd ch from hook (picot made); sc in next 2 dc and in next ch, make a picot, sc in next ch and in next 3 dc; repeat from * around; join. Fasten off. Sew shoulder seams.

Sleeves: Attach yarn at underarm and work around armhole as for Rnd 1 of Skirt, having 8 (9-10) 5-dc groups on rnd. Continue to work same as for Skirt until sleeve measures 2¾ (2¾-3¼)", ending with Rnd 3. **Next Rnd:** Ch 3, working in back loop of sts, dc in next 4 dc, * skip next 2 sps, dc in next 5 dc; repeat from * around; join. **Last Rnd:** Sc in joining and in next 2 dc, * make a picot, sc in next 3 dc; repeat from * around; join. Fasten off.

Border: Attach yarn on right back at top of opening. **Row 1:** Sc closely along opening to top of left back. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in first sc, ch 3, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc (buttonhole made); sc in each sc across, making 3 more buttonholes at even intervals on left back. Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Sc in each sc and in each ch of buttonholes. Working around neck edge, * make a picot, make 3 sc on edge; repeat from * around, sl st in first sc on back opening. Fasten off.

Finishing: Being careful not to have it show, draw elastic thread thru the dc's of last rnd of sleeves; draw in to fit and sew ends securely. Make a chain 1¾" long at each side of dress for belt carriers; slip ribbon thru carriers and tie. Sew on buttons.



Child's Smocked Pinafore

shown on page 38

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S O.N.T. Six Strand Floss, Art. C. 11, 1 skein each No. 140 Signal Red, No. 48-A Dk. Hunter's Green, and No. 90-A Bright Gold. Milwards Embroidery Needle No. 7. Gold-and-white checked gingham, 45" wide with ½" checks, 1¾ yds. BOILTEX Rick-Rack, Art. 29 (Medium), 1 package of No. 128-A Atom Red. 2 hooks and eyes.

Cutting chart, diagram, and figures are on page 95.

Cutting: Following measurements on cutting chart, make patterns for pieces. Fold fabric with selvedges meeting. Place pattern as indicated, having 16 rows of squares for bib (see hem instructions just below) and taking care to see that checks will match at side seams of skirt. Cut out pieces.

Bib: Make a narrow hem across one long edge of bib (this is upper edge—see diagram), so that first row of squares on finished piece will be **white and light gold.**

Running Stitches: Leaving first row of squares at upper edge free, place a pin in center-top of second **dark gold** square from right edge on next row of squares; this is starting point for first row of running sts. With sewing thread work along this row of squares as follows: Make a large knot in end of thread, take a small stitch in center-top of **dark gold** square at starting point, skip next light gold square, take a small st in center-top of next **dark gold** square; continue across in this way until 34 sts have been made. Make a row of running sts across each row of squares. Gather sts to measure 4", thus forming 34 pleats, which will now appear as light and dark gold stripes.

Smocking: Use 3 strands of floss throughout. **Work only on dark gold stripes,** from left to right on right side of bib.

Outline Stitch (Fig. 1): Working across the pleats of first row of running sts with Red, bring needle out to the right side of bib at edge of first pleat. With needle facing from right to left and with thread above needle as shown, pass needle thru next pleat. Continue across in this way, ending with a st in 34th pleat. Bring needle thru to wrong side and fasten. Make 2 more rows of outline st, using colors as indicated on diagram.

Wave Stitch: Using colors as indicated on diagram, make 3 rows of wave st (see Fig. 2) on next dark gold stripe, having the thread below needle for first 4 sts and above needle for next 4 sts. Reversing colors and position of points, make 3 rows on next stripe.

Chevron Stitch: With Red work as shown (see Figs. 3 and 4). Work across next 2 dark gold stripes in wave st as for 2nd and 3rd stripes. Make 3 rows of outline st across last dark gold stripe as for first stripe.

Pockets: Make a small hem on upper edge of each pocket, and sew rick-rack to upper edge. Press under ¼" on edges and sew pockets in place, about 2½" from upper and side edges of skirt front.

Assembly — Skirt: Sew side seams, matching checks. Sew rick-rack to skirt about 7½" above lower edge. Stitch under ¼" on lower and back edges. Turn up lower edge for hem and sew in place. Leaving 3" straight on each side at center-back, gather waistline. Turn under 2" at each back edge and tack in place.

Bodice: Cut suspender pieces in half lengthwise (2nd half is for facing). Baste rick-rack along one long edge on 2 pieces only. Having rick-rack at outer edge, mark off 8" of inner edge. Leaving the 8" free for insertion of bib and allowing ¼" for seam, sew right sides of facing and suspender together. Turn to right side through opening. With right sides together, sew bib to the 8" openings of suspenders. Trim seams and sew facing to inside of bib. Adjust skirt gathers to fit. Sew bodice to skirt.

Waistband: Cut belt in half lengthwise and stitch one piece to wrong side of skirt; turn under raw edge and sew to bodice; top-stitch on both ends of belt. Sew other piece to right side of skirt and bodice in same way. Close with hooks and eyes. Hem ties; make a small pleat on one end of each to fit belt. With right sides together, sew ties to waistband at side seams.

Long-Sleeve and Sleeveless V-Neck Sweaters

shown on page 38

Directions are for Size 2. Changes for Sizes 3 and 4 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Nylon or "Dawn" Deluxe Fingering Yarn, 4 (4-5) ozs for long-sleeve version or 3 ozs for sleeveless version. BOYE knitting needles, 1 pr each No. 1 and No. 3 (or size required to obtain gauge given below).

Gauge: On No. 3 needles, 8 sts = 1″.

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 8 sts plus 6. **Rows 1-2:** Purl. **Row 3:** K 6, * p 2, k 6; repeat from * across. **Row 4:** P 6, * k 2, p 6; repeat from * across. **Rows 5-6:** Knit. **Row 7:** P 2, k 2, * p 6, k 2; repeat from * across, ending with p 2. **Row 8:** K 2, p 2, * k 6, p 2; repeat from * across, ending with k 2. Repeat these 8 rows for pat.

Long-Sleeve Sweater

Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 86 (94-102) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1½ (2-2)″. Change to No. 3 needles and pat st. Work even until piece measures 7½ (8½-9½)″ or desired length to underarm, ending with Row 4 or Row 8.

Armholes: Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Keeping continuity of pat, dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 6 (6-5) times—64 (70-78) sts. Work even until armholes measure 4 (4¾-5¾)″.

Shoulders: Bind off 7 (8-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows, 7 (8-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 7 (7-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows—22 (24-26) sts.

Neckband: Change to No. 1 needles. **Row 1:** P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for ⅝ (⅝-¾)″. Bind off in ribbing.

Front: Work same as Back to underarm. Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at beg of next row, work across next 37 (40-43) sts, place remaining sts on a holder for right half. Continuing on sts of left half only, work armhole decs same as for Back and, **at the same time,** dec 1 st at neck edge every 2nd row until 21 (23-26) sts remain. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back. Shape shoulder same as for right side of Back. Take up sts from holder and complete right half to correspond.

Neckband: With No. 1 needles and right side facing up, pick up 47 (53-59) sts on each side of V and 1 st at center —95 (107-119) sts. Decreasing 1 st on each side of center st on every row, work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for ⅝ (⅝-¾)″. Bind off in ribbing.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles cast on 44 (46-52) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1½ (2-2)″, increasing 2 (0-2) sts at even intervals across last row—46 (46-54) sts. Change to No. 3 needles and pat st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 8th row 9 (11-10) times—64 (68-74) sts. Work even until 9½ (10-11)″ from start or desired length to underarm, ending with same row as on Back at underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 5 (6-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 6 times—42 (44-50) sts. If necessary, complete pattern stripe being worked; bind off with a k or a p row.

Finishing: Block. Sew side, shoulder, and sleeve seams, matching stripes. Sew in sleeves.

Sleeveless Sweater

Work same as for Long-Sleeve Sweater but omit sleeves and do not sew side seams. **Armhole Band:** With No. 1 needles and right side facing up, pick up 92 (100-108) sts around armholes. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for ⅝ (⅝-¾)″. Bind off in ribbing. Sew side seams.

Town and Country Bag

shown on page 39

Bag measures about 8½″ x 13″.

Materials: HERO Bag Handles, Art. 901, 12″ size. Knitting worsted, 4 ozs main color (MC) and 2 ozs contrasting color (CC). HERO Aluminum Crochet Hook Size H. Button, 1″ in diameter. Felt and cardboard for lining.

Gauge: 4 sc = 1″; 4 rows sc = 1″. Pattern, 4½ sts = 1″; 4 rows = 1″.

Bottom: Starting at center of bottom section with MC, ch 36 to measure 8″. **Rnd 1:** 3 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 33 ch sts, 3 sc in last ch; working across opposite side of ch, sc in 33 ch—72 sc. Join with sl st in first sc. Ch 3, turn. **Rnd 2:** Sc in joining for first corner, sc in next 33 sc; in next sc make sc, ch 2, and sc (corner sp made); sc in next sc, make a corner sp in next sc, sc in 33 sc, make a corner sp in next sc, sc in next sc, sc in same place as first sc—4 corners, 76 sc. Join with sl st in top of starting ch-3. Ch 3, turn. **Rnd 3:** Sc in joining, * sc in each sc to the ch-2 of next corner sp; in sp make sc, ch 2, and sc (corner sp made over corner sp); repeat from * around, ending with sc in same place as first sc—84 sc. Join as before. Ch 3, turn. **Rnds 4-7:** Repeat Rnd 3—116 sc. At end of Rnd 7, ch 1, turn. **Rnd 8:** 2 sc in joining, * sc in each sc to corner sp, 3 sc in corner sp; repeat from * around, ending with sc in same place as first 2 sc—128 sc. Do not turn. **Rnd 9** (right side): Sl st loosely in each sc around. Join with sl st to the first sc behind first sl st. Do not turn. Cut cardboard to same size as bottom section.

Sides—Rnd 1: Ch 1, sc in joining, * working into the sc's behind the sl sts, (ch 1, skip 1 sc, sc in next sc) 3 times; (ch 1, sc in next sc) twice; rpt from * around, ending with ch 1, join with sl st to first sc—80 sps. Drop MC to right side of work, pull CC thru next sp and thru loop on hook. Ch 1, turn. **Rnd 2:** Sc in same sp, * ch 1, sc in next sp; rpt from * around, ending with ch 1, join with sl st to first sc. Drop CC to wrong side of work, pull MC thru next sp and thru loop on hook. Ch 1, turn. **Rnd 3:** Rpt Rnd 2, changing to CC in same way as before at end of rnd. Ch 1, turn. Rpt last 2 rnds 16 times, ending with MC (Rnd 3). Do not turn, but break off both colors. Mark off the center 7 sc at each narrow end of last rnd.

Casings: With wrong side of work facing up, attach CC in first sp beyond 7 marked sc. **Row 1:** Ch 3, sc in next sp, * ch 1, sc in next sp; rpt from * along one long side to next marker. Break off CC, attach MC in last sc, ch 3, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in next sp, * ch 1, sc in next sp; rpt from * across. Break off MC, attach CC in last sc, ch 3, turn. **Row 3:** Rpt Row 2, changing to MC at end of row. Ch 3, turn. **Row 4:** Rpt Row 2. Fasten off. Make a casing on other long side to correspond.

Flap: With MC ch 27. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and each ch across —26 sc. Ch 1, turn. **Rows 2-3:** Sc in each sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 4:** Pull up a loop in each of first 2 sc and draw yarn thru all 3 loops on hook (1 sc decreased), sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. Rpt Row 4 until 15 sc remain. **Buttonhole Row:** Dec 1 sc, sc in next 4 sc, ch 4, skip next 4 sc, sc in 5 remaining sc. Ch 1, turn. **Next Row:** Dec 1 sc, sc in each sc and ch across. Ch 1, turn. Rpt Row 4 until 10 sc remain. Fasten off. Attach MC at corner of starting ch, ch 1, and work sc evenly around entire flap. Join with sl st to first sc. Ch 1, turn. Sl st loosely in each sc. Fasten off.

Finishing: Cover cardboard with 2 pieces of felt whipped tog around

Continued on page 88

TOWN AND COUNTRY BAG

Continued from page 87

edges. Cut a piece of felt same depth as side of bag and ½″ longer than measurement around bottom-lining. Seam ends of felt tog, and sew one long edge to bottom-lining. Insert lining in bag, and whip-st other long edge to bag at last rnd below casings. Slip casings thru spaces between handlebars and sew to inside of bag. Slip straight end of flap between bars of back handle, bring shaped end of flap over top bar, and sew straight edge to Row 3 of flap.

Button: With MC ch 2. **Rnd 1:** 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc. **Rnd 3:** Sc in each sc. **Rnd 4:** Holding button behind work, * dec 1 sc, sc in next 2 sc; rpt from * around—4 decs. Dec 4 sc at even intervals on next rnd. Break yarn and sew opening tog. Sew on button.

Crocheted Linen Handbag

shown on page 39

Materials: HERO Bag Handles, Art. 905 Gold Finish, 12″ size. Reynolds Vendome Linen Yarn, 6 skeins. HERO Aluminum Crochet Hook Size G. Matching fabric for lining, ½ yd. Large button.

Gauge: 3 sc = 1″; 3 rows sc = 1″; 3 shell patterns = 4″; 2 rows shell pattern = 1″.

Note: Use 2 strands of yarn throughout.

Sides: Make 2 pieces the same. Starting at top (with 2 strands of yarn), ch 43 to measure about 13″. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, * skip 1 ch, 3 dc in next ch (shell made), skip 1 ch, sc in next ch; repeat from * across —10 shells. Ch 3, turn. **Row 2:** Dc in first sc (half-shell made), * sc in center dc of next shell, 3 dc in next sc (shell made); repeat from * across, ending with 2 dc in last sc (half-shell). Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Sc in first dc, * shell in next sc, sc in center of next shell; rpt from * across, ending with sc in top of turning ch. Ch 3, turn. **Row 4:** 2 dc in first sc (an inc), * sc in next shell, shell in next sc; rpt from * across, ending with 3-dc shell in last sc (another inc). Ch 3, turn. **Row 5:** Dc in first dc, sc in next dc, * shell in next sc, sc in next shell; rpt from * across, ending with sc in 2nd dc of last shell, 2 dc in turning ch. **Row 6:** Rpt Row 3 —11 shells. Rpt Rows 2 and 3 until there are 21 shell rows from start. Fasten off. Work 1 row of sc across starting ch. Fasten off.

Gusset: Starting at one long edge, ch 86 to measure about 29″. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and each ch across—85 sc. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in front loop of next sc, * sc in back loop of next sc, sc in front loop of next sc; rpt from * across. Rpt Row 2—6 times more. Fasten off.

Tab: Starting at center, ch 15. **Row 1:** Sc in 10th ch from hook and in next 5 ch. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in 6 sc, sc in 4 ch, 3 sc in next ch, sc in next 4 ch and in opposite side of next 6 ch. Fasten off.

Finishing: Allowing for seams, cut 3 lining pieces to correspond to Sides and Gusset. Cut a double piece 4″ x 6″ for pocket. Leaving an opening for turning pocket right side out, stitch edges tog. Turn right side out; then stitch pocket to one side section, leaving top edge open. Pin gusset lining between side linings, with ends about 2″ from top edges, and stitch. Pin bag gusset to sides of bag in same way. Starting at top edge of bag, with right side facing up, sc evenly around one side section, joining gusset by working thru both thicknesses and ending at top corner on opposite side. Do not turn. Working from **left to right,** sc in each sc. Fasten off. Join gusset to other side in same way. Cover lower bar of each handle with closely worked sc. Overcast top edges of bag to the sc on handles. Insert lining, turn under seam allowance on raw edges, and sew in place just inside the borders formed by joinings. Sew on tab at center of one top edge. Sew on button.

Embroidered Pictures

shown on page 40

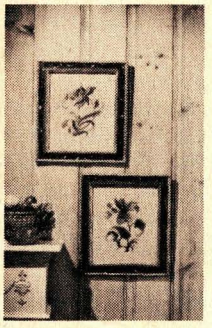
Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "O.N.T." Six Strand Floss: 1 skein each of No. 124 Indian Pink, No. 120 Crimson, No. 75-A Tropic Orange, No. 62 Russet, No. 81 Dk. Brown, No. 90-A Bright Gold, No. 51-C Gold Brown, No. 5-A Chartreuse, No. 26 Nile Green, No. 210 Leaf Green, No. 28-B Treeleaf Green, No. 109 Dk. Willow Green, No. 24 Lt. Oriental Blue and No. 24-B Dk. Oriental Blue. Milwards Embroidery Needle No. 7. A piece of cream colored linen 12 x 14 inches, tracing paper, carbon paper, hard pencil.

Note: See coupon on page 89.

To Make Transfer: Trace flower group on heavy tracing paper. Place tracing on carbon side of carbon paper and go over the lines once more, thus transferring carbon to back of tracing. Pin tracing in place. With a hot iron, being careful not to scorch fabric, go over tracing to transfer to fabric.

Embroidery: Use 3 strands throughout. Follow diagram for color key, see coupon , working the center vein of each leaf in chain stitch and all remaining free areas in satin stitch. Mount and frame as desired.

Chain Stitch: Holding work toward you, bring the thread up between the traced lines and hold it down with the left thumb. Pass needle through the same place again and bring it out about ⅛ inch in front of previous stitch.



Embroidered Pictures

shown on page 40

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "O.N.T." Six Strand Floss: 1 skein each of No. 24 Lt. Oriental Blue, No. 24-B Dk. Oriental Blue, No. 5-A Chartreuse, No. 210 Leaf Green, No. 28-B Treeleaf Green, No. 109 Dk. Willow Green, No. 90-A Bright Gold, No. 51-C Gold Brown, No. 62 Russet and No. 81 Dk. Brown. Milwards Embroidery Needle No. 7. A piece of cream colored linen 12 x 14 inches, tracing paper, carbon paper, hard pencil.

To Make Transfer: Trace flower group on heavy tracing paper. Place tracing on carbon side of carbon paper and go over the lines once more, thus transferring carbon to back of tracing. Pin tracing in place. With hot iron, being careful not to scorch fabric, go over tracing to transfer to fabric.

Embroidery: Use 3 strands throughout. Follow diagram for color key, see coupon , working the stems of the 2 leaves at upper left side corner in stem stitch and all remaining free areas in satin stitch. Mount and frame as desired.

Machine Knit Afghan

shown on page 40

Afghan measures about 46″ x 72″.

Materials: Knitting worsted (4-ply), 24 oz main color (MC) and 8 ozs contrasting color. (CC). Knitting needles (for binding off), 1 pr No. 4 or No. 5. Plastic or metal crochet hook No. 00 (for decorative sts). Safety pins.

Tension on KNITKING Handknitter: 8.

Note: Afghan consists of 3 MC panels and 2 CC strips, joined by cabling.

MC Panels (make 3): Cast on with scrap yarn as follows: 1 needle (for edge), skip 2, * 8 needles, skip 2, 1 needle, skip 2, 1 needle, skip 2, 1 needle (last 3 sts will later be unravelled); repeat from * twice more, 8 needles, skip 2, 1 needle (for edge). Knit about 5 rows. Beginning at the right with MC and leaving about 48″ of yarn to be used later for binding off, knit 540 rows. Drop the 2 edge sts and the 3 groups of 3 sts. Hold the 4 sets of 8 sts with safety pins.

Decorative Stitches: Unravel a few of the group-of-3 sts (do not work on edge sts at this time). Pick up 2 strands on hook, turn to form a loop, pull next 2 strands thru loop. Work the next 6 strands as follows: Lift up first 3 strands, pull next 3 strands thru the loop, then pull the first 3 strands thru. Continue in this manner, picking up 3 loops each time, for length of panel; hold the last loop with a safety pin. Work other 2 rows in same way.

CC Strips (make 2): Cast on with scrap yarn as follows: 1 needle (for edge), skip 2, 5 needles, skip 2, 1 needle, skip 2, 1 needle, skip 2 1 needle, 5 needles, skip 2, 1 needle. Knit about 5 rows. Beginning at the right with MC and leaving about 15″ of yarn for binding off, knit 540 rows. Drop the 2 edge sts and the 3 center sts. Hold the 2 sets of 5 sts with safety pins. Work decorative sts over the 3 center sts as for MC Panels.

Finishing: Unravel scrap yarn and bind off the ends of each panel and strip with the knitting needles. Press pieces lightly with a hot iron over a damp cloth. **Cabling:** Start each piece at the end where knitting was begun. Pick up 2 loops of MC and pull thru 2 loops of CC. Alternating colors, continue as for decorative sts, picking up 3 loops each time. Take care to see that no loops are skipped. Fasten loops at end of afghan and any loose ends. Open loops along the sides can be fastened with sl st (pull 2 loops thru the next two, etc.). With 2 strands of CC work an sc in each loop of sl st braid; do the same along ends of afghan if a firm edge is desired.

Fringe: Wind wool around cardboard to make strands about 4″ long; cut. Pull 4 strands thru every 2nd sc st along both ends of afghan; trim evenly. Fold afghan lengthwise and then into 4 or 6 parts.

Gift Packages

shown on page 41

Materials: "SCOTCH-BRAND" Magic Tape (invisible). Gift wrapping paper and ribbon. Colored plastic tape

Giraffe: Outline a stylized giraffe pattern with pencil and cut from yellow paper. Wrap a rectangular box, and attach giraffe to top of box with invisible tape. If background wrap is also yellow, outline giraffe with black ink. Use black ink or plastic tape to add spots, mane, tail, and eye.

Name Box: Wrap box with a brightly patterned paper. Cut a solid-color rectangle and attach to top of box with invisible tape. Frame rectangle and spell name with plastic tape or with rick-rack held in place by invisible tape. Top with fluffy ribbon bow.

Block: Wrap a square box with solid-color paper. Cut large letters from magazines or colored paper, attach one letter to each side. Top with a polka-dot ribbon bow.

Chick: Wrap a small square box with bright yellow paper. To form beak, cut an orange paper circle 2″ in diameter; fold in half, roll into cone shape, and attach to one side of box with invisible tape. Wings consist of 4″ triangles folded in half and taped to each side. Cut eyes and feet from black paper and tape in place.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER
ON PAGE 77

Party Table

shown on page 41

Materials: "SCOTCH"-BRAND Magic Tape (invisible when applied to other than a clear surface). Colored plastic tape for apron bands. Empty coffee tin (or other round container), salt box, and cardboard tubing. Pink, blue, and black construction paper. Ribbon; 4″ piece of eyelet embroidery or a paper lace doily for apron; paints; 16″ length of heavy pink yarn.

Note: Chart on page 92.

Centerpiece: Cover salt box with pink paper and secure in place with invisible tape. Cut face, arms, and feet, and tape in place as shown. Cut features from colored plastic tape. Attach apron with colored tape or with ribbon secured in place by invisible tape. For hat, top with a fluffy ribbon bow. **Base:** Cover the round container with blue paper and secure in place with invisible tape. Tape a black band around bottom. Cut tiny mittens of pink and blue, and tape these to yarn to form clothes lines; loop clothes line around top of base as shown and secure with tape.

Napkin Holders: Cut larger mittens of pink and blue. Print guests' names on mittens and tie one to each napkin with a ribbon bow.

Nut Cups: Cut cardboard tubes into 3″ lengths and close bottom of each with a cardboard or paper circle cut to fit opening; tape in place. Cover each tube with pink or blue paper secured by invisible tape. Cut matching face, arms, and feet, and tape in place as shown. Paint in features. Tape paper aprons on the little girl kittens and jackets on the little boy kittens.

TO ORDER
FREE CHARTS
FOR
Crewel Embroidered Pictures
Shown on page 40
Send Large STAMPED, Self Addressed Envelope To:
MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT
Charts 41
551 Fifth Avenue • New York 17, N.Y.

SAVE MONEY
ON FINE - EXCLUSIVE
IMPORTED & DOMESTIC YARN

YARNS UNLIMITED DISCOUNT HOUSE

NOW — you can buy famous imported and domestic name brands, direct from the world's finest mills — at discount prices — and SAVE MONEY! Large shipments come direct from the mills in Italy, France, England and the USA . . . and are sold direct to you! No middle men, no salesmen. All savings are passed on to you.

100% FINEST ITALIAN MOHAIR

In black, white, bone, light blue, medium blue, navy blue, antique gold, kelly green, coral gray, rust, burgundy, shocking pink, aqua, orange, dark brown, lime, medium green, cardinal red, pink, lavender, orchid. Ball contains 40 gr., appr. 1½-oz. 158 yds. 8 balls for 1 sweater. Needle No. 5. Also in heavy-weight. 80 yds. 10 balls for one sweater. Needle No. 9 or 10.

Reg. $1.26 oz. value .....only 66c oz. (99c ball)

TWEED MOHAIR BLEND

65% Mohair, 35% Wool. For coats, ski-sweaters and heavier garments. In helio/white, canary/white, medium blue/white, red black, black/blue, purple/pink, green/black, black white, white/black, wine/white. Ball contains 50 gr., over 1¾-oz. 10 balls for 1 sweater. Needle No. 10.

Reg. 95c oz. value .....only 59c oz. ($1.04 ball)

FRENCH VARIEGATED MOHAIR BLEND

For the most discriminating knitter. In 5 rainbow colors: pink/grey, brown/grey, orange/grey, rose/pink, aqua/turquoise. Ball contains 40 gr., appr. 1½-oz. 12 balls for 1 sweater. Needle No. 10½.

Reg. $1.53 oz. value.....only 86c oz. ($1.29 ball)

MOFAIR

80% Mohair, 20% Wool. From Marriners in England. Black, white, scarlet, coral rose, ice blue, spectrum blue, geranium, sugar pink, canary, turquoise, moss green, apricot blond, bronze. Ball contains appr. 80 yds. 14 balls for 1 sweater. Needle No. 8.

Reg. 99c value .....only 79c for 1-oz. ball

GERMANTOWN

Superior quality. Extra soft textures. 100% Virgin Wool. 4-ply knitting worsted. In 100 washable colors including heathertones. Appr. 265 yds. 4 to 5 skeins. Needle No. 8.

Reg. $1.69 value .....only $1.29 for 4 oz.

COORDINATE SKIRT & SWEATER KIT

Make your own high fashion skirt and sweater. Kit consists of: 1 yd. 60" wide finest Hopsack, and 10-oz. finest fingering yarn. In following colors: cardinal, turquoise, antique gold, horizon blue, camel, beige, chestnut, light grey, medium grey, oxford, jade, avocado, blue, Air-Force rose, helio, yellow, magenta. Beautiful heather shades.

Reg. $17.95 value .....only $14.95 ppd.

LOOP MOHAIR BLEND

35% Mohair, 65% Wool. From Gatti in Rome, Italy. In 9 shades: black, white, raspberry, light blue, scarlet, gold, cognac, light avocado, canary.

50 gr. ball .....only $1.19 ball

SOCK & SWEATER YARN

Soft quality. 3-ply. The knitter's choice. 100% Australian wool. In 50 shades. Needles No. 2, 3 or 4.

Reg. $1.18 value .....only 98c for 2-oz. skein

FINEST 3-PLY FINGERING YARN

For frequent laundering. 55% crimpset virgin Nylon, 45% baby lambs wool. 175 yds. Needle No. 1, 2 or 3.

Reg. 69c value.....only 59c for 1-oz. pull skein

FINEST FINGERING YARN

100% wool. 3-ply. Hand washable. Mothproof. Light weight. Excellent for sweaters. 185 yds. All colors. 8 to 10 skeins. Needle No. 1, 2 or 3.

Reg. 89c value .....only 69c for 1-oz. Skein

SHETLAND MOHAIR BLEND

35% Mohair, 65% Wool. From Italy. Rust brown, purple, green-rust, medium brown, lavender, navy, sea green, peacock. Ball contains 50 gr., appr. 1¾ oz. 2-ply. 170 yds. per oz. 7 balls for 1 sweater. Needle No. 4.

Reg. 95c oz. value .....only 59c oz. ($1.04 ball)

FINEST FRENCH ANGORA

100% Angora. Finest quality. Bouton D'or Brand. In colors: white, light blue, pink, light avocado, sugar pink, canary, brown, scarlet, flamingo, beige, light grey and lilac.

Reg. $4.25 value, available only in 50 gr. hanks $2.45
Will cost you (in 50 gr. hanks)..... 49c - 10 grs.

ALPINE SPORT YARN
Finest Australian Wool

Medium weight. 4-ply. In 50 shades. America's finest ski-sweater yarn. 8 to 10 skeins. In 2-oz. pull skeins. Needle No. 4, 5 or 6.

Reg. $1.18 value .....only 98c per skein

SAMPLE ASSORTMENT — **A Yarns Unlimited Sample Assortment is like having a yarn store in your own home. Send for colorful SAMPLE ASSORTMENT, from Italy, France, England and famous American brands. Latest actual samples of our beautiful quality YARNS are yours FREE with your first order of $10 or more. Or send $1 only for your samples, which you may deduct from your first order of $10 or more.**

YARNS UNLIMITED DISCOUNT HOUSE — 915 Wilshire Blvd., Box 1161-CS3 — Santa Monica, Calif.

YARNS UNLIMITED, Discount House
915 Wilshire Blvd., Box 1161-CS3
Santa Monica, Calif.

Phone: EX 5-4267 - EX 5-3880

ORDER FORM

Please send Yarns as follows:	Qty.	Color	Price	Total
				$

☐ Send Yarn Samples. Enclose find $1 (refundable on 1st order). Calif. add 4% Tax

☐ Send my FREE Yarn Samples with order above of $10 or more. Total Enclosed: $_____

Add 25c postage up to 16 oz. 50c for 16 to 32 oz., etc. Maximum $1.50 for any shipment. We pay tho balance.

Name:_____

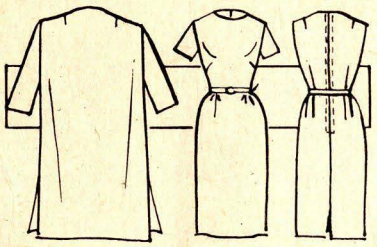
Address:_____

City:_____ Zone:_____ State:_____

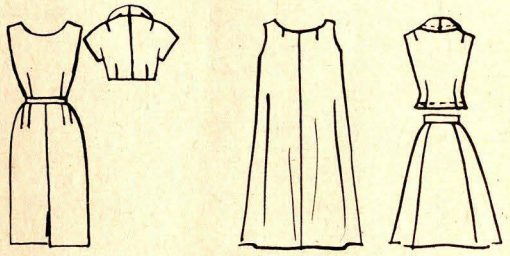
WE WILL ACCEPT UNUSED BALLS OF YARN FOR CREDIT. ORDERS WILL BE SHIPPED THE DAY RECEIVED. STATE 1st and 2nd CHOICE OF COLORS.

BACK VIEWS

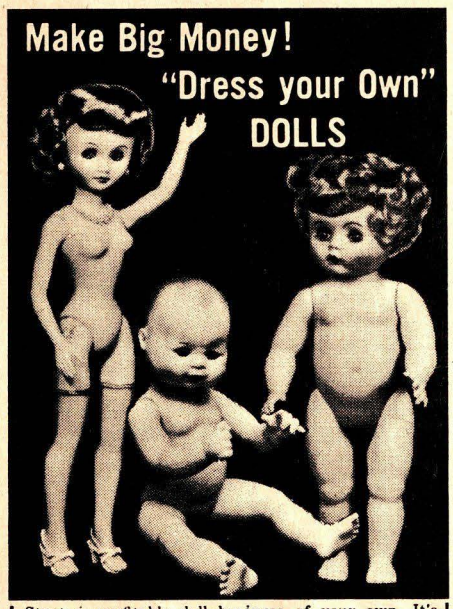
of patterns shown on pages 42, 43, 45



9250



4532 4695 4920



Start a profitable doll business of your own. It's really fun, and you can make lots of extra money too. Raise money for bazaars, schools, religious benefits, organizations. Standard's "dress your own" dolls are available in a wide range of styles: Baby Dolls—Toddlers—Hi-Heel Teenagers—Newborns—Slim & Chubby Girls—Miniatures—Boy Dolls—Action Dolls—Miniature Dolls for dressing—Faces for rag doll—and animal faces for stuffed toys. Sizes from 5" to 36" available.

with FREE CATALOG OF UNDRESSED DOLLS

For Successful Doll Making!

Bracelet has chain of simulated pearls, 3 charms and fits all dolls.

Mail coupon today for profits tmorrow!

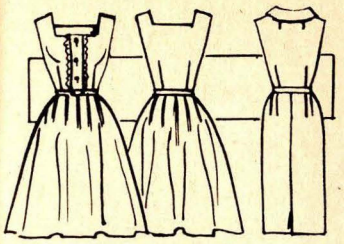
STANDARD DOLL CO.
Dept. MN 163, 23-83 31st St., L. I. C. 5, N. Y.

Enclossd is 25¢ for charm bracelet and FREE doll and accessories catalog.

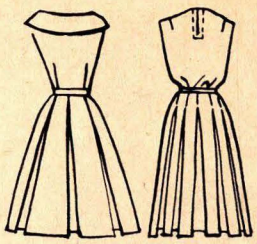
Name.....

Address.....

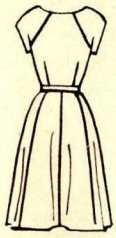
City.....Zone.....State.....

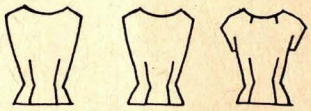


4591



9328 4633

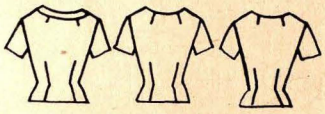




4933

9148

4687



4788

PRICES of Printed Dress Patterns (featured on Pages 42-49) are listed below. Add 10¢ for each pattern if you wish First Class mailing. Send orders to: MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT, Pattern Dept., P. O. Box 177, Old Chelsea Station, New York 11, N. Y.

IN CANADA: Send orders to: 60 Front St. West, Toronto 1, Ontario.

		Price				Price	
Number	Size	U.S.	Canada	Number	Size	U.S.	Canada
4532	___	50¢	50¢	4926	___	35¢	40¢
4591	___	50¢	50¢	4933	___	35¢	40¢
4633	___	50¢	50¢	4938	___	50¢	50¢
4687	___	50¢	50¢	9148	___	50¢	50¢
4695	___	35¢	40¢	9250	___	35¢	40¢
4788	___	35¢	40¢	9328	___	50¢	50¢
4920	___	50¢	50¢				

☐ Send 50¢ for our Catalog of Spring-Summer Printed Patterns. See descriptive copy and reproduction of Catalog cover on Page 43.

TOTAL ENCLOSED (NO STAMPS, PLEASE) _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **ZONE** ___ **STATE** _____

6,000 More Things to Make
6,000 New Ways to Save
For You and Your Good Friends Who Enjoy
HOBBYCRAFTS & NEEDLEWORK

Send Coupon For LEEWARD'S Brand New 1963
FREE CATALOG
Plus every new issue for a full year.

SAVE MONEY, EARN MONEY send the coupon today for Free Catalog for yourself and your circle of friends who enjoy making and finishing things as a hobby, to save money, or to make extra money for themselves.

Save ⅓ or more on things like these and hundreds of others.

- Needlepoint
- Paint by Number Kits
- Mosaic Tile Kits
- Flower; vine supplies
- Lovely hooked rug kits
- Leathercraft
- Fruits (Artificial)
- Dolls to Dress
- Jewelry Supplies
- Quilts to make
- Tablecloths and Pillowcases to Embroider

TELL 4 FRIENDS YOU'RE HELPING THEM SAVE, TOO

LeeWards, 840 N. State St. (Rt. 31) Elgin, Illinois
Send FREE Art Needlework Catalogs for 1 full year

Your Name _____ 63S4
Address _____
City, State _____

Friend _____ 63S4A
Address _____
City, State _____

Friend _____ 63S4B
Address _____
City, State _____

Friend _____ 63S4C
Address _____
City, State _____

Friend _____ 63S4D
Address _____
City, State _____

Only FAIR-TEX makes these 3 Remarkable INTRODUCTORY OFFERS!

featuring IMPORTED IMRA and INOXAL ALUMINUM NEEDLES

A FAIR-TEX EXCLUSIVE! The world's smoothest and sturdiest knitting needles priced at less than domestic needles.

INOXAL

6 PAIR in handy plastic case
0-5, 10" or 14"
Only $1.39 WE PAY POSTAGE

3 PAIR in handy plastic case
6-8, 10" or 14"
Only $1.29 WE PAY POSTAGE

or SINGLE PAIRS 10" or 14"
0-5 ..... 25¢
6-8 ..... 45¢
9-10½ ..... 55¢
All U.S. Gauge

IMRA
6 CIRCULAR NEEDLES
Assorted
All U.S. Gauge
A $7.50 VALUE
0-5
16", 24" or 29"
$4.19 WE PAY POSTAGE

SINGLE NEEDLES
0-5: 79¢ 6-8: 89¢ 10-10½: 99¢
Nylon Type cable, finest points guaranteed against breakage

DEALERS — if you are interested in increasing your needle profits . . . . DEAL WITH FAIR-TEX . . . . your inquiry will receive a prompt reply.

WE PAY POSTAGE ON ALL PRE-PAID ORDERS

SEND FOR GIANT 1963 FAIR-TEX YARN CATALOGUE
featuring
THE WORLD'S FINEST YARNS
- spinnerin
- unger
- bear brand
- bernat
- all other name brands

YOUR KNITS WILL BE "PURLS" when you deal with "THE HOUSE THAT OFFERS EVERYTHING"

FAIR-TEX DISTRIBUTING CO.
868 6th Ave. New York 1, N. Y. Dept. AJ

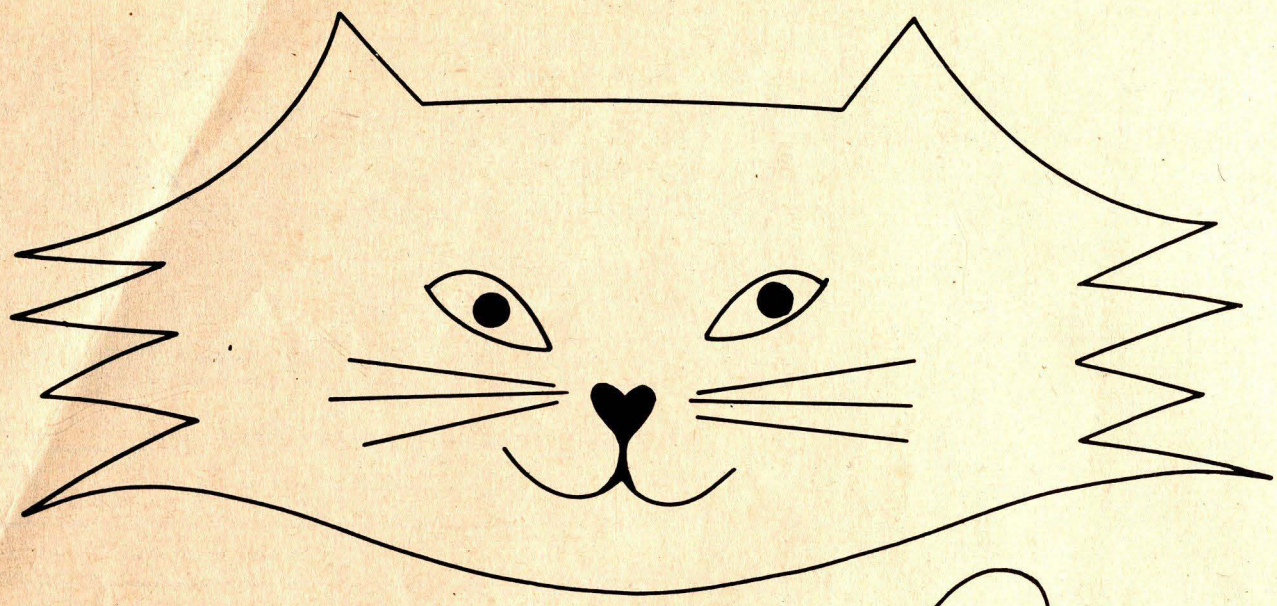
☐ RUSH ILLUS. CATALOGUE — 10¢ enclosed
☐ Send Mottex-Fairtex color card — 25¢ encl.
☐ Send Name Brand Color charts — 35¢ encl.
☐ Send color chart of selected Unger Yarns — 50¢ enclosed

Send needle case: 10" ☐ or 14" ☐
0-5 $1.39 encl. ☐ 6-8 $1.29 encl. ☐
Send circular needles 0-5 ☐
Length ..... $4.19 enclosed

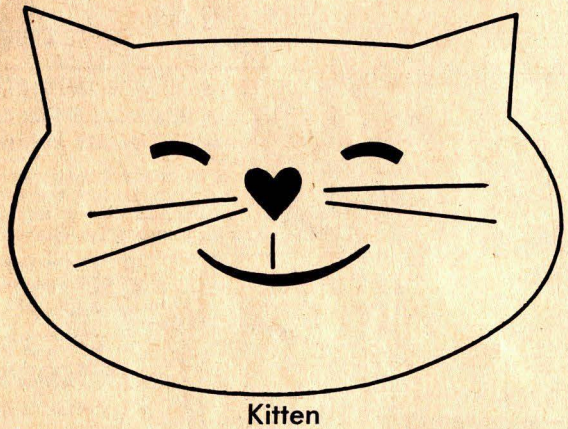
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

How-to for Kitten Party

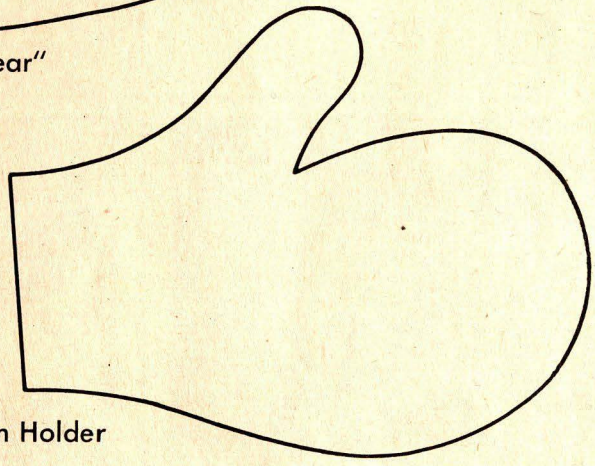
shown on page 41



"Mother Dear"



Kitten



Mitten
Napkin Holder

How-to for Lacy Rib sweaters

shown on page 27

FIGURE 1

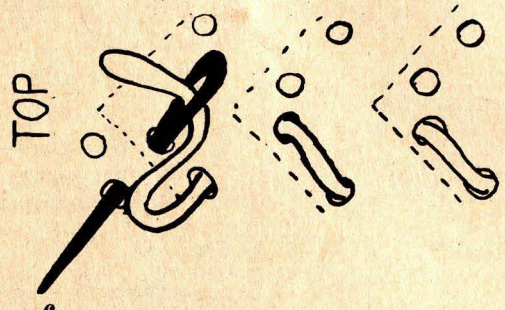
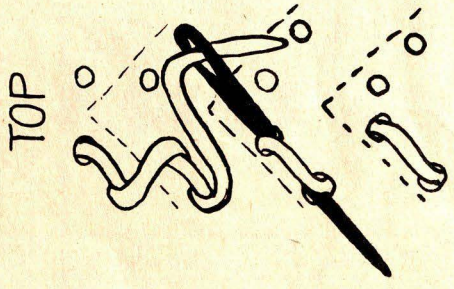
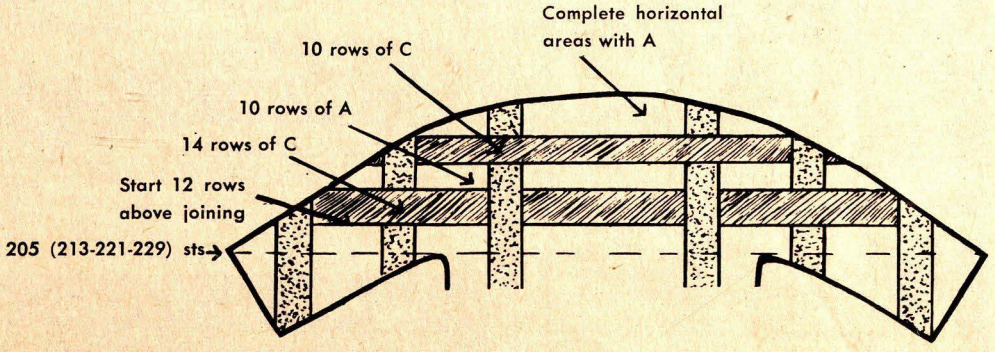


FIGURE 2

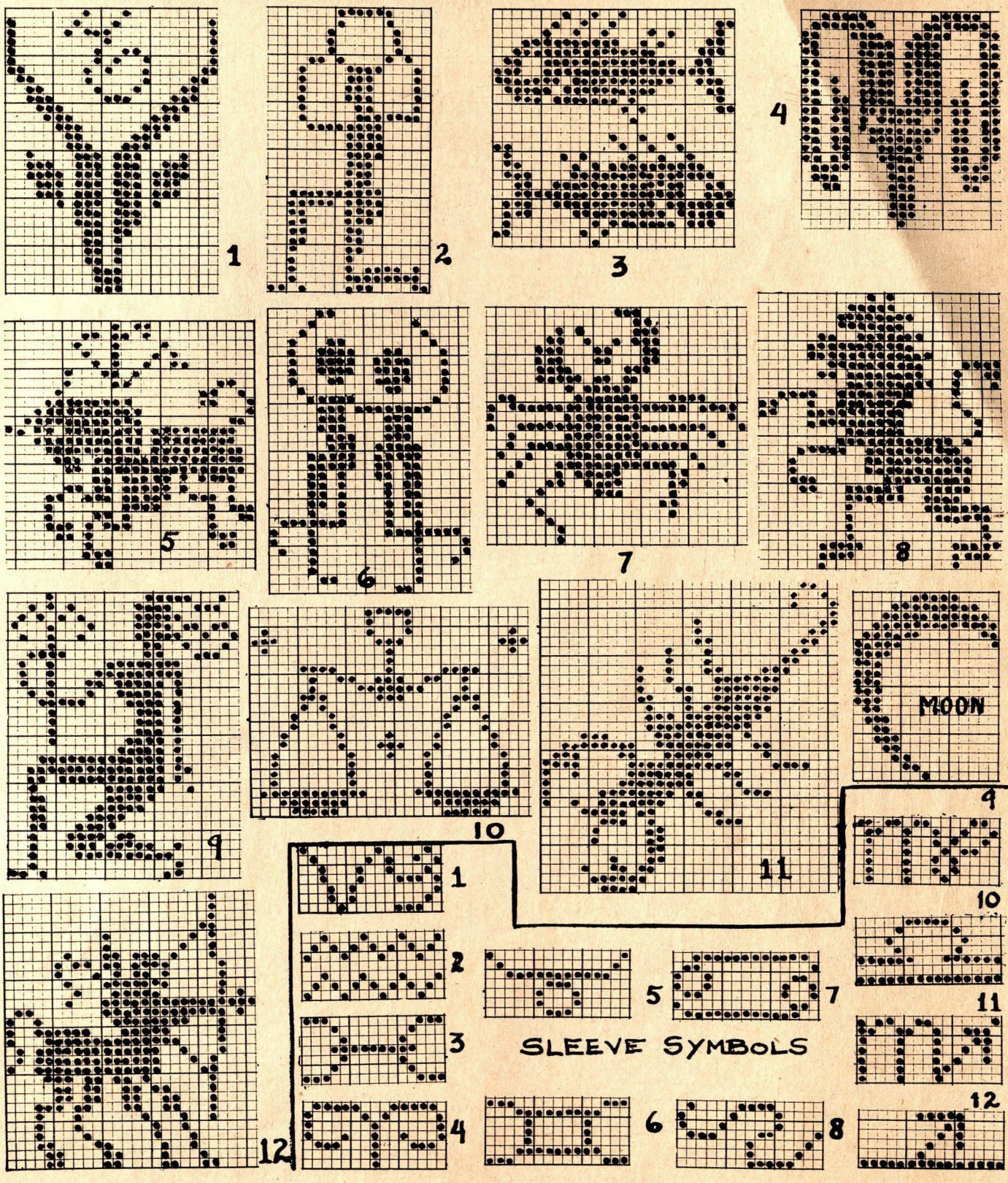


How-to for Plaid Bolero

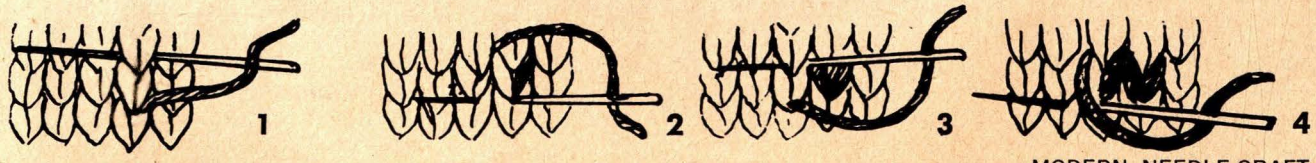
shown on page 29



How-to charts for Zodiac Cardigan shown on page 35



Duplicate Stitch

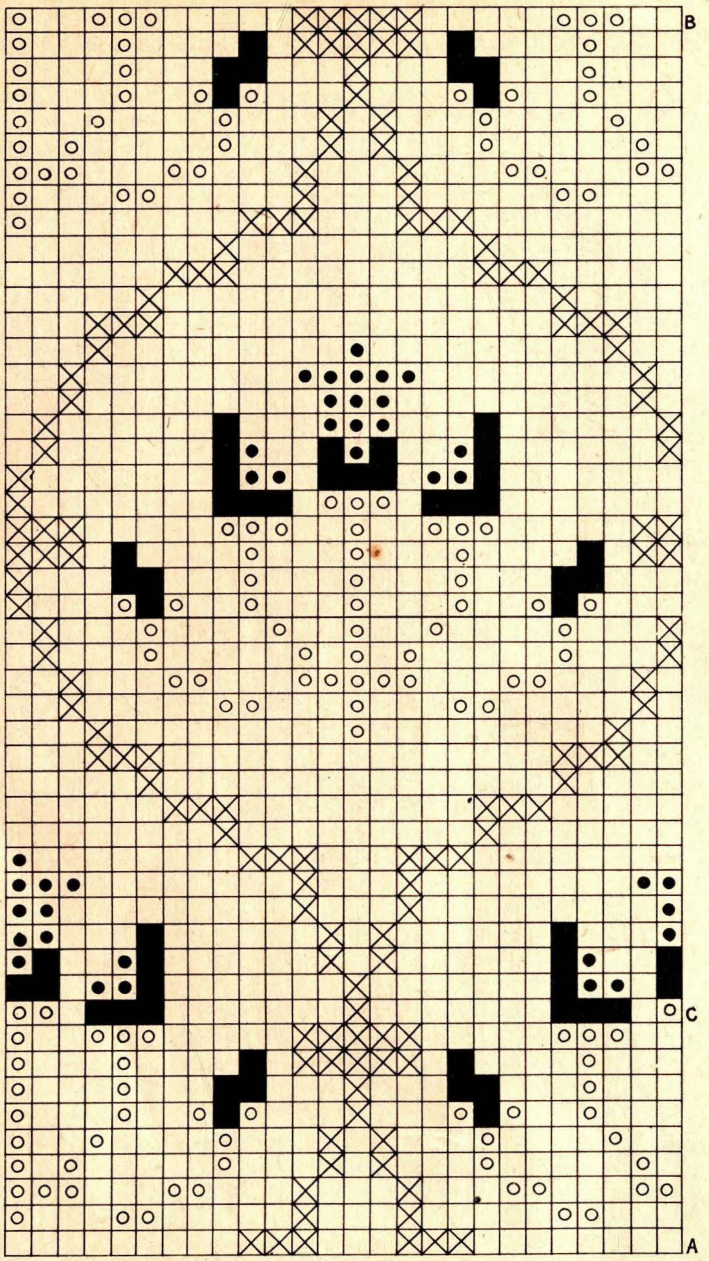


How-to for Tapestry Sweater

shown on page 35

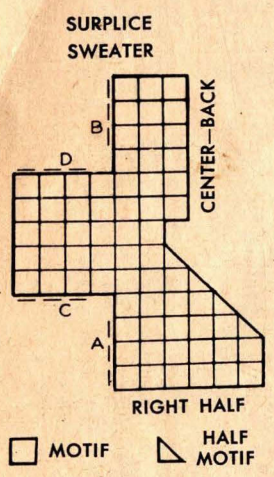
Center Pattern:
Work from A to B
then repeat A to C
throughout.

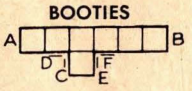
X TURQUOISE
● DK. VIOLET
■ PURPLE
O KELLY GREEN

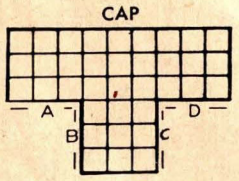


How-to for Crocheted Baby Set

shown on page 37

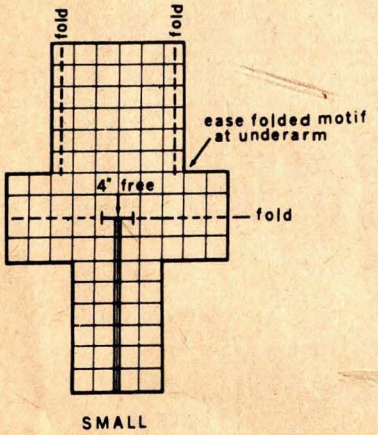


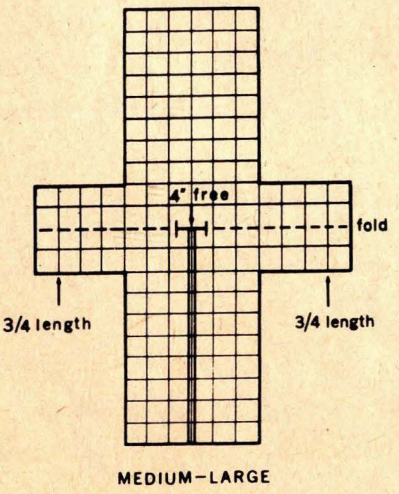




How-to for Afghan Coat

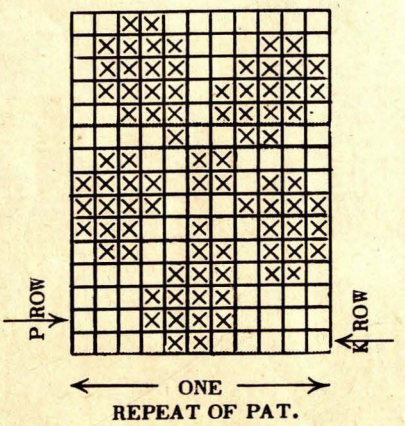
shown on page 20





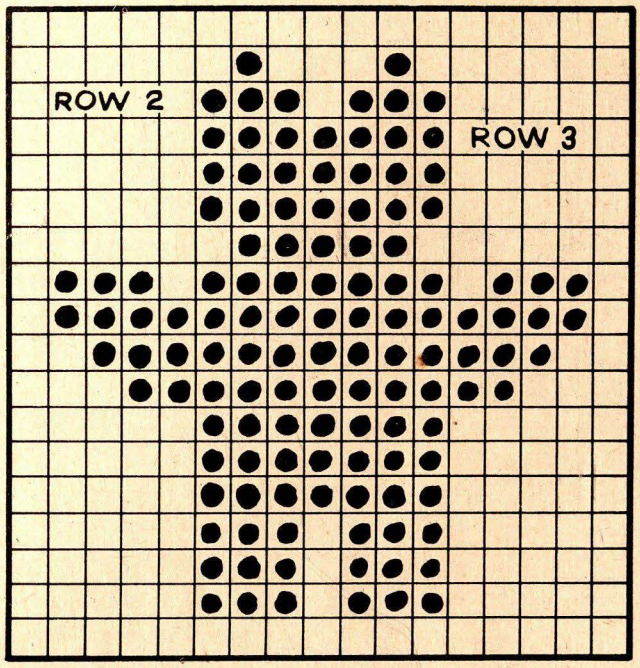
How-to for Daisy Suit Dress

shown on page 21



How-to for Teddy Bear Cardigan

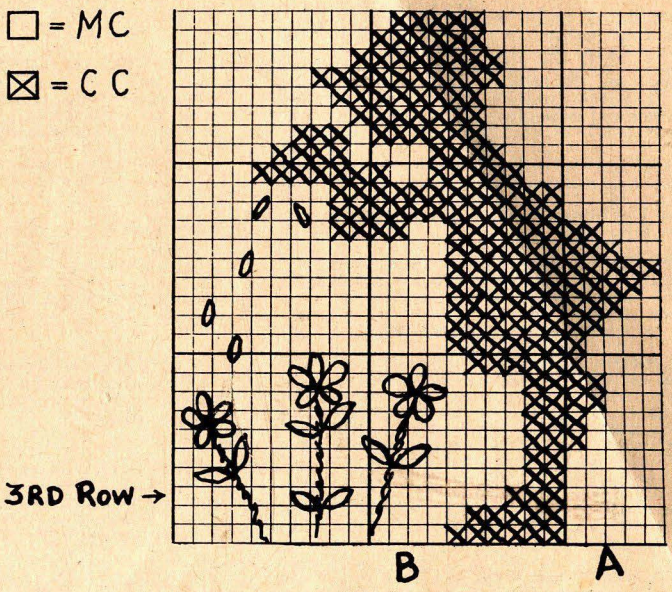
shown on page 37



□ = MC ⊡ = CC

How-to for Sunbonnet Cardigan

shown on page 37



How-to for Smocked Pinafore

shown on page 38

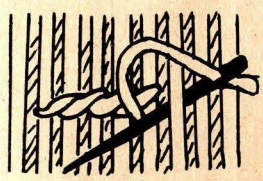


FIG. 1

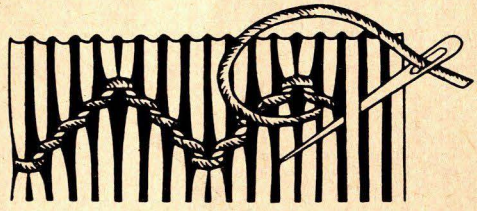
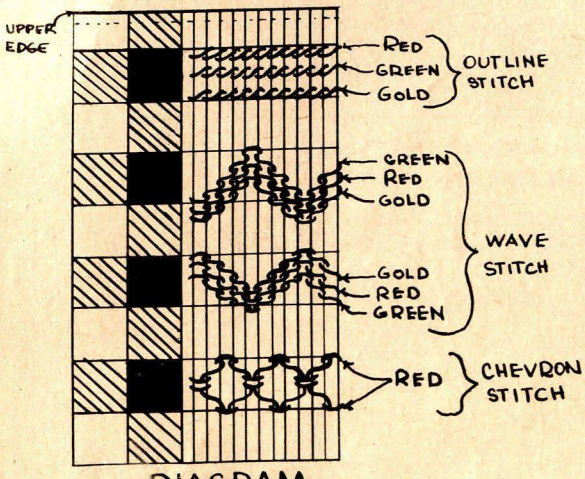


FIG. 2



DIAGRAM

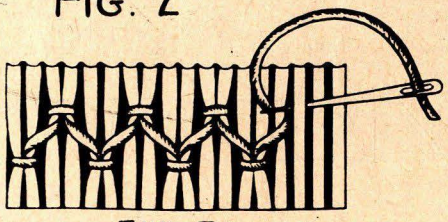


FIG. 3

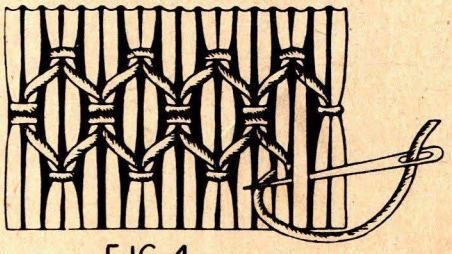
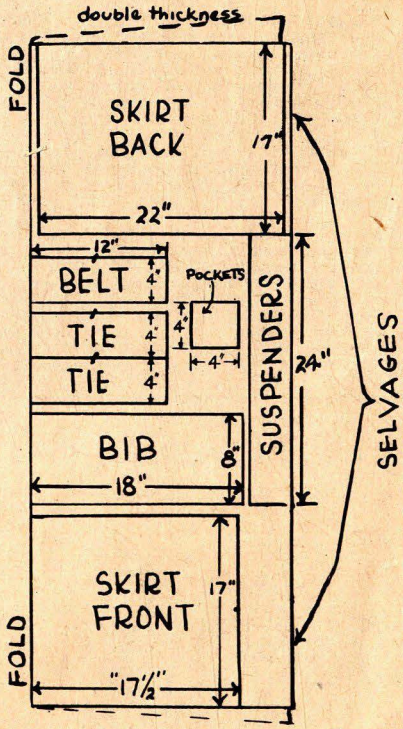


FIG. 4



CUTTING CHART

B.U. Co.,

HELPFUL BOOKLETS AND SAMPLES

Below are booklets in which you will be interested. Figures on coupons correspond to numbers in text.

1. BERNAT Classics for Girl's and Boy's—Book 103—Big Plastic Bound Book of Children's garments written to 2 or more weight yarns in Sizes 4 through 12. $1.50.

2. REYNOLDS' YARN—We offer Volumes No. 24—Continental Fashions in Sweaters, No. 25—Ribbon Dress patterns, No. 26—Resort fashions, No. 27—Designer Coats, No. 28—Sweaters for men and women, No. 29—Fashions in dresses and suits, No. 30—Mohair Sweaters, No. 31—Coats, No. 32—Sweaters and Jackets, No. 33—Men's Sweaters. 75¢ each or any 6 volumes, $3.75.

3. BEAR BRAND-FLEISHER Vol. 70 . . . A complete range of smart hand-knit styles and fashions that are the newest . . . all easy to knit . . . including 1 and 2 pc dresses, suits, cardigans, pullovers and coats. Price 60¢.

4. COLUMBIA-MINERVA'S "Festival of Seventeen"—latest Fashion Book #747. Twenty-eight magnificent sweaters all shown in full color featuring mohair and quick knit yarns in His and Her fashions for year 'round wear. Price $1.00.

5. YANKEE HOMECRAFT—Knit Wit, a fascinating hobby for ages 8 to 80. Now you can make your own cuddly animals or create your own fashions. Use ribbon, yarn, or straw. New Knit-Wit Pattern Books: #66 Afghans, sweaters, hats, stoles, carriage covers, #67 Animal Pattern book, 27 novel cuddly animals, ideal for gift bazaars. #69 Ski sweaters, bottle cover originals, a complete assortment of colorful sculptured miniatures. An incomparable selection of colorful creations. Special combination offer—all 4 pattern books for $3.00 PPD.

6. WALBEAD—The smartest and latest fashions in hats and sweaters are made the WALBEAD way. Crochet a wardrobe of hats with round, oblong, oval or swirl bangles and Walbead's Raffia Straw or wool yarn. WALBEAD's various types of bangles and sequins are available in iridescent, opaque and standard metallic colors. Literature and instruction for the making of crochet bangle hats and sequin knitted sweaters are available Free.

. COATS & CLARK—COATS & CLARK Book No. 129, "EMBROIDERY", the second in our series, a colorfully illustrated, digest-size booklet gives a select variety of exquisite embroidery patterns covering Swedish Weaving, Assisi, Cross Stitch on gingham, and Crewel. Iron-on multi-impression transfers for some designs included. Price 29¢.

8. SPEED-O-KNIT—Write for booklet on "How I may obtain a Duo-Matic Knitting machine on easy-payment-plan." Free.

9. AMERICAN THREAD CO., "Begin to Knit" STAR book #167. Pocket sized manual containing all the information you need to learn how to knit. All the basic stitches and easy novelty stitches. Complete instructions for quick to make sweaters and accessories especially developed for the beginner. Price 29¢.

10. MARY MAXIM—12 page Spring brochure and 32 page catalogue with yarn samples and complete information on Mary Maxim Sweaters and Rugs. Price 25¢.

11. WEAVE IT WITH "WEAVE-IT"!—You'll love it! Anything from Afghans to Baby Clothes, Baby Blankets, Sweaters, Skirts, Stoles, Pillow Covers, etc. Giant 4 inch squares. Design your own Afghans and other items, or follow our easy to do instructions. Fascinating and educational pastime for childcraft groups. Ideal gift for convalescents, or all who desire handicraft hobbies. 4" WEAVE-IT loom with 6" needle and instructions—Price $1.95.

12. KNITTING MACHINES UNLIMITED — STRIGO: Double bed knitting machine. This is the latest double bed on the market for advanced machine knitters who like to accomplish more than the average knitter. Only if you are interested in the best, mail 25¢.

13. KNITTING MACHINES UNLIMITED—PRAZISA: This is the most unique automatic home knitting machine available with automatic ribbing attachment. Since the special offer is quoted in the advertisement, all pertinent information is included. Only if you are definitely interested in this machine which is equipped with spring latch needles where you don't drop stitches, send 25¢.

14. SUSAN BATES: "101 Ways to Improve Your Knitting" by Barbara Abbey. Current—Clear—Concise. Considered by knitting experts to be the finest "how to" book available. "101 Ways" is not a beginner's book, but rather a guide for knitters to easier, better knitting. Retails at $1.00.

15. TRI CHEM'S NEW TUBE PAINTING BOOK. The only complete book on ball point tube painting. 28 illustrated pages tell you all you need to know . . . $1.00.

16. D.M.C.: Five different crocheted items including table cloths, centerpiece and doilies. These are heirloom designs made with D.M.C. Art. 151 and Art. 221. Printed in France, send for your D.M.C. Crochet leaflets. FREE.

17. KNITKING — MODERN HAND KNITTER — Free, full-color fashion brochure. Illustrates over 29 lovely new patterns. Tells all about how over a million fashion-conscious women now knit the latest styles with KNITKING at a fraction of the time and cost. Dresses, coats, socks, shrugs and rugs. Women's, men's, children's clothing all with beautiful hand knit look. FREE.

18. MELROSE SUPREME—1963 yarn sample card now available. You can choose from a selection of over 700 First Quality Yarns in the comfort of your home. Every order of MELROSE SUPREME yarn is fully insured free of charge, plus you receive a free surprise gift. Send 25¢ today for your copy of this all new 1963 yarn sample card. Price 25¢.

19. SUNRAY—The largest discount mail order house brings an entire yarn store into your own home. The Preferred Knitting Worsted and Germantown Nylon. The best buys in the country are illustrated on page 54. Send for our new big 1963 Fashion Color Card with over 500 actual yarn samples. Please send 25¢ to cover postage.

20. WONOCO—Big new sample folder with over 500 actual samples in color! Has all the basic and novelty yarns. Wool, Bulky yarns, 50% wool, 50% nylon in 4 weights, 100% imported Mohair Angora, thick & thin yarn, dress yarns, etc., at big savings. Mailing charge, 25¢.

21. The fabulous NEW EDITION of the FAIR-TEX YARN catalog is now available. This page catalog features the outstanding lines of the world's finest imported and domestic yarns, names like Unger, Bernat, Botany, Nomotta, Mottex, Bucilla, Spinnerin, Fair-Tex, Columbia-Minerva and D.M.C. Price 10¢.

22. ESKIMO YARNS—Complete, helpful, valuable sample card, with over 500 Actual Sample Yarns in a wide variety of colors and types to guide you, and Money-Saving price list that tells why" Smart Knitters Who Know, Buy from Eskimo." Price 35¢.

23. HERRSCHNER'S CREWEL EMBROIDERY INSTRUCTIONS FREE—with new 48-page color catalog. Famous since 1899 for everything in Needlecrafts and Hobbycrafts from around the world—unusual projects and hard-to-get supplies for beginners and experts at low prices. Both Crewel Instructions and 63rd Anniversary Catalog are FREE.

24. DESIGN SMART Fashions for yourself or others. Fascinating, profitable field. Learn at home in spare time. Practical basic training. Sound "Learn-by-doing" method. Free booklet. National School of Dress Design.

25. PADELL BOOK CO. offers four books: Key To Millinery Design—$2.00; Key To Dress Designing—$2.00; Key To Better Memory—$2.00; Conversation Made Easy—$2.00.

26. EVENIT—A precision Knitting Ring for all knitting and crocheting. Works with all yarn. Automatic tension insures even knitting. Greatly increases your speed. New ease and relaxation in knitting. Makes a lovely gift. Gold plated. Price $1.00.

27. (1) HAND KNITTING (2) MACHINE KNITTING (3) SHOP MANAGEMENT & MERCHANDISING COURSES. All 3 Booklets from Sonna Noble School of Knitting and Handicraft. 25¢.

28. LEE-WARDS NEEDLECRAFT AND HOBBY CATALOG—If you like to crochet, embroider or knit—if you like to make handbags, doll materials or artificial flowers send for famous needlecraft and hobby catalog—the world's largest. FREE.

29. FABRICON—MAKE MONEY AT HOME. Fabricon Company shows you how to become a much-in-demand Invisible Mender. Make cuts, tears, burns, holes disappear from suits, coats, dresses, fabrics. Invisible Menders who do only two $5 jobs a day can earn $240.00 a month—and a $5.00 job—all profit—can be done at home in about ½ hour by an expert Fabricon Mender. Get complete details, Free.

30. DO IT WITH FELT—It's fun and so easy—beautifully! Illustrated folder showing 20 fashionable felt items to make for gifts. You can get this amazing folder and four 6" square samples which will include the new glitter felt—a fabric of the future! Only 50¢.

31. IF YOU ARE STOUT—send for free 116 page LANE BRYANT STYLE BOOK. A smart collection of dresses, coats and suits, as well as sportswear, underwear, hose and shoes, all at really low prices. In sizes 38 to 60, styled for your figure —FREE.

32. DUBLIFE COLLARS & CUFFS: Now you can make those frayed shirts truly like new. DUBLIFE makes these replacement collars and cuffs with the same high count shirting as used by the leading shirt makers. There is a wide variety of all popular styles that are line-for-line copies of standard brand shirts. DUBLIFE collars and cuffs are sold at notion counters in department stores, variety stores, and notion stores. Send for circular showing all the collar and cuff styles and the easy-to-follow directions. FREE.

33. STANDARD DOLL CO.—Dressing dolls for fun, for profit and organization fund raising is made easy with baby dolls, toddlers, high-heel teen-age dolls, miniature dolls and other varieties from Standard Doll Co. A sweetheart charm bracelet consisting of a chain of simulated pearls, 3 charms and fits most dolls, together with catalog of undressed dolls and dozens of doll accessories is available for 25¢

1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	6
7	8	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**
13	**14**	**15**	16	17	**18**
19	**20**	**21**	**22**	23	24
25	**26**	**27**	28	29	**30**
31	32	**33**			

MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT, Dept. HB34
551 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

Please send me the booklets and/or samples I have circled. Enclosed please find the correct amount as given in the individual listings. PLUS 10¢ SERVICE CHARGE.

Not available after Jan. 1, 1964

TOTAL ENCLOSED $.....

NAME..... (Please print)

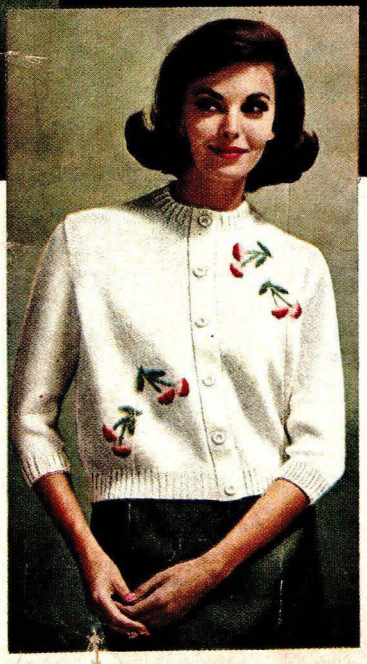
ADDRESS .....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

(Note: Booklets ar... directly to ...

2 Stunning new fashion kits to knit

CHERIE – A charming cardigan adorned by sprigs of cherries. Here are two suggestions for placing them. Your own ingenuity will suggest others. Soft Mohair yarn for the so-easy-to-make cherries and button forms included. Choice of 6 luscious colors. Enough pure wool fleece yarn to knit sizes 12 to 18. Approx. **$6.99.**



FANFARE—A cardigan which says elegance and hand knitted in every stitch. The delicate pattern is quick and easy to knit. Button forms and instructions with enough pure wool yarn to knit sizes 12 to 18. Choice of 13 colors including 5 colors of "Spice." Approx. **$5.99.**

by BEAR BRAND AND FLEISHER

Just two of the exciting collection of smart money-saving kits you'll find in your favorite store now. They're quick and easy to knit on big needles. And they come in such a dazzling range of up-to-the-minute colors including "Spice." Each kit in a sturdy re-useable "tote bag" containing pure 100% Fleisher or Bear Brand wool plus clear, simple instructions. At fine stores everywhere, or write for name of nearest dealer.

All prices approx. Slightly higher in West, South and Canada.

B.U. Co., Dept MN63–30-20 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

YOU GET PERSONAL ATTENTION FROM AN EXPERT WHEN YOU BUY YOUR RUG MATERIALS FROM A BERNAT DEALER . . . *and it costs not a penny more.*

You actually see the colors, and you can feel the superior richness of the rug wool when you buy Bernat No-Frame Rug patterns and wool from a Bernat dealer. She can advise you on patterns and color schemes; she can show you, if you're just starting, how easy it is to make a Bernat Latch Hook Rug.

There are more than 100 Bernat rug patterns to choose from. We have just added 16 new ones (two are shown here) and we have just published a new edition of the Bernat Rug Book. (It shows how to make tweed rugs, too.) You'll find it at your Bernat dealer — or, if you want to study the patterns before you go out to shop, you can use the coupon to get the book by mail.

BERNAT

BERNAT LIBRARY
Box H,
Boston 18, Mass.

I enclose 75¢ for the new Book of Bernat Rugs.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....